Ship Kingston W
of Fair Haven
Capt. Ellis
1844-1848

H. Terry 4 for $8

# NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

## WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

## NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.
Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.
HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

## CHARTS.

car charts

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean. with a Memoir containing much valuable information.
——— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.
——— reduced Chart of ditto.
NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.
ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.
——— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.
——— Sandwich Islands, . . . . . ditto.
——— Society and Low Islands . . . . . ditto.
——— Marquesas Islands,
——— Fejee . . . . ditto.
——— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.
——— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.
ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.
——— Gallipagos Islands.
HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.
STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.
NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.
——— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.
——— . . . . . West do. do.
——— . . . . . West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.
STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.
OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.
Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

ALSO—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.
. . . . . St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.
. . . . . North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.
. . . . . Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.
——— . . . . . South Atlantic.
——— . . . . . Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.
——— . . . . . West Indies, on six sheets.
——— . . . . . River of Plate, on a large scale.
——— . . . . . Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.
——— . . . . . New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.
——— . . . . . Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

ALSO

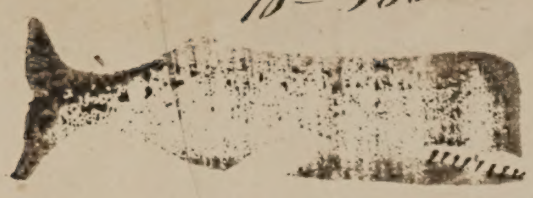
**Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.**
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

## WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

## SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

10-500



L B

Ship Kingst Ship

Purchased by
Mr. Herbert C. Ferry
5/21/08

Cantaure

Purchased of
Mr. H. Terry.
c 5/15/08

A Log Book keep on board the Ship Kingston of Fair Haven Capt Ellis Master bound on a Sperm Whaling voage to the South Pacific Ocean. Sail September 14th 1844

Sea account

Saturday Sept 14 - 1844

Barom 30

Latter part at 8 Oclock the pilot came on board and weigh Anchor and went to Sea with a fair wint from N at 15 mits of ten the Pilot left ship course S Employed in stowed the anchors an on bent the cables and stowed them between decks

No Obs

Sunday Sept 15 - 1844

Barom 29 9/10

First part fresh gales from N steering S at 6 Oclock hauld up to S. S E. Under double reef top sails Middle part blowing on a gale at 6 Oclock hove the ship to latter part lying to all the grean hands Sea sick

Lat by Obs 39 - 36 North
Long by Chron 68 - 43 West

Monday Sept 16 - 1844

Barom 29 8/10

First part blowing hard from N at 3 Oclock keep the ship off N E under close reef main topsail and reef fore sail Middle part a heavy sea running stove the Starboard boat and hove the ship to heading E N E latter part lying to heading E N E cloudy weather

No Obs

Remarks on board Ship Kingston On

Tuesday Sept 17 = 1844

First part at 2 Oclock took in the Main topsail blowing a hard gale
Brom 29 3/10 Middle part blowed away the fore topmast staysail Latter part. lying to under bare poles blowing Strong from N cloudy weather

No Obs

Wednesday Sept 18 = 1844

First part at 5 Oclock the wind all died away clam all hand employed
Brom 29 3/10 in setting up Riggin at 6 Oclock came on to blow from West ship heading N. N W Under Bare poles
Middle part blowing veary heavy from W ship heading N N W
Brom 29 5/10 latter part moderate away

No Obs

Thursday Sept 19 - 1844

First part at half past one oclock keep the ship off SE and made sail to double
Brom 30 reef topsails
Middle part made all sail steering S E
Latter part the same all hands employed in breaking out the fore hatch way

No Obs

Her passage To The South Pacific Ocean

Friday Sept 20 - 1844

First part light gales from W steering
Brom SE all sail out finish stowing of the
30 2/10 fore hatch way Middle part the same
Latter part sent up the fore top
Gallant yard high gales from West
steering S. S E.
All hands employed in ship duty

No Obs

Saturday 21 - 1844

First part light gales from S steering
S. S E at 4 O'clock wind hauld from
Brom N. To N. N E and the ship steering
30 2/10 by the wind
Middle part light gales from E N E
ship heading S E
Latter part the same
Employed in ship duty

No Obs

Sunday 22 - 1844

First part light gales from E N E ship
Brom head S E employed in fitting boats
30 2/10 Middle part light gales
Latter part the wind hauld to
S. S E. wore ship heading East
Latter part light gales from S. S E
heading E

Lat by Obs 31 - 23 North
Long by Chron 58 - 41 West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Monday Sept 23=1844

First part light gales from S S E and the wind hauld round to West stearing

Brom East

30 2/10 Middle part stearing East

latter part the same all hands

Employed in ship duty fine weather

Lat by Obs 31=32 North

Long by brom 56=03 West

Tuesday Sept 24=1844

First part light winds from S W stearing East all sail out fine weather

Brom 30 2/10 Employed in ship duty

Middle part light gales from West stearing E

Latter part light gales from West stearing East

N sail in sight

Lat by Obs 32=06 North

Long by brom 53=22 West

Wednesday Sept 25=1844

First part fine weather and light gales from W. S W. stearing E by S

Brom Middle part the same

29 9/10 Latter part light gales stearing E by S fine weather

N sail in sight

Passage to the South Pacific Ocean.

Thursday Sept 26 - 1844

Broom 27 ft

First part fresh gales from West and rain squalls steering E by S
Middle part the wind hauled to W.S.W fresh gales steering E by S
Latter part the same Employed in setting up Riggin

Lat by Obs 32-56 North
Long by Chron 47-55 West

Friday Sept 27 - 1844

Broom 29 ft

First part the wind hauled from S.S.W to S.S.E ship heading East by the wind
Middle part the same
Latter part heading East fresh gales and squally and rain from S.S.E

Lat by Obs 33=18 North
Long by Chron 45=17 West

Saturday Sept 28 = 1844

Broom 29 ft

First part fresh gales and squally from W to E ship heading East and E by S
Middle part blowing fresh shortened sail
Latter part moderate, away Made all sail ship heading East
Employed in breaking out between decks

Lat by Obs 33-59 North
Long by Chron 45-09 West

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Sunday Sept 29 = 1844

Brom 30

First part finish bending out between Decks. Strong gales from S ship heading E S E

Middle part squally at 3 O'clock the wind hauld to W steering S E for one hour and then moderate away

Latter part the wind hauld to East tacked ship heading S S E

Lat by Obs 34 = 10 North
Long by Chron 41 = 50 West

Monday Sept 30 = 1844

Brom 30 1/2

First part fresh gales from East ship heading S S E at half past 3 O'clock rose Black Fish round the boats and gave chase to them gain to past 6 windward got more came on board again at 6 O'clock ship heading S Middle part light air and calm

Latter part light gales from S E tacked ship heading E & N E all hands employed in in ship duty

Lat by Obs 34 = 07 North
Long by Chron 41 = 05 West

Tuesday Oct 1 = 1844

Brom 30 1/2

First part light gales from S E by S ship heading E by S & N employed in ship duty saw Killers

Middle part calm

Latter part calm

Lat by Obs 34 = 30 North
Long by Chron 40 = 43 West

Passage to the South Pacific Ocean.

Wednesday Oct 2 - 1844

First part calm
Barom 30/10 Middle part calm till 4 Oclock and then a light gale sprung up from W steering E by S at 5 Oclock came on squally and rain
Latter part strong gales from E S E ship heading W by the wind under double reef topsails and courses

Lat by Obs 34 = 12 North

Thursday Oct 3 1844
First part moderate airs made all sail ship heading W by W till 4 Oclock and then tacked ship heading S E by E
Barom 30 2/10 at 6 the wind hauled to E wore ship heading W S E
Middle part light winds at 2 Oclock the wind hauled to S E wore ship heading E S E
Latter part light gales and calm
Lat by Obs 33 = 49 North
Long by Chron 40 = 14 West

Friday Oct 4 - 1844
First part calm till 5 Oclock and then a light wind from W by E ship heading E by S
Barom 30 1/10 Middle part squally
Latter part light gales from West steering E. S E

Lat by Obs - 34 - 00 North
Long by Chron 39 - 30 = West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Saturday Oct 5 = 1844

Brom 30

First part at 3 o'clock the wind haulin to S E blowing fresh double rif the topsails ship heading E S E
Middle part blowing strong steering E by S ½ S
Latter part blowing fresh took in the gib

Lat by Obs 33 = 40 North
Long by Crom 35 = 12 West

Sunday Oct 6 = 1844

Brom 30

First part blowing strong from S E by E steering S E by E took in the main sail and Mizen topsail
Middle part steering S E blowing strong latter part more moderate set the Mizen topsail steering S E by S

Lat by Obs 32 - 33 North
Long by Crom 32 - 00 West

Monday Oct 7 = 1844

Brom 30 pm

First part set the mainsail let the reef out of the topsails and set main top gallant sail steering S E fresh gales

Middle part calm.

Latter part calm all hands employed in ship duty.

Lat by Obs 31 = 37 North
Long by Crom 31 = 41 West

# Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Oct 8 = 1844
First part calm

Barom
30 in

Middle part - calm

Latter part light air from South
ship heading E & E bent the flying
Jib
Two Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 31 = 24 North
Long by Chron 31 - 02 West

Wednesday Oct 9 = 1844

First part light air and calm

Barom
30 1/10

Middle part light gales from S S W
ship heading S E all sail out

Latter part calm employed in
turning in the main Riggin

Lat by Obs 31 - 02 North
Long by Chron 30 = 14 West

Thursday Oct 10 = 1844

Barom
30 2/10

First part calm all hands employed
in ship duty

Middle part calm

Latter part at 6 O'clock a light breeze
from S S E ship heading E by the wind
Two sails in sight
Lat by Obs 31 = 07 North
Long by Chron 29 - 14 West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Friday Oct 11 = 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from W ship heading E & S E Employed in turning from Riggin
Middle part light gales from S S W ship heading W E

Latter part the same
So Ends

Lat by Obs 30 = 27 North
Long by Crom 27 = 07 West

Saturday Oct 12 = 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from S S W ship heading W E employed in ship duty
Middle part the wind hauled round to N E steering E & E
Latter part light gales from N E steering S E by E
No sail in sight

Lat by Obs 29 - 02 North
Long by Crom 25 = 23 West

Sunday Oct 13 = 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from N E steering W S E at 2 O'clock spoke the Barque Hoogley of warren 37 days out no oil
Middle part fresh gales from E N E steering South
Latter part [illegible] and steering W. the capt went on board the Barque Hoogley No other sail in sight

Lat by Obs 26 = 37 North
Long by Crom 24 - 39 West

Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean

Monday Oct 14 - 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part fresh gales from E by S steering South. In company with the Barque Stoughton
Middle part steering South
Latter part light gales from E S E. and S E steering by the wind

Lat by Obs 24 = 32 North

Tuesday Oct 15 = 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from E S E and S E ship by the wind heading on S S W
Middle part fresh gales from East steering N 1/2 E
Latter part light gales steering South

Lat by Obs 22 = 33 North
Long by Chron 23 - 30 West

Wednesday Oct 16 = 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part fresh gales from E steering South
Middle part the same
Latter part fresh gales from E steering South by compass
Employed in setting up Rigging

Lat by Obs 19 = 58 North
Long by Chron 23 - 03 West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Thursday Oct 17-1844.

Barom 30 2/10

First part strong gales from East steering South at 1 O'clock steering S by W by Compass
Middle part steering W by W
Latter part light gales steering South

Lat by Obs 17-27 North
Long by Comp 22-44 West

Friday Oct 18-1844

Barom 30 4/10

First part light gales from E. & E. steering W.W. by S sent up main royal yard. At 5 O'clock rose the Hs of Paul bearing W. & E. dist 10 miles hauled the ship course up to South

Middle part steering W.W. by S. hes Latter part at 10 O'clock saw the Hs of May bearing W.N.W. by E. at 12 O'clock saw Off Lego a sail in sight

No Obs

Saturday Oct 19-1844

Barom 29 9/10

First part light gales and rain squalls At 2 O'clock the Inspection Ship of War sent her boat along side and came on board. At 4 O'clock light gales from S Middle part lying off and on shore Latter part the boat went on shore

No Obs

# Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Sunday Oct 20 = 1844

Barom 30 1/10

First part strong gales from E.N.E
2 Boats on shore and came of
at 5 Oclock with hogs and Fruit
a Ship of War lying at Anchor and
a Brig at 11 5/4 Oclock high of N.N.E
the Barque Hoogley in sight
Middle part strong gales steering S.W.
Latter part shake the ship George
of Fair Haven

Lat by Obs 12 = 37. North
Long by Chron 23 12 West

Monday Oct 21 - 1844

Barom 29 9/10

First part strong gales from N.E
steering W. in company with the ship
George and the Barque Hoogley of
Warren
Middle part strong gales steering
S by E
Latter part rain squalls and calm

Lat by Obs 10 = 30 North

Tuesday Oct 22 1844

Barom 29 9/10

First part calm and rain at 3
Oclock a light wind from S.W. backed
ship heading S.S.E
Middle part light air and calm
Latter part the same saw black
Fish lowered the boats and got
nothing 3 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 9 - 45 North
Long by Chron 21 - 43 West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Wednesday Oct 23-1844

From 30 First part came on board with the Boats light wind from N.N.W steering S by W
Middle part light gales from N.N.E steering S by E
Latter part light gales from E.S.E steering S by W 3 sails in sight

Lat by Obs 7-57 North
Long by Chron 22-00 West

Thursday Oct 24-1844

From 30 First part light gales from S.W touched Ship at 2 o'clock heading S.E by S
4 Sails in sight
Middle part and latter part light variable winds and calm the ship on defferance tacks working to the south 7 sails in sight

Lat by Obs 7-52 North
Long by Chron 21-41 West

Friday Oct 25-1844

From 30 first part light winds from S.S.W ship heading N.E and E.S.E. at 4 o'clock the ship Morrison run down and spoke us she is from New London. The Capt of the ship George and the Capt of the Morrison came on board
Middle part calm
Latter part light airs and calm

Lat by Obs 7-47 North

Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Saturday Oct 26 - 1844

Brom 30 First part light air from N E steering S by E at 4 O'clock came on rain squals and calm ship on Differance tacks
Middle part strong gales from W. S W ship heading S E
Latter part calm
6 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 7-17 North

Sunday Oct 27 - 1844

First part light air and calm

Brom 30 Middle part at 12 O'clock a light wind from N steering South

Latter part light gales from N steering South

No Obs

Monday Oct 28 - 1844

First part light gales from E S E and S E ship heading S and S. S W by the wind 5 Sails in sight

Brom 30 Middle part variable winds ship heading S to S W
Latter part light gales from S E ship heading S S W squaly and rain

Lat by Obs 5-17 North
Long by Chron 21-19 West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on his

Tuesday Oct 29 1844

Bm 30 — First part light gales from S S E sail heading S W & sails in sight

Middle part strong gales from S S E heading S W

Latter part strong gales and squally took in top Gallant sails and single reef the topsails

Lat by Obs 4-02 North
Long by Chron 22-08 West

Wednesday Oct 30-1844

Bm 30 1/10 — First part fresh gales from S. S E ship heading S W made all sail

Middle part light gales ship heading S W

Latter part fresh gales from S S E ship heading S W by the wind

Lat by Obs 2-19 North
Long by Chron 23-19 West

Thursday Oct 31-1844

Bm 30 1/10 — First part light gales from S S E ship heading S W at 4 O clock spoke the ship Morrison of New London

Middle part light gales from S by E and S S E ship heading S W and S W by W

Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 1-17 North
Long by Chron 25 11 West

# Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Friday Nov 1 = 1844

First part fresh gales from N.N.E ship heading S.W at 3 O'clock tacked

Brem 30 ship heading E at 5 O'clock tacked back again

Middle part light gales from S.E by E ship heading S.W by S

Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 00 = 17 South

Saturday Nov 2 1844

First part light gales from N.N.E

Brem 30 ship heading S.W at 5 O'clock saw Black fish Lowed 2 Boats and lost the men of them and came on board

Middle part strong gales ship heading S.S.W

Latter part heading S.W and S.W by W

Lat by Obs 2 = 06 South

Sunday Nov 3 1844

First part light gales from N.E by N ship

Brem 30 heading N.W by N a sail in sight

Middle part strong gales from S.E ship heading S.S.W

Latter part strong gales from N.E and N.E by N ship heading N.N.W and N.W by N. A sail in sight

Lat by Obs 4 = 12 North
Long by Chron 23 34 West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on board

Monday Nov 4 - 1844

Broom 30

First part strong gales from W.S.E and W.E ship heading W.N.W and W.S.W
Middle part ship heading W.S.W and W by W
Latter part strong gales from S.E heading W.S.W Employed in mending store boat
2 Units in sight

Lat by Obs 6 - 31 South
Long by Chron 28 - 57 West

Tuesday Nov 5 = 1844

Broom 30

First part strong gales from E.S.E ship heading South
Middle part strong gales from E.S.E ship heading W and W by E took in Flying gib and Mizen top Gallant sail

Latter part more moderate made all sail heading W
Lat by Obs 9 - 03 South
Long by Chron 28 - 36 West

Wednesday Nov 6 - 1844

Broom 30

First part fresh gales from E.N.E ship heading South by the wind
Middle part strong gales heading South one W½ West

Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 11 = 40 South
Long by Chron 28 - 50 West

# Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Nov 7 - 1844
First part light gales from E S E
ship heading S by E

Barom 30/10

Middle part heading S by E to
S by W light gales from E by S
and E S E

Latter part light gales from E by S E
ship heading S by E

No Obs

Friday Nov 8 - 1844
First part light gales from East
ship heading South to S S E

Barom 30/10

Middle part fresh gales from
East ship heading S S E

Latter part strong gales from
East and E by S heading S S E
and S by E

Lat by Obs 16 - 00 South
Long by Chron 27 - 27 West

Saturday Nov 9 - 1844
First part strong gales from E to
E S E ship heading S to S S E

Barom 30/10

Middle part strong gales and squally
from E S E steering S S E took in fly
ing gib and top gallant sails
Latter part strong gales
Employed in taking down the
Riggin

Lat by Obs 18 - 03 South
Long by Chron 26 - 48 West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston On

Sunday Nov 10-1844

Bron 30 fm

First part strong gales from E ship heading NNE single reef the fore and Mizen topsails at 6 Bells reef the main topsail Middle part strong gales

Latter part more moderate Made all sail wind from E ship heading S S E

Lat by Obs 20-20 South
Long by Chron 25-23 West

Monday Nov 11-1844

Bron 30 fm

First part fresh gales from E by S ship heading N E by N all sail out Middles part light gales shifting the same

Latter part light gales and squalls with rain ship heading N E by E employed in ship duty all hands

Dit Dis

Tuesday Nov 12-1844

Bron 30 fm

First part fresh gales from E N E ship heading N E and N E by E

Middle part strong gales and squally

Latter part fresh gales from E S E ship heading S E on bent the jib and mending of it

Lat by Obs 23-53 South
Long by Chron 22-05 West

# Her Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Nov 13 - 1844
First part fine weather finish
Brom mending the jib and bent it
30 1/10 ship heading S E and S E by S
Middle part squaly ship heading
S E
Latter part light gales from
E S E on bent the Main topsail
and mending of it

Lat by Obs 25 - 57 South
Long by Chron 20 - 03 West

Thursday Nov 14 - 1844
First part light gales bent the
Brom Main top sail rainy weather
30 1/10 ship heading E S E
Middle part light gales from S E
steering E S E
Latter part fresh gales from N E
steering E S E
On bent the Main sail and
repairing of it so Ends

Lat by Obs 24 - 44 South
Long by Chron 17 - 38 West

Friday Nov 15 - 1844
First part strong gales from N E
Brom steering E S E finish mending the
30 2/10 Main sail and bent it
Middle part light gales
Latter part the same heading E S E
on bent the Fligen topsail
and repaired it and bent
it again

Lat by Obs 27 - 14 South
Long by Chron 14 - 48 West

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on the

Saturday Nov 16 - 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part fresh gales from S E steering E by S E employed in ship duty Middle part light gales

Latter part light gales from N E and E by S E ship heading W E and E S E by the mine

Lat by Obs 27 - 47 South
Long by Chron 13 - 33 West

Sunday Nov 17 - 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from E S E ship heading S E at 3 O'clock came on to rain wind hauled to S E steering E S E

Middle part heading S E by E

Latter part light gales from E S E heading S E

Cloudy weather

N. G. Ch

Monday Nov 18 - 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from E S E ship heading S E and S E by E

Middle part calm and light airs

Latter part light wind from N E by E steering S E by E

Lat by Obs 29 - 15 South
Long by Chron 9 20 West

# Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Nov 19 - 1844
First part light air from N E by E
Brom and E & E ship heading S E - S E by E
30 2/10 Middle part light gales heading
from W to S E
Latter part light gales
heading S by E to S E
2 Whals in sight

Lat by Obs 29 - 51 South

Wednesday Nov 20 - 1844

First part calm

Brom
30 2/10

Middle part calm

Latter part calm sent down
the fore top gallant yard
to repair it

Lat by Obs 30 - 10 South
Long by Chron 9 - 06 West

Thursday Nov 21 - 1844
First part light air and calms
sent up fore top gallant yard
Brom Middle part light winds from
30 2/10 N E ship heading E by S and
E S E at 3 O'clock saw land
ship
Latter part light gales from
E ship heading S E

Lat by Obs 30 = 29 S
Long by Chron 8 = 11 W

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Friday Nov 22 - 1844

Barom 30 1/10

First part light gales from E ship heading S.S.E.

Middle part the same and rainy weather

Latter part light gales from W W steering W.E by E.

3 stars in sight

Lat by Obs 30-47 South
Long by Chron 6-32 West

Saturday Nov 23 - 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from W W steering W.E by E. Employed in getting the cutting pennants round the Mast Head

Middle part light gales from S ship heading E.S.E

Latter part strong gales from S.S.E ship heading E. took the main Spencer

Lat by Obs 30 = 31 South
Long by Chron 4-31 West

Sunday Nov 24 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part strong gales from S.E ship heading E.S.E cloudy weather at 3 o'clock hoisted ship heading S.S.W

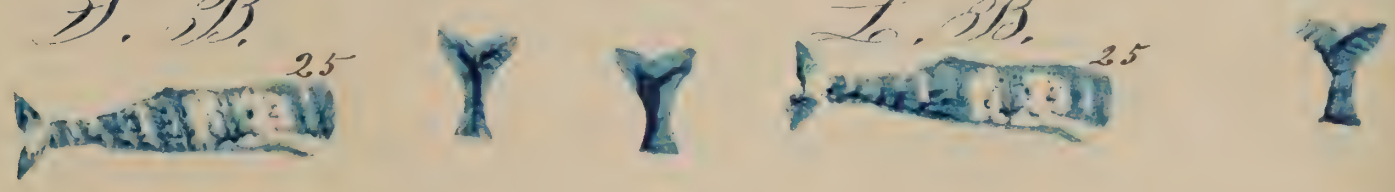
Middle part heading from S by W to S.S.E Latter part came up S.E by S fine weather

Lat by Obs 31-47 South
Long by Chron 3 = 49 West

Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Monday Nov 25-1844.
First parts strong gales from
Brom E & S E ship heading S E fine weather
30 2/10 or Middle part light gales from the
steering E & S E Latter part strong
gales at 7 Oclock rose sperm Whale
at half past 7 Oclock lowered the
boats S Boat struck and
Brom the L Boat
30

No Lies




Tuesday Nov 26 - 1844
First part got the Whales
along side at 2 Oclock and commence
Brom cuttin and finish at 5½ Oclock
30 Middle part clearing away the heads
and steering E S E
Latter part steering E and com
mence boilin the heads

Lat by Obs 32-27 S
Long by Chron 00 06 W

Wednesday Nov 27 - 1844
First part strong gales from ~~N W~~ N W
steering E by S made and
Brom finish the head at 6 Oclock and
30 commence Boilin the body
Middle part fresh gales steering
E by S ½ S
Latter part the same employed
in Boilin Caught a porpoise

No Lies

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Thursday Nov 28 1844

Bron 30

First part strong gales from W
stowing S E by E & E employed in bailing
pump Bailer at 3 o'clock
Middle part strong gales from W
at 1 o'clock shorten sail down to
double reef topsails
Latter part strong gales from W
ship heading E & E and E by S

Lat by Obs 31-55 S
Long by Chron 5-02 E

Friday Nov 29 1844

Bron 30 1/10

First part strong gales from W
ship heading E by S under single
reef topsails and courses
Middle part fresh gales ship heading
E by S
Latter part breaking out the main
hatch way and stowing down the fill
light gales

Lat by Obs 30-58 S
Long by Chron 5-57 E

Saturday Nov 30 - 1844

Bron 30 1/10

First part light gales and calm Made
all sail and finish stowing down
Middle part the wind hauled round
to W & S steering S E by S
Latter part fresh gales from
W & S W steering S E by S thick
weather saw finbacks

Lat by Obs 31-38 S
Long by Chron 1-24 E

Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Sunday Dec 1 – 1844

Barom 30/10

First part strong gales from SSW – ship pooling SE by E employed in setting up rigging and ship clearing single reef the topsails
Middle part strong heading from E to ESE
Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs 31-12 S
Long by Chron 8-21 E

Monday Dec 2 – 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from W WSW let the reefs out of the topsails and were ship heading WSW – Middle part strong gales from W ship on different tacks working to the south
Latter part the same
so Ends.

Lat by Obs 31-36 S
Long by Chron 9:07 E

Tuesday Dec 3 – 1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from W ship heading E SE at 6 Bell a wind hauled to SSE tacked ship saw-pin tacks
Middle part light winds ship heading WSW
Latter part heading W

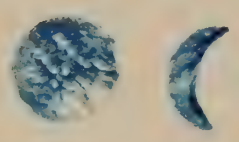
Lat by Obs 32 54 S
Long by Chron 7-05 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Wednesday Dec 4 1844
first part light airs from
Bar. 30.4 W S W and blending W

Middle part light airs from
W

Latter part light airs and calm
took a distance of the sun
and Moon



Lat by Obs 6 33 East
Long by Lunar 6-52 East

Thursday Dec 5 1844
first part light airs and calm
at 2 o'clock a light breeze
Bar. 30.4 W

Middle part light airs
to E E
Latter part the same moderate
weather

Friday Dec 6 1844
first part light airs from
E E at 2 o'clock
a fresh breeze from E
and fine weather

Middle part light airs
Latter part saw a right Whale Lower
the boats and lost the run of him
came on board at 4 o'clock rose a
other one lower the boats and the
starboard boat struck him and drew
the iron and lost him

Lat by Obs 34-22 S Long by Lun 5-46 E

Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Dec 4-1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part rose a whale down boats
prime & to a Fin back came on board
at 4 Oclock rose 2 right Whale down
boats and could not get on some
on board. [illegible]
Course to Ofaio 2 Pnts and 30 ft
Middle part fresh gales from SW
shearing SE by S till last part
the same cloudy weather

Lat [illegible]

Wednesday Dec 5-1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part strong gales from SW
shearing SE cloudy weather
Middle part strong gales from
WSW at 2 Oclock before ship
heading SW squally
Latter part heading SW SW
light gales
a sail in sight

Lat by Obs 35-50 South
Long by Chron 11 04 East

Monday Dec 9-1844

Barom 30 2/10

First part light gales from S ship
heading W S W at half past 2 Oclock rose
a right Whale Lowed the boats after him
the W. Boat struck and took him along
side at 5 Oclock and made him fast for
the night
Latter part at day light
commence cutting finish at 10 Oclock
and began boiling

Lat by Obs 35-51 South
Long by Chron [illegible] East

# Remarks on board Ship Livingston on

Tuesday Dec 10th 1844

From 30 fm

First part strong gales from S to W — ship heading S.E. Under single reef topsails. Employed in bailing at 6 P.M. made sail to topsails
Middle part — strong gales from W.S.W.
Latter part — light gales ship heading from E.S.E. to S.E.
Sail in sight —
Lat by Obs 35-45 South
Long by Chron 14-38 East

Wednesday Dec 11 1844

From 29 fm

First part light gales from S.S.W. ship heading W.E.
Middle part finish bailing at 11 Oclock and scoured down the works
Latter part blowing strong from W.N.W. & Under double reef topsails
3 Sails in sight
Lat by Obs 35-51 South
Long by Chron 15-34 East

Thursday Dec 12 1844

From 29 fm

First part strong gales from W. S.W. ship heading W by S. hove in fore and main sails. Middle part moderate away
Latter part light gales from W.S.W.
Employed in cooping and stowing down the oil between decks

Friday Dec 13 1844

First part fresh gales from E & S E
finish steering down the Coast
Bremenal keep of S E thence all sail
30 f/10 saw Black Fish

Middle part light gales the wind
hauled to E & steering S E by S

Latter part light airs and calm

Lat by Obs 37-38 S
Long by Chron 18=17 E
Long by Lunar 18-36 E



Brem 30 — Middle part light gales from S E & hauled round to S W & S W & steered the wind hauled to S W & steering E & S E

Latter part light gales from W & S W steering E & S E

Brem 29 9/10 — sent down the Royal Yards

Lat by Obs 37-16 South
Long by Chron 19-05 E

Sunday Dec 15-1844

Brem 29 7/10 — First part light gales at 5 O'clock the wind hauled to W & W S W came on to blow keep of S E by E and double reef the topsails and took in the W Boat Middle part moderate wind W & W S W & W S W

Brem 29 5/10 — then topsail and set the main top & gallant sail wind from W S W

Latter part came on to blow again shorten sail at 11 O'clock

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Monday Dec 16-1844

Brom 27 7/10 — First part blowing strong from N & N and squally steering W E by E under double reef topsails Middle part made more sail moderate steering W E by E
Latter part all sail out strong gales fresh steering W E by E

27 7/10

Lat by obs 37-40 N
Long by chron 25-15 E

Tuesday Dec 17 1844

Brom 29 8/10 — First part fresh gales from N steering W E by E all sail out Middle part fresh gales

29 7/10 — Latter part blowing on from N & NE shorten sail to double reef topsail and courses
Steering S E by E

Lat by obs 38-00 South
Long by chron 28-58 East

Wednesday Dec 18-1844

Brom 29 6/10 — First part blowing strong from N E took in gib and mainsail rainy weather steering W E by E at 5 o'clock came on to blow very heavy took in the foresail and furled the mainsail

29 6/10

Middle part at 12 o'clock moderate, away set close reef main topsail at 4 o'clock keep of W E by E & E blowing strong from the
Latter part the same Lat by obs 37 56 S
steering West & E Long by chron 30-56 E

31

# [illegible] passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Dec 19 1844
First part fresh gales from SW
Bar. steering SE by E Made all sail
30 2/10 Middle part moderate weather to
[illegible] light gales steering SE
by E
Latter part light gales
from [illegible] steering SE by E

Lat by Obs 37-48 N
Long by Chron 34-10 E
Long by Lunar 35-54 E

Friday Dec 20 1844
First part light gales from SW
Bar steering SE 1/2 E
30 2/10 Middle part the wind hauled
to SE ship pending SE by E
1/2 E light gales
Latter part strong gales from
SE steering SE 1/2 E
All sail in sight

Lat by Obs 37-48 S
Long by Chro 36-43 E

Saturday Dec 21 1844
First part strong gales from SE
Bar steering SE by E 1/2 E at 6 O'clock
30/10 took in flying jib and [illegible]
[illegible] Praesidio
Middle part strong [illegible]
[illegible] Praesidio and took in [illegible]
and main sail latter part moderate
[illegible] a [illegible] from
SE steering along [illegible]
[illegible] 30-20 S
Long [illegible]

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Sunday Dec 22 1844

Brom 8h — First part strong gales from N E steering N E by E a sail in sight at 7 O'clock single reef the topsails Middle part blowing fresh from N E steering N E by E ½ E

Brom 29 9/10 — at 4 O'clock set the fore and main top gallant sails Latter part at 8 O'clock took in the top gallant sails and double reef the fore topsail

Lat by Obs 38 = 30 S
Long by Chron 44 = 35 E

Monday Dec 23 - 1844

Brom 29 9/10 — First part strong gales from N N E steering N E by E ½ E under double reef topsails and courses at 5 O'clock close reef fore and and mizen topsail and mainsail a b took in gib and mainsail

Brom 29 8/10 — Middle part blowing strong

Brom 29 3/10 — Latter part the wind hauled to N N W let the reef out of the main topsail and set main top gallant sail steering N E by E ½ E Lat by Obs 38 - 33 S
Long by Chron 48 - 31 E

Tuesday Dec 24 = 1844

Brom 29 9/10 — First part wind hauled to W S W blowing strong took in main top gallant sail steering N E by E ½ E at 7 O'clock double reef the main topsail Middle part the wind hauled to South and moderate set gib and main sail latter

30 2/10 — part ship heading E S E
Made all sail

Lat by Obs 38 = 05 S
Long by Chron 51 = 31 E

Wednesday Dec 25-1844

Brom 30 2/10 First part light gales ship heading from E to N E at 4 O'clock were ship heading W. Middle part wind hauled to N N E s Tearing W E by E h E

Latter part strong gales from N W Steering W E by E h E on Lent the gib and repard it

30

Lat by Obs 38-17 S
Long by Chron 54-10 E

Thursday Dec 26-1844

Brom 299 1/10 First part strong gales from W steering W E by E h E took in top Gallant sails at 5 O'clock set the Main top Gallant sail

Middle part strong gales from W W steering W E by E h E

latter part strong gales from

30 1/10 West

Lat by Obs 38-16 S
Long by Chron 57-43 E

Variation 24 D - W

Friday Dec 27-1844

Brom 30 1/10 First part fresh gales from W S W steering W E by E h E U ll sail out

Middle part light gales from W W steering W E by E h E

latter part the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 38-11 S
Long by Chron 60-49 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Saturday Dec 28 1844

Brom 30 2/10

First part light gales from S W steering W E by E

Middle part light air from W

latter part light winds from W steering W E by E fine weather

Lat by Obs 38-15 S
Long by Chron 62-20 E

Sunday Dec 29-1844

Brom 30 3/10

First part light gales from West steering W E by E

Middle part light gales from South steering W E by E

Latter part the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 38-34 S
Long by Chron 65-27 E

Monday Dec 30-1844

Brom 30 [illegible]

First part fresh gales from South steering ~~steering~~ W E by E

Middle part the wind hauled to West

Latter part the same cloudy weather

Lat by Obs 38-38 S
Long by Chron 68-22 E

# Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Dec 31 - 1844
First part light winds from West
Brom steering S E by E ½ E
30 1/10 Middle part light air from S E
Latter part light gales from N E
steering S E by E ½ E

Lat by Obs 38 = 55 S
Long by Chron 71 = 58 E

Wednesday Jan 1 - 1845
First part fresh gales from N E
steering E. S E
Brom
30 1/10 Middle part wind shifted to
N steering E S E

Latter part fresh gales from
N. took a Lunar Obs
Lat by Obs 38 = 49 South
Long by Chron 74 - 32 East
Long by Lunar 74 - 15 East

Thursday Jan 2 - 1845
First part fresh gales from North
Brom steering E S E cloudy weather
30 1/10 Middle part strong gales steering E by S
½ S at 4 Oclock rose off Saul
Is bearing S E by E ½ E dist 35
miles at Latter part at 8 Oclock
in to the land lowered a boat
and went in shore a fishing and
came on board at 10½ Oclock wind
keep off E S E
Lat by Obs 38 - 42 S

Remarks on board Ship Kingston On her

Friday Jan 3 - 1845

Brom 30 1/10 First part strong gales from N W N steering E S E thick rainy weather a sail in sight
Middle part strong gales from W N W steering E S E

Latter part light gales from W S W steering E S E

Lat by Obs 38=28 S

Saturday Jan 4 = 1845

Brom 30 1/10 First part fresh gales from W S W steering S E by E got the W Boat out. Saw Fin backs
Middle part strong gales from W by N steering S E by E
Latter part came on to blow at 7 Brom 29 8/10 O'clock took in the W Boat and Main top Gallant sails and double reef the topsails Lat by Obs 39-06 S
Long by Chron 85=45 E

Sunday Jan 6 - 1845

First part blowing strong from W Brom 29 7/10 steering S E by E & E & E under double reef topsails at 6 O'clock took in the fore Top sail and close reef the main topsail at 8 O'clock took in the fore sail and hove to Middle part lying to latter part at 4 O'clock up E by S blowing strong from S W set double reef Brom 29 9/10 topsails and fore sail

Lat by Obs 39 00 S
Long by Chron 88=08 E

Passage To The South Pacific Ocean

Monday Jan 6 - 1845
First - part fresh gales from W
Broom steering ESE under double reef
30/10 topsails and courses
Middle part made all sail wind
hauled to W & W steering
SE by E ½ E
Latter part the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 39 = 09 N
Long by Chron 91 - 32 E

Tuesday Jan 7 - 1845
Broom First part strong gales from W
30 2/10 to W steering SE by E ½ E

Middle part strong gales from
W. to W

Latter part the same
steering SE by E ½ E

Lat by Obs 39 - 11 S
Long by Chron 95. 10 E

Wednesday Jan 8 = 1845
First part blowing strong from
West steering SE by E ½ E thick
Broom weather
30/10 Middle and Latter part the same

Lat 39 - 10 S. Long 98 = 12 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Thursday Jan 9-1845

Brom 30 First part strong gales from W N W steering S E by E ½ E

Middle part blowing a gale at 2 Oclock took in top gallant sails and double reef the topsails wind from N W

29 8/10

Latter part close reef the Main top sail thick rainy weather steering S E by E ½ E

29 6/10

Lat by Obs 39-50 S
Long by Chron 103-08 E

Friday Jan 10-1845

First part blowing a gale from W steering E S E Under close reef topsails and foresail

Brom 29 5/10

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate made sail to single reef topsails and set main top gallant sail steering E. S E

29 6/10

Lat by Obs 40-00 S
Long by Chron 106-25 East

Saturday Jan 11-1845

First part blowing strong from W N W steering E. S E at 3 Oclock took in main top gallant sail at 7 Oclock reef the top sails

Brom 29 5/10

Middle part at 11 Oclock took in fore and main topsails and fore sail and have the wind to Latter part at 8 Oclock high off E. S E and made sail blowing strong from W. N W

29 4/10

29 6/10

Lat by Obs 39-57 S
Long by Chron 109-13 E

# Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Sunday Jan 12 - 1845

First part blowing strong from W steering
Barom E & S E Under double reef topsails
29 6/10

Middle part thick rainy weather
and heavy squalls took in the Mizen top sail
Latter part at 6 Oclock close
29 6/10 reef the fore and main topsails
the wind hauled to S W steering
E S E

Lat by Obs 40-06 S
Long by Chron 113-01 E

Monday Jan 13 - 1845

First part heavy squalls from S W
Barom steering E S E Under close reef top
29 8/10 sails at 3 Oclock set the Mizen
topsail Middle part the wind
29 9/10 hauled to West Made all sail
Latter part fresh gales from W
steering E S E on bent the fore
topsail employed in mending
of it

Lat by Obs 40-26 S
Long by Chron 116-32 E

Tuesday Jan 14 - 1845

First part strong gales from W & W
Barom steering E S E Finish mending the
29 8/10 fore topsail and bent it and double
reef it Middle part blowing strong
29 6/10 from W & W W steering E by S. & S
Latter part at 5 Oclock took in main
top gallant sail at 6 double reef
29 6/10 the main topsail at 7 Oclock Made
sail

11 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 40-44 S
Long by Chron 120-33 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Wednesday Jan 15 = 1845

Brom
29 6/10 — First part strong gales from W W steering E & N E Under single reef top sails and Main top gallant sail
29 4/10 — at 6 Oclock took in top gallant sail Middle part blowing strong close reef the topsails and took in the Mizen
29 5/10 — topsail Latter part blowing hard and squally from W N W steering E & E

Lat by Obs 41 - 05 - N
Long by Chron 124 - 09

Thursday Jan 16 = 1845

Brom
29 6/10 — First part blowing hard from W. N W steering E by N & N Under close reef topsails and foresail
29 7/10 — Middle part moderated away a reef out of the topsails wind from N W steering E by N & N
Latter part fresh gales from West Made more sail to single reef topsails and Main and fore top gallant sails

to Obs

Thursday Jan 16 = Middle part between the hours of 2 & 3 Oclock the ship was steered very bad by George Durgen he said he steered as well as he could and as well as any of the other men Mr Parker sent another man at the wheel after he was relieved he had some words and said we mite get somebody else when the ship went into port he speaking in a saucy manner Mr Parker told him to hold his tongue if he did not he should have to take hold of him he said that what he wanted he took hold of his collar of his jacket and shook him. He said he would knife him and then Mr Parker gave him a dressing and asked him if he thought he would knife him now he said no Mr Parker then kept him aft till the watch was out he then said he be dam if he would do any more duty

# Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean

Friday Jan 17 - 1845

Barom 29 6/10 — First part strong gales from W N W steering E by N N E at 5 O'clock blowing on took in the topgallant sails at 6 O'clock close reef the topsails

Barom 29 5/10 — Middle part blowing strong from W N W steering E S E

Latter part the same a heavy sea running

Lat by Obs 42 - 20 S
Long by Chron 132 =

Saturday Jan 18th 1845

Barom 29 4/10 — First part blowing hard from W by N steering E S E at 12 O'clock took in sail and hove the ship to under fore staysail and spencers heading from S to S W

Middle part blowing heavy

Latter part at 5 O'clock hoist the ship up E by N N N and set close reef top sails and fore sail at 8 O'clock set a reef out of the main topsail

29 5/10

Lat by Obs 43 - 00 S

Long by Chron 134 = 25 E

Sunday Jan 19 = 1845

Barom 29 6/10 — First part strong gales and squally from W S W at 3 O'clock close reef the main topsail steering E by S N E

Middle part fresh gales from S S W steering E by S

29 4/10

Latter part light gales from S W steering E by S all sail out

30/10

Lat by Obs 43 = 17 S
Long by Chron 137 - 40 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston on her

Monday Jan 20 - 1845

Barom 30 2/10 — First part light gales from S W & strong E by S at 4 P.M. wind hauled to W

Middle part light air and calm

Latter part light wind from N ship heading E by S

30 3/10 — On bent the Main sail and employed in mending of it

Lat by Obs 43 - 32 S
Long by Chron 139 - 12 E

Tuesday Jan 21 - 1845

Barom 30 3/10 — First part light wind from N E ship heading E S E finish the Main sail and bent it

Middle part fresh gales from N E ship heading E S E

Latter part fresh gales from N E ship heading E by N and S E by E

Lat by Obs 44 - 37 S
Long by Chron 142 - 01 E

Wednesday Jan 22 - 1845

Barom 30 2/10 — First part fresh gales from N E ship heading from E & S E to S E Saw Fin Backs

Middle part strong gales took in top gallant sails

Latter part wind from N E ship

30 — heading E S E

Saw a Barque

Lat by Obs 46 - 06 S
Long by Chron 144 - 32 E

# Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Jan 23 - 1845

Barom 30

First part light gales from S & E ship heading E by S and E S E by the wind

Middle part heading East at 12 Oclock double reef the topsails strong winds

29 9/10

Latter part strong gales from N. N E ship heading E

Lat by Obs 46 - 33 S
Long by Chron 147 - 51 E

Friday Jan 24 - 1845

Barom 29 9/10

First part strong gales from S & E ship heading E and E by S Under double reef topsails and courses

Middle part light gales from N heading E. S E

29 9/10

Latter part fresh gales from N heading E. N E at 6 Oclock let or reef out of the topsails at 7 set Main top Gallant sail

Lat. by Obs 46 - 45 S

Saturday Jan 25 - 1845

Barom 29 8/10

First part strong gales from North ship heading E S E

Middle part wind from N and N E ship heading E and E. S E

29 7/10

Latter part fresh gales from N heading E S E

Lat by Obs 46 - 50 S
Long by Chron 153 - 49 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston on

Sunday Jan 26 - 1845

Brom 29 5/10 First part strong gales from N ship heading E, N E.
Middle part wind hauled to S & W ship heading N E rainy weather took in Main top Gallant sail
Latter part set fore and Main top Gallant sails thick weather
29 6/10 at 12 o'clock wind hauled to W N W ship came up N

Lat by Obs 46 - 17 N
Long by Chron 156 = 35 E

Monday Jan 27 - 1845

Brom 29 6/10 First part light gales from West steering N
Middle part the wind hauled to South steering S & E

Latter part light gales from S steering N made all sail a Barque in sight

30

Lat by Obs 44 - 25 N
Long by Chron 155 - 51 E

Tuesday Jan 28 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light gales from S. SE steering N fine weather
Middle part wind hauled to East steering N

Latter part strong gales from E
30 7/10 steering N by E thick weather

No Obs

Her Passage to the South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday 29-1845

Brem 30 1/10

First part strong gales from E by N ship heading N by E
Thick weather middle part the same
Latter part at 6 Oclock rec.
Up Whales Lowered the boats the
starboard boat struck and took
him along side at half past 11 Oclock
and commence cutting

29 9/10

V B 65 The W Boat got stove
Lat by Obs 40-40 N

Thursday Jan 30-1844

Brem 29 9/10

First part light gales from E & E
ship heading N pinin' cutting at
6 Oclock and commence Boiling
head Middle part thick and
rainy weather had to cool down
the works
Latter part Boiling light gales
from E & E & ship heading N

No Obs

Friday Jan 31-1845

31

Brem 29 8/10 h

First part light gales from E & E
ship heading N set gib and span
her Middle part strong gales
from E heading N E & E at 12
Oclock took in gib and span her
thick rainy weather cool down
the works latter part strong
gales from E ship heading N N E
Employed in boiling
Lat by Obs 39-15 N
Long by Chron 157-59 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Saturday Feb 1st 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part strong gales from E by S E ship heading N E Middle part heading N N E finish bailing at 9 O'clock and cool down the works
Latter part fresh gales from E ship heading N N E Under double reef topsails and courses
Took in the W Boat and employed in mending of it at 12 O'clock got her out again Lat by Obs 37-47 S
Long by Chron 158-18 E

Sunday Feb 2 - 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part light gales from N E ship heading N by W Fine weather
Middle part set Boats crew watches and shorten sail ship heading N E
Latter part at day light made all sail light winds from S E
29 8/10 ship heading E N E

Lat by Obs 37-01 S
Long by Chron 58-59 E

Monday Feb 3rd 1845

Brom 29 8/10 First part strong gale from S E ship heading E N E at 5 O'clock shorten sail to close reef main topsail and fore sail
Middle part light gales from S by E ship heading E Latter part light gales and squaly weather
Hoisting out the Main hatch and stowing down the Oil

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Jos Spears Master

Tuesday Feb 4th 1845

Broom 29 9/10 First part light gales from W & W finish stowing down at 8 O'clock and keep the ship off N E at sun down shorten sail Middle part steering N E by N Latter part made all sail steering N E by N

29 9/10

Lat by Obs 35-38 S
Long by Chron 161-10 E

Wednesday Feb 5-1845

Broom 29 9/10 First part light gales from S & E at 2 O'clock hauled on the wind heading E by N at sun down shorten sail and wore ship Middle part light gales heading S S W
Latter part made all sail light gales from S S E ship heading S W by W
Lat by Obs 35-39 S
Long by Chron 160-16 E

Thursday Feb 6-1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part light gales from S ship heading W. S W at sun down shorten sail Middle part the wind hauled to E S E Latter part made all sail steering S W by W saw Black fish a Barque in sight
Lat by Obs 35-52 S
Long by Chron 159-17 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Friday Feb 7=1845

Broom 30

First part light gales from East spoke the Barque Alpaca of New Bedford 44 months out 15 hundred bbls of Sp Oil

Middle part light gales ship heading E S

Latter part fresh gales from N N E ship heading N W

Lat by Obs 34=55= S
Long by Chron 158-07 E

Saturday Feb 8=1845

Broom 30

First part strong gales from E S E ship heading N W at 2 O clock took in fore and main top gallant sails

At sun down shorten sail

Middle part heading W S W

Latter part blowing strong from N by W ship heading W by S

Under double reef topsails and

29 9/10 courses at 12 O clock wore ship

No Obs

Sunday Feb 9=1845

Broom 29 9/10

First part strong gales from S ship heading E N E took in the main sail rainy weather at 5 O clock took in gib Fore and Mizen top sails

Middle part squally

Latter part set the fore and Mizen

29 8/10 topsail ship heading E by S at 8 O C raining on from S took in the topsails

No Obs

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean
For Sperm Whales

Monday Feb 10 - 1845

Barom 29 8/10 First part blowing strong from N N E ship heading S E at 6 Oclock close reef the main top sail and took in the fore sail rainy weather

Middle part blowing heavy

29 7/10 Latter part moderate away wind from N N E ship heading E and E by N thick weather

No Obs

Tuesday Feb 11 - 1845

Barom 29 7/10 First part light gales from N ship heading E N E made sail to double reef top sails at sun down shorten sail

Middle part the wind hauled to S E

Latter part light gales from E at day light made all sail

29 8/10 ship heading N N E rainy weather

No Obs

Wednesday Feb 12 - 1845

Barom 29 8/10 First part at 1 Oclock wind hauled to N N E Wore ship standing East

Middle part wind from W heading W S W latter part light gales from W made all sail heading W N W a sail in sight

Lat by Obs 3.5 - 17 15
Long by Chron 161 - 48 E.
Long by Lunar 161 - 19 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst-

Thursday Feb 13-1845

Brom 299/10

First part light air from N W s hip heading N N E at 5 Oclock spoke the Commander of Selma lapt Nickson 16 months out Seven hundred of Sperm oil Middle past light wind from W heading N N W under short sail at day light made all sail at 7 Oclock began to blow took in top gallant-sail and double reef the topsail heading S W ½ W

Lat by Obs 34-28 S Long by Chron 160-08 E

Friday Feb 14-1845

Brom 299/10

First part fresh gales from S W ship heading W N W

Middle part clear and rainy weather thunder and lighting

Latter part light wind from N W at 11 cleared up the wind hauled to S W steering N orth

Lat by Obs 33-27 S

Long by Chron 160-04 E

Saturday Feb 15-1845

Brom 310

First part light gales from S W steering N by W at 5 Oclock more Grampers lowed the boats and saw nothing more of them came on board at sun down and shorten sail Middle part light air heading N latter part calm saw Grampers lowed the boats for them got none

Lat by Obs 32-58 S

Long by Chron 160-27 E

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean.

For Sperm Whales

Sunday Feb 16-1845

Brem 30 — First part calm Middle and latter part light air and calm a sail in sight

Lat by Obs 32-55 S Long 160-37 E

Monday Feb 17-1845

Brem 30. — First part light air and calm 2 sails in sight Middle part a light breese from N at day light made sail heading W N W employed in ship duty

29 9/10

Lat by Obs 32-52 S

Long by Chrom 160-30 E

Tuesday Feb 18-1845

Brem 30 — First part fresh gales from S W ship heading W N W at 4 Oclock wore round to S E heading S W on bent the main top sail and bent a new one a sail in sight at sun down shorten sail

Middle part light gales

Latter part fresh gales from S S E at day light Made sail and keep off N N W at 8 Oclock spoke the Woodlark of sydnia 17 Months out 11 hundred Lat by Obs

Wednesday Feb 19-1845

Brem 30 9/10 — First part strong gales from W S W N N W at 1 Oclock the last of the Woodlark came on board. Prose the land Lat Flows Pb bearing N N W off sun down shorten sail the ship Heading W by W the land bearing N by E

Middle part fresh gales latter part at day light wore ship running to the Land at 7 Oclock wore ship again a sail in sight

Remarks on board Ship Kingston W. Wilst

Thursday Feb 20th 1845

Brom 30 1/10

First part strong gales from E S E ship heading S by the Stars Land bearing N E at sun down shorten sail and urge ship Middle part light gales ship heading N E & E at day light Made sail heading S E by E at 9 o'clock hauled ship heading S S E the Land in sight bearing N E by N

Lat by Obs 32-10 N
Long by Chron 158-48 E

Friday Feb 21 = 1845

Brom 30 1/10

First part fresh gales from East heading S S E employed in mending the Main topsail
Middle part short sail on
Latter part Made all sail heading E S E light gales from N E
employed in mending sail finish the Main topsail on bent the fore sail and bent a new one
the land in sight bearing N

Saturday Feb 22 = 1845

Brom 30

First part light gales from N N E ship heading E employed in mending the fore sail at sun down shorten sail the land bearing N by W
Middle part the wind hauled to S S W ship heading N E
Latter part at day light made sail

27 1/10

strong gales ship heading N E at 9 o'clock came on raining shorten sail again

No Obs

Cruiseing in the South Pacific Ocean

For Sperm Whales

Wednesday Feb 23th 1845

Brom 29 8/10 First part strong gales from N W ship heading N E & N E at 3 Oclock set double reef fore topsail
Middle part fresh gales from N. & N W ship heading N E
Latter part strong gales at day light made sail at 10 Oclock came on to rain took in gib and main sail fore and Mizen topsail
Saw Black fish
No Obs

Monday Feb 24 - 1845

Brom 29 8/10 First part more ship light gales from N heading N W by W set fore topsail double reef raining weather at 5 Oclock the wind is N W took in the fore topsail and fore sail close reef the main top
29 7/10 sail Middle part squaley thunder and lightning ship heading S W at day light cleared of and made sail ship heading S Lat 31 = 55 S
Long by Chron 162 = 39 E

Tuesday Feb 25 - 1845

Brom 29 7/10 First part strong gales from W S W ship heading S W by S at sun rise shorten sail Middle part coming to under close reef main topsail and stay sail blowing strong
Latter part the same ship
29 6/10 heading S by W and S S W blowing from W

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Wednesday Feb 26 - 1845

Brom
29 4/10 First part blowing hard from W.W ship lying to under close reef Main topsail and stay sail heading S.S.E at 3 Oclock took in the W Boat Middle part moderate away latter part got the W Boat out and made sail to double reef topsails and courses wore ship heading W.N.W

29 7/10

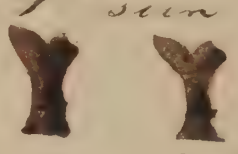
A man by the name of Jun Lat by Obs 32-21 S
gave the third mate some Long by Chron 162-05 E

words in boat water that was taken out of a bucket. Mr P told him to hold his noise about it he then said you will frighten nobodey here you any way you will. Turn to the Last Page

Thursday Feb 27 - 1845

Brom
29 8/10 First part light gales from S.W ship heading W.N.W at 5 Oclock wore ship and rose 2 Spearm Whales gain quick to the windward at sun down 3 miles off to the windward

29 9/10 Shorten sail



Latter part light gales from S.S.W ship heading W employed in mending the fore sail, saw grampers

Lat by Obs 32-00 S
Long by Chron 161-50 E

Friday Feb 28 - 1845

Brom
29 9/10 First part light gales from S.S.W ship heading W finish mending the fore sail at sun down shorten sail Middle part came up S.W latter part made sail light gales from S.S.E ship heading S.W Saw Fillers a

30 4/10 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 32-20 S
Long by Chron 160 20 E

Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean
For Sperm Whales

Saturday March 1-1845

Brom 30 2/10

First part fresh gales from S E steering S W by W at sun down shorten sail wind from E S E ship heading S middle part fresh gales at day light made sail and keep the ship off S W strong gales from E S E saw grampers

Lat by Obs 33-06 N
Long by Chron 158-52 E

Sunday March 2-1845

Brom 30 2/10

First part strong gales from E S E and keep the ship off S W by W at sun shorten sail and keep by the wind heading W
Middle part heading W strong gales
latter part at day light keep off W by W and made sail strong gales from E S E
a sail in sight

Lat by Obs 33-20 N
Long by Chron 156-56 E

Monday March 3-1845

Brom 30 2/10

First part fresh gales from S S E steering W by S at 1 O'clock wind [illegible] S S E saw grampersses A sail in sight at sun down shorten sail and keep by the wind heading S W Middle [illegible] hauled to S S W latter part light air from S heading W by S at 8 saw Black fish down boats lost the run of them at 12 saw black fish again down boats the W Boat struck one and drew the Iron came on board

Lat 33-23 S Long 156-06 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Tuesday March 4-1845

Brom 30/10 First part calm saw Gramperses and cow fish and Dimon fish at sun down shorten sail
Middle part light air sprang up at 10 Oclock steering W by N & S
latter part light air from S & SW steering W by S & S saw Black fish and Gramperses

Lat by Obs 33-06 S
Long by Chron 155-23 E

Wednesday March 5-1845

Brom 30/10 First part light gales from S & SW steering W & SW employed in ship duty at sun down shorten sail Middle part strong gales from S steering W & SW
latter part blowing fresh from S steering W by S & S under double reef topsails and courses at 12 Oclock more moderate set a reef out of the Main topsail Lat by Obs 33-45 S
31 Long by Chron 151-12 E

Thursday March 6-1845

11 " 50 First part light gales from S steering W by N at 2 Oclock set the Main top gallant sail saw Sulphur Bottoms Spoke the Barque Rose Halifax out 25 Months 13 hundred and fifty Bbls Spearm Oil at 6 Oclock the wind hauled round to South at 5 Oclock
Rose the wind bearing S W at 10 Oclock rose the
[illegible] W [illegible] and wore ship heading off shore at 5 Oclock wore ship again and set the courses

# Lying in the port of Sydnia

Brown 30 7/10

Hauled part clearing away from the ship heading off at 9 O'clock saw the land and keep the ship off N.E. & N. and made sail running down the land at 11 h O'clock saw the Heads and light house at 12 h O'clock took the Pilot and came to an anchor at 1 h O'clock in Sydnia

Brown 30 7/10

Friday March 7 - 1845
At 12 O'clock the Pilot came on board to take the sheets up nearer the mast and at 2 O'clock came to anchor again and weighing anchor we broke the Patent work to the windlass

Brown 30 7/10

Saturday March 8 - 1845
This 24 hours pleasant weather employed in ship duty loosed the sails to dry so ends

Brown 30 7/10

Sunday March 9 - 1845
This 24 hours pleasant weather one watch ashore on liberty

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Monday March 10

Brom 30 This day breaking out the whale oil and sent it ashore and the carpenters came on board and commence work on the head

Tuesday March 11

Brom 30 This 24 hours employed with the carpenters and others jobs

Wednesday March 12

This 24 hours one watch ashore on liberty the starboard watch the other watch employed in ship duty put a man in irons for

Brom 30 1/2 about 2 hours and then let him out

Thursday March 13

This 24 hours pleasant weather and the larboard watch ashore on liberty

Friday March 14

This 24 hours the starboard watch ashore on liberty

Saturday March 15

This 24 hours pleasant weather the larboard watch ashore on liberty the rest of the hand employed in ship duty get

Brom 30 1/2 the pumps on board

At 3 O'clock the carpenters went on shore nothing to do till they get a stick of timber for the head

Lying in the port of Sydney

Sunday March 16

Barom 30/10 This 24 hours light gales and Pleasant weather
The starboard watch ashore on liberty

Monday March 17

Barom 30/10 This 24 hours all hands employed in sending casks ashore and getting of water and stowing it down and painting the boats and put up a new fore top mast cross tree

Tuesday March 18

Barom 30 This 24 hours finish painting the boats and all hands employed in various jobs
The Blacksmith came off and fix the Patent to the main top so Ends with light and pleasant weather at night a number of men run away by the names of James Paterson Schobert Tousley James Daley Albert Mc Kersey Peramire Thomson Stewart Ebenezer Carpender James Antony cook George

Wednesday March 19

Barom 29 9/10 This 24 hours employed in ship duty at 4 P.M. the wind hauled round to South and thunder and lighting veary heavy the Capt on shore looking for the men that run away

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Thursday March 20-1845
This 24 hours light gales and
pleasant weather all hands
employed in ship duty got
from shore a chain cable 45 Fathoms
long the east wind up to Paramatta
so Ends

Friday March 21-1845
Brom 29 9/10 This 24 hours all hand on board
a waiting for the carpenters at
night sling gales from S

Saturday March 22 1845
This 24 hours light gales from S.E
part of the men ashore on liberty
Brom 30

Sunday March 23
This 24 hours the men ashore
on liberty fine weather and
light gales

Monday March 24
Brom 30 This 24 hours sent the boat
up the river and got the stick
of timber for the and the
carpenders came on board and
went to work on it
the rest of the men employed
in ship duty

Lying in the port of Hydnia

Thursday March 25-1845
This 24 hours fine weather
Brem 30 the carpenters employed
to work on board all hands
employed in ship duty

Wednesday March 26-1845
Brem 30 This 24 hours light gales and
fine weather the carpenters
to work on board and got
the stick over the bow and
got of a boat load of potatoes

Thursday March 27-1845
Brem 30 1/2 This 24 hours fine weather all
hands employed in taking down
the head stays and got of
60 Muskets from shore and
tending on the carpenters

Friday March 28-1845
Brem 30 This 24 hours light gales
and fine weather all hands
employed in ship duty so ends

Saturday March 29-1845
Brem 30 1/2 This day cleaned the ship for
to Paint and employed in various
jobs

Sunday March 30
Brem 30 1/2 This 24 hours part of the men
ashore on liberty light gales
from S and fine weather

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilt

Monday March 31 - 1845

Barom 30 2/10

This day the carpenders came on board and went to work on the hand and finish off at 4 Oclock and took the stages and went on shore the crew employed in setting up the bobstays and the main riggin and turning in the main top mast riggin light gales from South and fine weather

Tuesday Apr 1 - 1845

Barom 30 1/10

This day fine weather and light gales all hands employed in setting up the fore riggin and head stays

Wednesday Apr 2 - 1845

Barom 29 3/10

This 24 hours commence painting ship at sun down came on to rain and the captain caught 3 men by the names Schubert Tousley James Dabby and Gorge Durgan and put them in Irons and put them in the run

Thursday Apr 3 - 1845

Barom 30

This 24 hours employed in painting the ship over where the rain wash the paint off finish at 2 Oclock
On furl the sails and dried them and furl them a gain
And pumps off 2 cask of ship Oil for to go on shore

Lying in the port of Sydney

Friday Apr 4 - 1845

Brown 30 This 24 hours employed in getting of water and stowing it down and landed the 2 cask of Sp. Oil fine weather and light gales at night one of the men run away by the name of Alfred Gun

Saturday Apr 5 - 1845

Brown 30 This 24 hours took one g[illegible] Anchors and at 4 Oclock the [illegible] Master came on board and [illegible] the other Anchor and went out into the stream and came to an anchor again on ben[illegible] the larboard cable and ben[illegible] the new one and at 4 P.M. commenced breaking out for some more [illegible] the last on shore shipping men

Sunday Apr 6 - 1845

Brown 30 This 24 hours strong gales and Rain squalls from South at west blowing hard and rain

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whaler

Monday Apr 7-1844

Barom 30 2/10

This day sent 2 casks of Sp Oil ashore there was 347 gallons in it got off the powder that we sent on shore and 6 kegs that the Capt bought. The Steward became off and went to work got off a boat load of potatoes from up the river
Strong gales and squaly with rain from South

Tuesday Apr 8 1845

Bar

This day the Capt sent off 12 muskets and a lot of bullets and the men came off that the last ship on saturday about 6 o'clock we heard some men a crying help drawing back the Starboard Boat down and went to there assistance and picked up 2 men that had capsice there boat and brought them on board and then sent them on shore.

Wednesday Apr 9 1845

Barom 30

This 24 hours employed in various job. also in the Starboard boat and painter. hoe and put out another boat all hands on board light gales and calm loosed all the sails at night furled them again except the topsails.

On her passage to the Fejee Is
From Sydney

Thursday Apr 10 - 1845
First part light gales from
Brom W Latter part at 8 Oclock the
20 Pilot came on board and made
sail and weared anchor with
light air till 10 Oclock and
then shifted to E & E to strong
gales and beat the ship
out to sea in company
with the ship Hearac

Friday Apr 11 - 1845
Brom First part strong gales from
29 8/10 S & E ship heading East at 1 Oclock
the Pilot left the ship. Had
capt Ct Schurhit steward and Jame
Dalton out of Irons and they went to
their duty. The mate 2 of the men
at 4 Oclock Double reefed the fore sail
Middle part the wind hauled round
to S W and blowing strong took in fore
Main sail and Mizen topsail latter part
steering E & E and made more sail
Lat by Obs 34-00 S Long by Chron 153-35 E

Saturday Apr 12 - 1845
Brom First part strong gales from W S W
29 9/10 E & E Under single reefed topsails
and Main top Gallant sail, the
stew man out of Irons one of the
run aways and he went to his duty
his name is George
Middle part strong gales double reefed
the topsails steering E & E latter
part set a reef out of the topsails
and set the top gallant sails
Lat by Obs 33-07 S Long by Chron 157-38 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whaler

Sunday Apr 13-1845

From 30

First part strong gales from W with steering E by S 8 o'clock took in fore top Gallant sail
Middle part fresh gales and squally latter part more moderate made all sail on bent the Main sail and repaired it and bent it again
Steering E by S wind from W

No Obs

Monday Apr 14-1845

From 30 to

First part light gales from W & W Steering E by S
Middle part fresh gales from S & E and squally
Latter part fresh gales from W and S & E steering E by S all sail out

Lat Pr Obs 33-35 S Long by Chron 163-27 E

Tuesday Apr 15-1845

From 30 to

First part light gales from W and S & E steering E by S
Middle part light air and calm ship heading from E by S to S E
Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 32-16 S Long by Chron 164=33 E

From Sydney

Wednesday Apr. 16 - 1845

Brom 30 2/10

First part light gales from S W steering E by S employed in setting up shrouds
Middle part light gales from S W & steering E by S
Latter part the wind hauled to S S W
Employed in setting up riggin and bent the flying jibs

Lat by Obs 32 - 18 S Long by Chron 166 - 10

Brom 30 3/10

Thursday Apr 17 - 1845

First part light gales from W S W steering E S E & E sent up the Mizen top Gallant yard
Middle part strong gales from S E steering by the wind heading E & E, and S E by E took in mizen top Gallant sail and flying jib
latter part blowing on took in the fore top Gallant sail

Lat by Obs 31 - 40 S Long by Chron 169 - 25 E

Brom 30 3/10

Friday Apr 18 - 1845

First part strong gales from S E by E ship heading S E by E took in the main top Gallant sail
Middle part strong gales from E S E ship heading
Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 30 - 25 S

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Barom 30 3/10

Saturday Apr 19 1845
First part strong gales from E. & E and thick weather. Ship heading W & and W E by N
Middle part light gales ship heading S & E set the top Gallant-sails and flying gib
Latter part strong gales from East ship heading N & E and N E by N took in fore and mizen top Gallant sails
Lat by Obs 28-49 N Long by Chron 172-32 E

Barom 30 3/10

Wednesday Apr 20 1845
First part strong gales from East ship heading N N E
Middle part strong gales ship heading N to N E wind from E S E to E N E
Latter part squaly and rain took in main top Gallant sail ship heading by the wind

Lat by Obs 27-14 N Long by Chron 173-22 E

Barom 30 2/10

Monday Apr 21 1845
First part strong gales from East ship heading N N E at 4 O'clock set the main top Gallant sail
Middle part fresh gales from E N E ship heading N E and N E by E
Latter part strong trade winds from N E ship heading E N E took in main top gallant sail and single reef the top sails

Lat by Obs 25-53 N Long by Chron 174-50 E

On her passage to the Fiji Isls

From Sydney

Wednesday Apr 22 - 1845

Brem 30 1/10

First part strong gales from S E ship heading E by S at 4 O'clock double reef the fore topsail Middle part light gales from S E steering E by S lit a reef out of the fore topsail and set main top gallantsail to the part. Made all sail steering S E on bent the fore top gallant sail and repaired it and bent it again

Lat by Obs 24 - 34 S Long by Chron 177 - 10 E.

Wednesday Apr 23 - 1845

Brem 30 1/10

First part light gales from S E steering S E at 2 O'clock hauled up S by E Middle part fresh gales from E by S E steering S by E Latter part strong gales from S E steering S by E fine weather so Ends

Lat by Obs 22 - 07 S Long by Chron 178 - 00 E

Thursday Apr 24 - 1845

Brem 30

First part strong gales from E by S steering S by E Middle part steering S by E Latter part at 8 P O'clock saw the land one of the Fiji Isls called Mywoolly bearing S W keep the ship off for it at 12 O'clock it was 27 miles off in latitude

Lat by Obs 19 - 33 S

Long by Chron 178 - 46 E

Strong gales from E by S

Mywoolly Isls 35 Miles long

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Friday Apr 25-1845

Brem 30

First part at half past 12 Oclock hauled the ship up to the wind heading NE by N along the land at 5 Oclock tacked ship heading SSE off shore Land bearing from W to NE by E took in fore and Mizen top gallant sails strong gales Middle part at 1 Oclock tacked ship again
Latter part stood in shore till 10 Oclock and then tacked ship standing off shore

Lat by Obs 19-13 S Long by Chron 178-40 E

Wednesday Apr 26-1845

Brem 30

First part standing off shore heading WSW and WS strong gales from E and E by N Middle part strong gales from E by N E ship heading SW double reef the fore top sails
Latter part moderate some made all sail wind from E by N E ship heading S E

Lat by Obs 21-12 S Long by Chron 179-09 E

Sunday Apr 27-1845

Brem 30

First part strong gales from E by E at 1 Oclock tacked ship heading N by E
Middle part strong gales at 2 Oclock tacked ship heading S E by E Latter part light gales from N E ship E S E

Lat by Obs 19-56 S
Long by Chron 179-54 E

Whilst at the Fogue Ils cruising for
Wh Whales

Brom
30

Monday Apr 28 1845
First part light gales from
S & E by S ship heading E by S
at 1 Oclock came up East at 12
Oclock Middle part were
ship heading S W by W
Latter part at 6 Oclock tacked
ship again heading E and E by S
light gales from S

29 9/10

Lat by Obs 21-40 S
Long by Chron 179-45 E

Tuesday Apr 29 - 1845

Brom
29 9/10

First part at 12 Oclock were ship
light gales from S ship heading
S W by W at 6 Oclock took in main
top Gallant sail and reef the fore
and Mizen topsails and tacked ship
heading E & E Middle part heading S E
Latter part at light rose the land called
Ono Ils bearing S by E and on the starb
bearing W & and one bearing S S E
at 8 Oclock tacked ship heading S by E
at 10 Oclock the wind shifted to W keep
the ship up S W & S and made all sail
Ono Ils

Wednesday Apr 30 - 1845

Brom
29 8/10

First part strong gales from W steering
W W by S Middle part strong gales
from W & E steering S W by W heading
reef the topsails at 3 Oclock
to unship the Main yard a boat
5 Oclock keep off again saw the land
keep to by the wind heading W W
Latter part the land bearing S by E
one Island and one S W by W from land
it and keep up S S W Lat 19-05 S
Long 179-18 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whalt

Thursday May 1 - 1845

Brom 30 299/m

First part strong gales from NE steering N at 2 Oclock took in main top gallant sail and double reef the topsails and luffs to the wind heading E by S blowing strong at 5 Oclock close in under the land at 6 Oclock hoisted S W by S under double reef topsails land bearing S E Middle part lying to in close to the land with the main yard aback at day light made sail heading S E by E till 9 Oclock and then hoisted S W by S on stand bearing W by S. Bent the cables at 12 Oclock running down the reef Latitude 13-19 S

Friday May 2 - 1845

Brom 30

First part at 1 Oclock rose the Island of Nuhit and Lobocker bore the ship off to Lobocker N W by N at 3 Oclock luffs to the wind found that we could not get down to it before dark and took in top gallant sails and double reef the topsails heading S E by S wind from E N E. At half past 5 Oclock tacked ship steering N 5 Islands in sight Batets bearing N by W Lobocker bearing N W by W Umrow bearing N E One Island bearing N W by N Red One bearing E by S

Middle part lying in under the land on appearance tacks at day light hoisted off for Lobocker steering S W by S at 10 Oclock rose a Brig bringing to a Anchor the Gamber of Salem They sent there boat with a pistol and we came to a Anchor at 11 Oclock in side of the reef in 15 Fathoms of water

Lying to anchor at Lubooker

Saturday May 3-1845

Brem
30

First part strong gales from N E
the last went on shore
At night set boats crew watches

Latter part strong gales and
squaly on bent the main sail
and fill for to mend finish
the main sail and bent it again

Wednesday May 4-1845

Brem
30

First part strong gales from East
and thick weather finish mending
the gile and bent it again
Middle part thick and rainy
weather the wind hauled to
N E
Latter part light gales from N E
and thick weather the Brig
Gambia got under way and
went down the Plant

Monday May 5-1845

Brem
29 9/10

First part light gales from N E
and rainy weather
Middle part the wind hauled
to West and rain
Latter part calm all ready
for to go to sommers sommers
Employed in getting yams

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Thursday May 6 - 1845

Brow
30

First part calm at 6 Oclock
A light breas from W
Middle part light gales from W
and rain
Latter part light gales from SE
the Pilot came on board at 11 Oclock
took the Anchor and got under
way and went out

Wednesday May 7 - 1845

Brow
30

First part the wind hauled to E
and came on thick and rain
Put back into the harbour again
and came to an anchor at 2 Oclock
Middle part strong gales
Latter part strong gales from SE
at 8 Oclock took the anchor
and got under way and went
out beating up the reef to the
Passage by Batteck Island

Thursday May 8 - 1845

Brow
30

First part strong gales from SE beating
the ship up to the Passage at half
past 5 Oclock keep the ship up SE at
6 Oclock Shorten sail Labocker bearing
W by N at 6 steering SE by S for Gorar
at 9 Oclock close to the Island of Gorar
more ship Middle part bing of an on Latter
part sent a boat in shore and took the chief
on board for to buy some things of him

Cruising off the Fegee Islands

Friday May 8-1845

Brown 30 First part light gales from S E sent the boat in shore with the chief and brought off 19 hogs
Middle part lying off an on the Land
Latter part strong gales from E S E sent two Boats in shore and got off two thousands of Yams

Wednesday May 10-1845

Brown 30 First part strong gales from E beating the ship round the Island
Middle part light gales at 3 O'clock got round the Island and steering N by E by the wind for Lackanova at day light saw the Land and Sommers
Sommers latter part light gales working up to the Land bearing S E

Sunday May 11-1845

Brown 30 First part light gales from E lowered down the W Boat and the Pilot went in shore for to find the anchoring place came on board at sun down could not find it at 4 O'clock calm lowered 2 Boats and towed the ship till half past 7 and then a light breeze sprung up from E Middle part strong gales double reefed the topsails latter part at 8 O'clock sent a boat in shore at Sommers Sommers and got two Natives for Pilots came on board at 11 O'clock

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whist

Monday May 12 - 1845

Brim First part strong gales from S & at 3 Oclock got close to the Passage and hauled the Boat and went in and sounded no bottom in the passage after getting through the passage in shore 8 and 10 Fathoms of water the wind off shore could not get the ship in to Anchor at 5 Oclock light gales from S & steering W by S off shore for the night Middle part double reef the topsails latter part strong gales from S & a head wind for to go in to the passage

Tuesday May 13 - 1845

Brim First part the wind hauled to S at 1 Oclock came on thick ang strong gales double reef the topsails, and keep the ship off S S E of shore till 4 Oclock and then keep to the wind with the main yard aback rainy weather at 5 Oclock calm latter part the wind from E & E Hommers Hommers bearing E by S Bonna or Tackanova S S W Middle part strong gales from E S E latter part fresh gales from E & E and thick looking weather over the Land Brim 28 5/10

Wednesday May 14 - 1845

Brim First part strong gales from S and the weather looking [illegible] at 3 Oclock keep the ship off W S W for Gerra and made all sail at 4 Oclock steering S W by W in the top Gallant sail and double reef the topsails and taking Gibe and Mainsail Middle part at 7 Oclock hauled on the wind fresh gales from S S E and S S W W and rainy weather at 4 Oclock keep off W W and made all sail light gales from S bearing W W at 7 Oclock were abreast Hendon S S E and L S E light winds from S

Cruising of the Fogee Blond

Thursday May 15 - 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part light gales from West wore ship at 2 Oclock heading W by N at sun down calm double reef the topsails and took in gib and Mainsail. Force bearing West Middle part calm
Latter part light air from N made all sail steering W by N employed in fitting a mainsail for the boat

Friday May 16 - 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part light air from West steering W by S at sun down a boat sail Force bearing W N
Middle part light air from [illegible] over across to sommers sommers
Latter part light air and steering N by W for Tackanova lowered the W Boat and set the two Victories ashore at Sommers Sommers the we took off of them

Saturday May 17 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part light gales from W steering W by N at 3 Oclock came to an Anchor in [illegible] of the reef at Tackanova in 10 fathoms of water a canoe came off with a hog and some cocanuts Middle part set boat crew watch for the night Latter part calm employed in breaking the Gill out of the main hatch way for to cooper

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Wh[illegible]

Sunday May 18 = 1845

From 30 First part light gales from South employed in coopering the oil and stowing it down
Middle part fresh gales from W E
Latter part light air from S E. employed in coopering and stowing down the oil

Monday May 19 1845

From 30 First part light air from E
Latter finish stowing down
Middle part light gales from E S
Latter part light air and calm

Tuesday May 20 1845

From 30 First part employed in unbending sails and stowing them below
Latter part light air at day light lowered all 3 Boats and went out side of the reef looking for whales

Wednesday May 20 1845

From 30 First part fresh gales from E S E at seven down came on board with the Boats two grampuses Middle part calm
latter part at day light went out with the boats again S S W for Whales

Thursday May 21 1845

First part fresh gales from E S E at seven down came on board with the boats
latter part strong gales from E S E at day light went out with the boats saw Fin Back and Porpoises

At the Bayou Pb lying to one Anchor

Friday May 22 1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part blowing strong from S.E.
at 4 Oclock came on board with the Boat
29 8/10 Middle part light gales from S
Latter part blowing strong and raing

Saturday May 23 1845

Barom 29 8/10 First part blowing a gale from S
Middle part moderate away Latter
part the Capt and Pilot took a
Boat crew and went over to Sommers
Sommers at 9 Oclock came on to raine

Sunday May 24 1845

Barom 29 8/10 First part strong gales from S.E. and
raing weather Middle part raing
Latter part light gales from S.E. and
fine weather

Monday May 25 1845

Barom 29 8/10 First part at 2 Oclock came on [illegible]
from S.E. to go the other Anchor at 4
sent down the Fore Main and Mizen top
gallant yard blowing strong and raing
Middle part moderate away Latter part
have up the Starboard Anchor at 11 [illegible]
the Capt got back from Sommers Sommers
light gales from S

Tuesday May 26 1845

Barom 29 1/10 First part light gales from S.E. fine
weather Middle part strong gales
Latter part blowing [illegible] hard [illegible]
out with the boat employed in
mending the fore and Main
top gallant sails and on sent
the Mizen top sail

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Wednesday May 27 1845

Brom 30 First part strong gales from W furlid mending the fizen top sail and ove bent the fore topsail and commence repairing chaf Middle part strong gales from N.E latter part at day light went out with the boats saw a Grampus

Thursday May 28 - 1845

Brom 30 First part strong gales from E came on board with the boats at sun down latter part calm at day light went out with the boats

Friday May 29 - 1845

Brom 30 First part strong gales from N.E and sun down came on board with the boats at 7 O'clock the Pilot took a boat and steered for Opatoue with 2 men Middle part strong gales latter part went out with the boats strong gales from N.E

Saturday May 30 - 1845

Brom 30 First part strong gales from N.E saw Fin Backs and Porpoies at sun down came on board Middle part light gales latter part calm went out with the boats saw nothing

Sunday May 31 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light gales from N.E at 4 O'clock went in shore with the boats got some cocanuts and came on board at sun down Middle part light gales latter part calm lowed 2 Boats and went in shore got some cocanuts and lemons and one pig

Whilst Going at the Fresee Pls

Monday June 1 - 1845

Broom 30 First part light gales from N E
Middle part light gales Latter part
light air and calm at day light went
out with the boats

Tuesday June 2 - 1845

Broom 30 First part light gales from N E at sun
down came on board with the boats
saw nothing Latter part light air off
shore went out with the boats
at day light

Wednesday June 3 - 1845

Broom 30 First part fresh gales from W at sun
down came on board saw a Fine Fire
Middle part light gales from N E
latter part light air and calm, went
out with the Boats at day light

Thursday June 4 - 1845

Broom 30 First part calm came on board with
the Boats at 5 Oclock saw nothing
Middle part light of shore Latter
part light gales from N E went out
with the Boats at day light

Friday June 6 - 1845

Broom 30 First part came on to blow from W at
sun at 2 Oclock came on shore with
the Boats Middle part strong gales
from W Latter part rainy weather
and strong gales from W

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Saturday June 6 1845

Bar. 30 First part strong gales from W and raing weather. Middle part strong gales Latter part strong gales from S at day light went off with the boats. The Starboard Boat got on to the reef and got stove, took her in tow and came on board and hick her in on deck and commence mending of her

Sunday June 7 1845

Bar. 30 First part strong gales from W employed in mending the Fore top sail. Finish mending the Boat and got her out Middle part light gales up shore Latter part light gales and rain squals went in shore with the Boat and got a load of Cocanut and shad backs

Monday June 8 1845

Bar. 30 First part light gales and rain squals Middle part light gales up shore Latter part went out with the Boats saw Fin Backs

Tuesday June 9 1845

Bar. 30 First part strong gales from South came on board with the boats of Sun flower Middle part strong gales from S Latter part blowing a strong gale go out with the Boats went ashore and got a Boat load of wood.

Whilst lying at the Fejee Is

Wednesday June 10 – 1845

Brem 30 First part blowing a gale from
W a Boat crew ashore cuttin
wood came on board at sun down
Middle part blowing strong from
South – latter part blowing a gale
from W one Boat ashore cuttin
wood the rest of the hands
employed in mending the fore
topsail

Thursday June 11 = 1845

First part blowing from South
Brem 30 The Boat came on board at
5 O'Clock Middle part
gales latter part at day light
went out with the Boats rugged
weather

Friday June 12 – 1845

Brem 30 First part strong gales
came on board with
saw Fin Backs Middle part strong
gale latter part to rugged
with the Boats one Boat crew ashore
a cuttin wood

Saturday June 13 – 1845

Brem 30 First part blowing strong
1 PM at sun down the Boat came
aboard from Shore Middle part
light gales of Shore latter part
strong gales at day light went
out with Boats rose 2 Sperm
Whales going past gave chase blowing
strong from South capsize the
2 Boat and gave up chase got
the W Boat to her and bailed
her out

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Sunday June 14 - 1845

Barom 30 First part strong gales from N E at 6 O clock came on board with the Boats Middle part light gales of shore latter part light gales

Monday June 15 - 1845

Barom 30 First part light gales of shore Middle part Calm Latter part light air and calm went out with the Boats at day light saw Fin Backs

Tuesday June 16 - 1845

Barom 30 First part light gales from S E at sun down came on board with the Boats. Middle part light gales and rain latter part light gales from S W and fine weather went out with the Boats at day light

Wednesday June 17 - 1845

First part light gales from S E came on board at sun down Middle part light gales of shore latter part light air and calm went out with the Boats at day light saw nothing

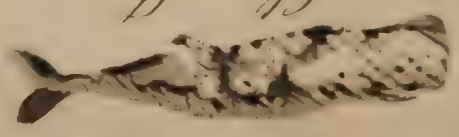
Thursday June 18 - 1845

First part light air from South came on board at sun down with the Boats Middle part light gales of shore latter part at day light went out with the Boats and rose off Whales close to the reef the W Boat struck and killed him and then the W Boat struck and killed him and took him in close about 12 Miles from the reef

W B

80

W B



80

Whilst lying at the Fogio Is

Friday June 19-1845

Brem 30 First part the W. Boat got his Whale to the ship and the W. Boat whale came along side at 6 Oclock and made them fast for the night — the Boat fast stern middle part calm latter part cut off one whale head and cut the Body in and commence on the other one

Saturday June 20-1845

Brem 30 First part cut in the other Body and one head and made the other head fast for the night and set the watch for the night at 7½ Oclock and commence boiling head Middle part Boiling head Latter part cut in the other head

Sunday June 21-1845

Brem 30 First part light air and calm all hands employed in boiling head Middle part at 2 O'clock finish the head and commence Boiling the Body Latter part boiling Body fine weather

Monday June 22-1845

Brem 30 First part calm employed in boiling light air and calm Middle the same latter part all employed in boiling and c[illegible] the oil light air and calm

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Tuesday June 23-1845

Brem 30 First part light air of shore employed in boiling, Middle part calm finish boiling and cooled down the works at 2 Oclock latter part commence stowing down the Head oil

Wednesday June 24 1845

Brem 29 Hs First part light gales from S.S.E finish stowing down the Head Middle part strong gales from W latter part light air 2 Boats went out side of the reef to look for Whales the rest stowing down the oil, The Boat return at out to Opalow on the 27 of this

Thursday June 25=1845

Brem 30 First part stowing down light air at seven down came on board with the boats saw nothing Middle part light air and calm latter part went out with 2 Boats light wind from W

Friday June 26-1845

Brem 30 First part fresh gales from W came on board with the Boats at seven down Middle part light gales of shore latter part light air and calm went out with the boats at day light

Saturday June 27-1845

Brem 30 First part strong gales from S.S.E at 4 Oclock came on board with the Boats Middle part strong gales of shore latter part light gales from W at day light went out with the boats

Whilst lying at the Fogie Isls

Sunday June 28-1845
Brem 30 First part light winds from E.S.E at sun down came on board with the boats Middle part calm latter part light gales from S went ashore and got 2 pips of water

Monday June 29-1845
Brem 30 First part light gales from [illegible]
Middle part calm latter part light gales from S & E at day light went out with the Boats

Tuesday June 30-1845
Brem 30 First part strong gales [illegible] saw Black Fish the [illegible] Boat got one at sun down came on board with the Boats Middle part blowing a [illegible] from S S E latter part blowing to heard to go out with the Boat

Wednesday July 1-1845
Brem 30 First part blowing a gale from W N E Middle part strong [illegible] Latter part went out with the Boats to rugged to stop came on board again blowing strong fr[illegible]

Thursday July 2-1845
Brem 29 9/10 First part blowing a gale from [illegible] Middle part moderated away latter part light gales from [illegible] of day light went out with the boats

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Friday July 3 1845

Brom 30 First part light winds from West
of sun down came on board with the
Boats Middle part light air of shore
Latter part went out with the
Boats at day light saw a grampus

Saturday July 4 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light airs from S at sun
down came on board with the Boats
Middle part calm
Latter part calm went out with
the Boats a day light

Sunday July 5 - 1845

Brom 30 First part calm and rain came
on board with the Boats at 4 Oclock
Middle part light gales of shore Latter
part light winds from N.E. a Boat
crew as here rainy weather

Monday July 6 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light gales from of the
land Middle part rainy weather
and calm Latter part went out
with the Boats saw a Brig by the
name of Workman of Salem
15 Months out on a dradeing voage

Tuesday July 7 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light airs and calm the
capt of the Brig came on board
left at sun down, And the
Boats came on board at 5 Oclock
saw nothing Middle part light air
Latter part calm went out with
the Boats

# Whilst lying at the Sagre Pts

Wednesday July 8 - 1845

Brem 2.99/100 First part light gales from South at sun down came on board with the Boats — Middle part calm Latter part calm went out with the Boats at 8 O'clock rose 11 Sp W hales gave chase the W Boat struck him with one iron the Whale went down and the other Boat cut the line of and the whale came up 2 miles off gain quick the Boats in chase

Brem 30 Thursday July 9 - 1845

First part light air the Boats gave up chaseing the W hale at 4 O'clock, came on to rain hard at dark came on board the ship

A small sail Boat came up from Seven Isle Middle part raining hard at 3 O'clock cleared of at day light went out with the Boats strong gales from W S W

Friday July 10 - 1845

Brem 30 First part strong gales from S S E came on board with the the Boats at 4 O'clock at 6 O'clock came on to rain Middle part came on to blow hard at 2 O'clock let go the other Anchor Latter part blowing a gale from S S E could not go out with the Boats

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Saturday July 11 - 1845

From 30 First part blowing hard from SSE Middle part moderate away some Latter part strong gales have up one of the Anchors to rugged to go out with the Boats Got up 4 casks of water

Sunday July 12 - 1845

From 30 First part light gales of shore the Agnes went out to go to Vera Lila Middle part light gales of shore Latter part strong gales from E & E cloudy weather

Monday July 13 - 1845

From 29 9/10 First part strong gales and rainy weather Middle part light gales Latter part light gales from S went out with the Boats at day light

Tuesday July 14 - 1845

From 29 9/10 First part rainy came on to blow from S came on board with the Boats at 2 O'clock at 4 O'clock let go the Starboard Anchor Middle part blowing heavy from SE latter part moderate away have up the Starboard Anchor a boat crew as here to rugged to go out with the Boats

# Whilst at the Pacific Ils

Wednesday July 15-1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part fresh gales of stone
Middle part squaly and rain
from N E latter part strong
gales from E thick weather
and rain squeals

Thursday July 16-1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part fresh gales from
E and rain squeals Middle
part fresh gales from N E
latter part blowing a gale
from N E

Friday July 17 1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part blowing a gale from
N E to bad weather to get out
with the boats Middle part
strong gales latter part blowing
a hard gale at 10 Mate & S
let go the Starboard anchor

Saturday 18-1845

Barom 29 8/10 First part blowing hard
from N E Middle part blowing
hard from N E and rain latter
29 7/10 part moderate away and rainy
weather

Sunday July 19-1845

Barom 29 8/10 First part fresh gales up stream
and rainy weather Middle part
the wind shifted round to the east all
hands and have up the Starboard
anchor and cleared it and let it go
again Latter part light air and
fine weather at day light went out
with the boats

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Monday July 20 = 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part light air and calm came on board with the Boats at sun down and hove up the Starboard Anchor Middle part calm Latter part light air of shore at day light went out with the Boats

Tuesday July 21 - 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part fresh gales from S & E came on board with the Boats at sun down Middle part light air of shore Latter part went out with the boats at day light. light gales from S W

Wednesday July 22 - 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part calm came on board with the boats at sun down saw nothing Middle part light gales from W Latter part calm went out with the Boats

Thursday July 23 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part came on strong gales from W & E came on board with the Boats at 4 O'clock took in the spare boat that we had along side Middle part strong gales of shore Latter part strong gales from S & E went out with the Boats at day light saw Black Fish all 3 Boats got fast and killed them

# Whilst lying at the Pregie Ils

Friday July 24-1845

Brem 29 9/10 First part came on to blow hard from S E and rain let 2 of the Black fish go and took one in to the Ship Middle part blowing strong latter part blowing a gale of wind went out with the Boats and came back again at 11 O'clock saw a sail out side of the reef.

Saturday July 25-1845

Brem 30 First part blowing strong from S E employed in hauling out of the Black fish Middle part blowing strong from S E latter part the same to rugged to go out with the Boats

Sunday July 26-1845

Brem 30 First part blowing strong from S E Middle part strong gales of shore latter part the same

Monday July 27-1845

Brem 29 9/10 First part blowing strong from and squally Middle part [illegible] latter part light gales from [illegible] went out with the Boats

Tuesday July 28-1845

Brem 29 9/10 First part the wind shifted to S E and came on thick and rainy weather came on board with the Boats at 3 O'clock of 6 O'clock let go the Starboard anchor blowing strong latter part hove anchor to back to go out with the Boats got off 3 casks of water

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Wednesday July 29-1845

Brem 29 3/10 First part moderate away hove up the Starboard Anchor and then hove up the Larboard Anchor wick was foul and cleared it and let it go again Middle part light air of shore Latter part fine weather went out with the Boats at day light

Thursday July 30-1845

Brem 29 3/10 First part light air from West came on board with the Boats saw nothing Middle part calm latter part calm went out with the Boats rose Sp Wh hales the Starboard Boat went along of them and darted at them and his Iron bounded back the Larboard Boat got past and the Whale took the line

Friday July 31-1845

Brem 29 3/10 First part at 2 O'clock gave up [illegible] a Boat came up from Sour Lib Middle part rainy Latter part light air from N E and rain squals went out with the Boats

Saturday ~~July~~ August 1-1845

Brem 29 3/10 First part calm and rain at 3 O'clock came on board with the Boats Middle part calm Latter part went out with the Boats light air
A Boat came over from Opelousas

Whilst lying at the Fogue Pb

Sunday Aug 2-1845

From 299/lb

First part strong gales from N E came on board with the Boats at 3 Oclock said nothing Middle part light gales from E & latter part the Boat went Back to Sour Lib strong gales from East

Monday Aug 3 1845

From 299/lb

First part strong gales from East Middle part strong gales and rain latter part strong gales from N E and rain squals went out with the Boats

Tuesday Aug 4-1845

From 299/lb

First part light gales from N E came on board with the Boats Middle part strong gales off shore Latter part fresh gales from N E went out with the Boats the Boats that came from Opukaha went Back

Wednesday Aug 5 1845

From 299/lb

First part strong gales from N E came on board with the Boats at 3 Oclock [illegible] hard strong gales or rain Latter part moderate went out with the Boats saw nothing

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Thursday Aug 6-1845

Lat 29 1/6

First part strong gales from E
at 4 Oclock came on board with
the Boats Middle part strong
gales from S and rainy
Latter part strong gales started
out with the Boats to rigg &
to stop came on board again

Friday Aug 7-1845

Lat 29 1/6

First part strong gales from South
Middle part light gales of shore
Latter part went out with the
boats at day light strong gales
from South

Saturday Aug 8-1845

Lat 29 1/6

First part light gales from
E came on board with the Boats
at 4 Oclock saw nothing
Middle part fresh gales from S
latter part strong gales from S went
out with the Boats

Sunday Aug 9 1845

Lat 29 1/6

First part blowing strong from S came
on board with the Boats at 4 Oclock
to rigged to stop out Middle part
light gales of shore Latter part
calm went out with the Boats
rose sperm Whales the Star Larboard
boat struck the whale stove
him and drew the Irons
at 11 Oclock came on board
the whales out of sight

Whilst lying off the Fegee Is

Monday Aug 10-1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part calm some of the men ashore 3 canoes came along side with 3 arms Middle part light gales off shore Latter part went out with the Boats saw 2 Humpbacks employed in mending the Starboard boat

Tuesday Aug 11-1845

Barom 30 First part strong gales off shore the Natives came on board the Starboard and H. saw to stop out for the night Middle part light gales off shore Latter part went out with the Boats light air and calm employed in mending the Starboard Boat

Wednesday Aug 12-1845

Barom 30 First part light gales from S.E. at 4 Oclock came on board with the Boats Middle part calm Latter part strong gales from S.E. went out with the Boats saw Fin Backs

Thursday Aug 13-1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part light gales at 2 Oclock came on thick and rainy came on board with the Boats Middle part strong gales from S.E. and cloudy weather Latter part blowing strong from S and rainy weather

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Friday Aug 14-1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part blowing heavy from S at 4 Oclock let go the Starboard Anchor Middle part Blowing the same Latter part moderate away at 7 Oclock hove the Starboard Anchor at 11 Oclock came on to blow again from S let go the Anchor again got of 2 casks of water

Saturday Aug 15 1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part blowing heavy from South Middle part rainy and squaly Latter part light winds and rain hove up the Starboard Anchor

Sunday Aug 16-1845

Barom 29 [illegible] First part fine weather and light airs of shore Middle part blowing from from S Latter part of the night went out with the boats blowing to strong from S & E to stop out came on board at 10 Oclock

Monday Aug 17-1845

Barom [illegible] First part strong gales from S & E Middle part light gales latter part went out with the Boats blowing a gale from S & E at 12 Oclock came on board again

Whilst lying at the Fresie Is

Tuesday Aug 18 - 1845

Brem 30

First part blowing a strong from S & E all hands ashore after Brem, stay Middle part calm latter part light gales from S & E went out with the Boats saw Fin Backs

Wednesday Aug 19 - 1845

Brem 30

First part calm till [illegible] and there a strong breeze [illegible] W off sun down came on board with the Boats Middle part strong gales latter part blowing to hard to go out with the Boats got of 2 casks of water mending the gib

Thursday Aug 20 - 1845

Brem 30

First part blowing a gale from South Middle part the same latter part blowing employed in mending the Main sail

Friday Aug 21 1845

Brem 30

First part blowing from South Finish the Main sail Middle part light gales of shore latter part calm at day light went out with the Boats saw nothing

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Saturday Aug 22-1845

Brim 30

First part light gales of shore at 5 O'clock came on board with the Boats Middle part came on to blow from S Latter part blowing strong. Boat hoisting out the Main hatch way to stow down the Oil that was left of the last whales a Boat crew a filling water

Sunday Aug 23-1845

Brim 29 7/8

First part strong gales from South employed in stowing down water and Oil Middle part raing Latter part strong gales from S and raing weather

Monday Aug 24-1845

Brim 30

First part strong gales from South and rain Middle part raing Latter part blowing strong from S Employed in getting up wood and water and stowing it down the Main hatch

Tuesday Aug 25-1845

Brim 30

First part blowing hard from S let go the Starboard Anchor employed in getting up wood and water Middle part strong gales Latter part blowing a gale from S employed in getting up wood and water and stowing it down

Whilst lying at the Fegee Isls

Brem 30

Wednesday Aug 26-1845
First part strong gales from W employed in getting up wood and water at 6 O'clock a Barque came in to an anchor by the name London Packet of New Bedford 11 days out with One hundred bbls. of Sp Oil Middle part strong gales from W latter part moderate away have up the Starboard Anchor and ... in setting up the rigging ready for sea

Brem 30

Thursday Aug 27-1845
First part light gales from W employed in fitting ship Middle part light ... W & latter part light gales ... shore

Brem 30

Friday Aug 28-1845
First part calm all hands employed in fitting ship for sea Middle part calm and light air of shore Latter part light gales from S & E and rainy sent up the top Gallant yards

Brem 30

Saturday Aug 29-1845
First part cleared of all hands employed in bending sails at 5 ... came on thick and rainy weather Middle part light gales of shore Latter part all ready for sea and have short rainy and thick weather

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Sunday Aug 30 - 1845

Brom 30 First part hove up the Anchor and warp out abrest of the Passage the wind came out from S let go the Anchor again rainy weather Middle part light gales of shore latter part light air and calm not a fit time to go out of the passage

Monday Sept 1 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light air and calm waiting for a wind to go out Middle part strong gales latter part fresh gales from S & E a head wind to go out employed in cleaning ship

Tuesday Sept 2 - 1845

Brom 30 to 30 first part strong gales from S & E at sun down moderate rain got off 1 thousand Jams from the Island Middle part light air and rainy Latter part fresh gales from East the London Packet hove up to go out sent all 3 Boats to give them tow could not get out came to an Anchor again sent a boat ashore for cocanut

# Whalist of the Fleyie Pls

Wednesday Sept. 3-1845

Bram 30 1/10

First part light gales from E Mr Parker went ashore to cut iron pots and cut his foot badly. Middle part light gales from S & E latter part got under way in company with the London Packet - we went out light winds from S to at 10 Clock fresh gales took in topgallant sails and flying gib heading S. & E

Thursday Sept 4-1845

Bram 30

First part strong gales from E ship heading S & W by E at 4 Cl double reef. the topsails at 5 Cl took in gibe and mainsail at 6 Cl were ship S & Gorra bearing S W by W Neri bearing W W by S & W Sommer Tomm bearing S by E were ships again at 11 Clock and at 3 Clock and 4 Cl 5 Clock Gorra bearing S & W keep the ship off W W by W at 5 Cl steering W W

Friday Sept 5-1845

Bram 30

First part strong gales from East Steering S W by W at 1 Clock came to an anchor at Ofalow in 15 Fathom of water Middle part fresh gales from S & latter part strong gales from S & employed in painting the steam and mast and other jobs

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Saturday Sept 6 - 1845

Brom 30 - First part light gales from S E employed in ship duty at 3 Oclock the London Packet came in to an Anchor Middle part light gales from S E and rain squals latter part strong gales from E and fine weather employed in painting ship

Sunday Sept 7 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light gales from E finish painting ship at 2 Oclock Middle part light gales latter part light gales from S E the London Packet went out to sea. One watch ashore on Liberty the other watch employed in Painting the Boats

Monday Sept 8 - 1845

Brom 30 First part strong gales from S E one watch employed in ship duty the other ashore on Liberty Middle part light gales Latter part one watch ashore on Liberty

Tuesday Sept 9 1845

Brom first part light gales from S saw Humps Backs Middle part light gales Latter part light gales from S E sent one boat to to Beaver

Whilst lying at the Virgin Is

Wednesday Sept. 10 - 1845

Brem
30

First part strong gales from SE
Middle part blowing a gale
of wind Latter part started
to come back with the Boat
from Beaver blowing to hard
had to stop at portneck

Thursday Sept 11 - 1845

Brem
30

First part blowing strong
Middle part blowing heavy
let go the Starboard Anchor
Latter part moderated away

Friday Sept 12 - 1845

Brem
30

First part strong gales from
SE the Boat came back from
Beaver Middle part high
gales and rainy Latter part
rainy and fresh gales from
SE

Saturday Sept 13 - 1845

Brem
30

First part blowing a heavy gale
from SSE gave the ship all
of the Larboard chain and
45 Fathoms of the starboard on
Middle part blowing hard
Latter part moderate away
sent a raft ashore for

# Remarks on board Ship Rinigostere

Sunday Sept 14-1845

Broom 30

First part light gales from W W E got of a reef of water and stowed it down Middle part light gales off shore. Latter part fresh gales from S S E one watch ashore on liberty

Monday Sept 15-1845

Broom 29 9/10

First part strong gales from W E Middle part blowing a gale and rain Latter part the same Old Snuff the King of the Islands came on board

Tuesday Sept 16-1845

Broom 21 1/10

First part blowing from S S E and raing Middle part blowing and rain Latter part blowing strong from South

Wednesday Sept 17-1845

Broom 30

First part blowing a gale from S W W the Capt went round the other side of the Island on board of the Gambra Middle part light gales latter part light gales from S the crew came back the Capt went to Bow in the big Gambra

Whilst lying at the Figee Is

Brem 30

Thursday Sept 18-1845
First part fresh gales from W W E. Middle part light air of shore Latter part calm hove up the Starboard Anchor and one watch ashore on liberty

Brem 30

Friday Sept 19-1845
First part fresh gales from W E Middle part calm
Latter part light air and calm one watch ashore on liberty

Brem 30

Saturday Sept 20 1845
First part light air and calm Middle part light air of shore Latter part light gales from S S E

Brem 30

Sunday Sept 21-1845
First part light gales from S-S E the Brig Gambra came in to an anchor with the Capt on board Middle part light gales from W Latter part light gales hove up the anchor and got the ship under way and went to sea in company with the Brig she is bound to Gorna at 10 Oclock ship heading E light wind from W S E

Lat by Obs 17-47 S

Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Monday Sept 22-1845

From 30

First part fresh gales from W the ship on differance tacks working out at 5 O'clock O'falow Bearing N W by the Beacon bearing E N E an Island bearing E by N Middle part strong gales from W the ship on differance tacks latter part the wind hauld to W S E the ship heading S W by W and S W cloudy weather with rain

No Obs

Tuesday Sept 23-1845

From 30

First part strong gales from W the ship heading W S W at 5 O'clock tacked ship heading E by E Santa bearing South cloudy weather saw a hump back Middle part the wind hauled to E S E

latter part at 3 wore ship heading W and S by W at 12 O'clock up to the Planet Santa

Lat by Obs 19-10 S

Wednesday Sept 24-1845

First part strong gales from E S E ship heading S by W cloudy weather Middle part strong gales from E steering W under double reef top sails latter part steering W by N strong gales from E S E and rain

Lat by Obs 20-46 S Long by Chron 178-08 E

Whilst cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Sept 25-1845

Broom 30 1/10

First part light gales from E by E steering W by N
Middle part light gales from E steering W by N
Latter part light airs from E by E

Lat by Obs 22-17 S

Broom 30 1/10

Friday Sept 26-1845
First part light gales from E by E steering W by N sent in the Flying Gib Boom and on bent the fore top Gallant sail at 9 Sun shorten sail and set Boat crew watch steering W by N
Latter part at day light made all sail steering W by N at 10 O'clock the wind shifted to W by S
Lat by Obs 23-11 S

Saturday Sept 27 1845

Broom 30 1/10

First part strong gales from W by S ship heading S by E at sun down shorten sail. Middle part strong gales at 8 O'clock the wind hauled round more ship heading W Latter part heading from W to W by S strong
Lat by Obs 23-14 S Long 174:41 E

Broom 31

Sunday Sept 28-1845
First part strong gales from E by S heading W by S at sun down shorten sail Middle part blowing a gale Latter part blowing from W by S ship heading W by N at 12 O'clock wore ship

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Monday Sept 29 1845

Barom 30 First part blowing a gale from S.S.W ship heading S E by S under double reef topsails and courses at 3 Bells parted the port rope of the fib on bent it and took it in to repair Middle part strong gales from S ship heading E S E latter part strong gales at 8 bells the wind veered to S E were ship employed mending the fib and bent it

Lat by Obs 22-40 S Long by Chron 174-50 E

Tuesday Sept 30-1845

Barom 30/10 First part strong gales from S S E ship heading S W at sun down shorten sail cloudy weather Middle part strong gales ship heading S W Latter part light gales from S E ship heading S S W made all sail saw Black fish

Lat by Obs 23-00 S Long 173-33 E

Wednesday Oct 1-1845

30/10 First part light gales from S E ship heading S S W at sun down took in main top gallant sail and single reef the topsails Middle part light airs from E S E steering South Latter part light gales from E steering S

Lat by Obs 23-40 S Long by Chron 173-15 E

Whilst cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Oct 2 - 1845

Barom 30 1/10

First part at 1 O'clock the wind hauled to S ship heading W S W at sun down took in main top gallant sail and single reef the topsails Middle part light air from S to Latter part fresh gales from S S E ship heading S W & W by S

Lat by Obs 23-52 S Long by Chron 172-16 E

Friday Oct 3 - 1845

Barom 30 1/10

First part fresh gales from S S E ship heading S by W. Middle part strong gales and squally ship heading S S W Latter part Made all sail fresh gales from S S E heading S W

Lat by Obs 24-16 S Long 171-23 E

Saturday Oct 4 - 1845

Barom 30 2/10

First part fresh gales from S S E ship heading S W by W wind at sun down shorten sail and saw Humpt Backs
Middle part light airs from S E ship heading S S W
Latter part made all sail light air saw humpt Backs

Lat by Obs 24-37 S
Long by Chron 170-18 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Wednesday Oct 5 - 1845

Barom 30 1/10

First part - light air from W ship heading W. of W. saw Sperm Backs at sun down single reef the topsails.
Middle part light air and calm Latter part made all sail, light gales from W & S & ship heading S & W.
Saw a Fin Back

Lat by Obs 24 - 22 S Long by Chrom 169 - 40 E

Monday Oct 6 - 1845

30 1/10

First part fresh gales from South at 2 P.M. backed ship heading E by N Saw Humpe Backs at sun down. shorten sail Middle part light gales from S & ship heading E S E
Latter part light air and calm

Lat by Obs 24 - 31 S Long by chrom 170 - 07 E

Tuesday Oct 7 - 1845

Barom 30

First part light air from S S W. ship heading S E at sun down double reef the topsails.
Middle part light air and calm
Latter part of day light a breeze sprung up from W ship heading E S E at 10 O'clock tacked ship

Lat by Obs 24 - 43 S
Long by Chrom 171 - 05 - E

Whilst cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Oct 2 - 1845

From 30 First part fresh gales from W. ship heading W. W. W. at sun down shorten sail middle part light gales from S. S. E. ship heading S. W. at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to S. were ship latter part light airs moderate all sail ship heading S. E.

Lat by Obs 24-37 S Long by Chron 170-26 E

From 30 Thursday Oct 9 - 1845

First part light airs from S. S. W. ship heading S. E. and S. E. by E. at sun down shorten sail middle part light gales from S. W. steering S. E. Latter part light gales from W. S. W. steering S. E. Your Humpb Backs and Black fish

Lat by Obs 24-50 S Long by Chron 170-35

From 299 10 Friday Oct 10 - 1845

First part strong gales from W. S. W. steering S. E. at sun down shorten sail to double reef middle part at 8 O'clock blowing a gale from W. S. W. steering S. S. E. at 9 O'clock hove to under close reef main topsail and fore sail at 12 O'clock wore ship and took in the fore sail

Lat by Obs 25-46 S Long by Obs 170-07 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Brom 299/10

## Saturday Oct 11-1845

First part blowing a gale of wind from N by lying to heading W S W Middle part moderated away at 10 O'clock wore ship and set the fore sail ship heading W N E Latter part of day light made sail light winds

Brom 30

from N W ship heading N S E

Lat by Obs 25-48 S Long by Chrom 171-24 E

## Sunday Oct 12-1845

Brom 30

First part fresh gales from S W ship heading N S E fine weather at sun down double reef the topsails light air Middle part ship heading E S E and S E Latter part light gales from S at 10 O'clock wore ship heading S W by W

Lat by Obs 25-46 S Long by Chrom 170-23 E

## Monday Oct 13-1845

Brom 30

First part light gales from N S E ship heading S W at sun down single reef the topsails Middle part the wind hauled to E S E steering S W by S Latter part of day light made all sail steering from S E ship's heading S W by S

Lat by Obs 25-48 S Long by Chrom 169-12 E

Whilst cruising in the South Pacific Oc

Barom 30 1/10

Tuesday Oct 14 = 1845

First part strong gales from S E the ship heading S S W by the wind at sun down single reef the topsails Middle part the wind hauled to E blowing S by W Latter part strong gales from E by E the ship by the wind heading W by N and S by W at 10 Oclock rose Norfolk Island bearing S by E

Saw Humpbacks and Black fish

Lat by Obs 28-28 S

Barom 30 2/10

Wednesday Oct 15-1845

First part light gales from E ship heading E by E saw Humpbacks at sun down Norfolk Island bearing N E Middle part light airs and on the wind hauled to N Latter part the land bearing N light wind for the rain or dip farmer backs

Thursday Oct 16-1845

Barom 30 1/10

First part fresh gales from E at sun down single reef the topsails the land bearing N W Latter part came on thick and rainy Latter part at day light strong gales from N E N E double reef the topsails at 9 Oclock made sail again the land bearing W at 10 Oclock the Capt went on shore with a boat crew to see a Doctor

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Barom
30

Wednesday Oct 17 - 1845
First part fresh gales from W
at 3 Oclock the Capt came on board
and the wind shifted to S ship head on
of shore rainy weather at 6 hands
shorten sail Middle part fresh gales
from S ship heading E by S at 12 Oclock
tow ship heading S by W Latter part
at day light up with the land the
Capt went on shore at 8 Oclock and
came on board at 12 Oclock

Saturday Oct 18 - 1845
First part strong gales from S & E
the ship hauling to at sun down
took in the fore and mizen topsails
the land bearing S W by W ship heading
E & E Middle part light air
from E & E ship heading N E by E
Latter part at day light made
all sail light gales from E
ship heading S & E

Sunday Oct 19 - 1845
First part fresh gales from E
ship heading W & E at sun
down shorten sail Middle
part strong gales from E & E
ship heading N
Latter part set double reef
topsails and courses strong gales
from E & E ship heading N

Lat by Obs 27-21 N

Cruising in the South Pacific Oc

Monday Oct 20: 1845

From 29 9/10

First part blowing strong from S E & ship heading N E & N at 2 Pm took in fore and mainsail at sun down took in fore and mizen topsail Bridle part came on to blow from S at 11 Oclock close reef the main topsail & ship heading E Latter part moderate a gale ship lying to

Lat by Obs 27-27 S Long by Chron 171-22 E

Tuesday Oct 21-1845

From 29 8/10

First part strong gales from S & thick rainy weather ship heading E & S E Under close reef main topsail and fore sail Middle part rainy and light gales from S
Latter part clearer off and wind hauled round to W ship heading E S

Wednesday Oct 22-1845

From 29 9/10

First part light gales from W & S ship heading E S E at sun down shorten sail Middle part light gales from W S W steering E & S E
Latter part day light made all sail the wind hauled to S steering E & E

From 30

Lat by Obs 26-12 S Long by Chron 170-50 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingstone Whilst

Thursday Oct 23-1845

Noon — First part light gales from S
30 — steering N by W at sun
down shorten sail and hauled
her up the wind
Middle part calm latter part
of day light made all sail light
gales from W heading N by W
Noon — at 10 O'clock the wind hauled to S W
21½ — at 12 O'clock wore ship heading S E
saw a number of Humpb Backs

Lat by Obs 25-46 N

Friday Oct 24-1845

Noon — First part strong gales from N W
22½ — ship heading N N E by the wind
at sun down shorten sail
middle part strong gales from
W S W steering S E
latter part made sail strong
gales from W S W steering
S S E at 8 O'clock took in
fore and main Sail

Lat by Obs 27-25 S Long by Chron 171-23 E

Wednesday Oct 25-1845

Noon — First part blowing strong from
29½ — W S W steering S S E under double
reef topsails at sun down close
reef the topsails middle part
strong gales from S W and squally
ship heading S S E latter part
strong gales from S S W ship heading
S E at day light made sail

Lat by Obs 28-11 S Long by Chron

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Sunday Oct 26 1845

Brom 27 1/10

First part strong gales from S of W ship heading S E under single reef topsails and courses at sun down shorten sail latter part at day light made sail strong gales from the steering S by E at 11 O clock came on to blow took in main top gallant sails and single reef the topsails at 12 O clock double reef the topsails

Lat by Obs 29-30 S Long by Chron 172-13 E

Monday Oct 27 1845

Brom 29 8/10

First part blowing a gale from S W ship hove in the fore and mizen topsail Gibs and main sail and cross reef the main topsail steering S by E Middle part strong gales from S W ship heading S S E latter part made sail to double reef topsails and Gibs strong gales from W S W steering S by E at 11 O clock took in the Gibs

Lat by Obs 30-15 S Long by Chron 172-54 E

Tuesday Oct 28 1845

Brom 29 8/10

First part strong gales from S W ship heading S by E at 4 O clock cross reef the fore topsail at sun down hove in the fore and mizen topsail Middle part came on a gale of wind from S W ship heading S S E latter part blowing a gale from S W

Lat by Obs 31 09 S Long by Chron 173-08 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whist-

Wednesday Oct 28-1845

From 29th First part blowing a gale from W ship heading S S E Under close reef Main topsail and fore sail at sun down took in the fore sail Middle part the wind hauled to S and blowing heavy in squals and rain Latter part at 7 O'clock more moderate set the fore sail ship heading E S E

Lat by Obs 31-17 S

Thursday Oct 30-1845

From 30th First part blowing strong from W ship heading E by S and E S E Under close reef Main topsail and fore sail Middle part the wind hauled to S S W the ship came up S E Latter part a clear light made sails to double reef top sail Gib and Main sail strong gales from S S W ship heading S E at 12 O'clock took in Gib and Main sail

Lat by Obs 31=44 S Long by Chron 174-22

Friday Oct 31-1845

From 30th First part strong gales from S S W ship heading S E by E at sun down took in the fore and Mizen top sails Middle part strong gales from S ship heading E S E

" Latter part made sails and wore ship heading N by W Thick cloudy weather

Lat by Obs 32-16 S

Cruising in The South Pacific Ocean

Sunday Nov 1-1845

Barom 30

First part strong gales from W S W at 4 O'clock took in fore and main sail ship heading E N E at sun down took in fore and mizen topsails Middle part strong gales

Latter part at day light set the fore and mizen topsails fore and main sail strong gales from S S W ship heading W. & N. at 12 O'clock wore ship

Lat by Obs 31=32 S Long by Chron 174-15 E

Monday Nov 2-1845

Barom 30

First part strong gales from S S W ship heading S S E cloudy weather at sun down took in fore and mizen topsail Middle part light gales from W N W

Latter part made all sail light gales from S S W ship heading S E and S E by E

Saw Fin Backs

Lat 32=20 S Long 175=00 E

Monday Nov 3-1845

Barom 30 1/10

First part light gales from S W ship heading S S E saw Fin Backs at sun down double reef the topsails took in fore and main sail latter part let the reefs out of the topsails fresh gales from W S W ship heading N

Lat by Obs 32=59 S

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Bar 30 1/10

Tuesday Nov 4 - 1845
First part fresh gales from W & W ship heading S at sun down double reef the top sails and took in fore & main sail Middle part heading S and S by W Latter part made sail ship heading S to S S W saw Fin Backs and Fluns Backs

Lat by Obs 34-45 S Long by Chron 174-55 E

Wednesday Nov 5 - 1845

Bar 30 1/10

First part strong gales from W ship heading W S W at 1 O'clock rose the land New Zealand bearing S W at dun down wore ship Cape Brein bearing W S W took in fore and main sail middle part light gales from W & W ship heading S under double reef top sails latter part made sail ship heading S at 12 O'clock tacked ship
Lat by Obs 34-10 S

Thursday Nov 6 - 1845
First part light gales from W & W ship heading S W at sun down shorten sail middle part at 12 O'clock the wind shifted to W & keep the ship S W at day light steering W & W made sail at 8 O'clock came on to rain and thick weather

No Obs

Whilst Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Friday Nov 7 1845

Brom 30 1/10 First part fresh gales from S E steering W S W at 2 O'clock hauled ship to West at sun down shorten sail and wore ship Middle part light gales from S E at 2 O'clock wore ship again Latter part made all sail light gales from S E ship heading S S W at 7 O'clock saw the land North Cape of New Zealand bearing S W by S

Lat of Obs 35 - 15 N

Saturday Nov 8 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light gales from S E ship heading in for the land at 3 O'clock keep off West
Middle part light gales from S steering W under short sail Latter part at day light made all sail light winds from S E ship heading S S W South expecting S W

Lat of Obs 33-55-N

Sunday Nov 9 - 1845

Brom 30 First part light air and calm at sun down fresh gales from S S W shorten ship heading N E Middle part came on to rain Latter part at day light wore ship and made sail ship heading W S W strong gales from W S W at 12 O'clock rain heavy.

27 9/10

No Obs

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Monday Nov 10 - 1845

Barom 29 96 First part light gales from W at 1 Oclock were ship the yards hauled to S S W ship heading W the Land in sight Middle part light gales from W S W ship heading N W latter part made all sail at 7 Oclock were ship steering S b E & S light gales from W S W employed in fitting the new main yard the old one proves to be rotten

Tuesday Nov 11 - 1845

Barom 30 First part strong gales from S W steering S b E & E at sun down shorten sail and were ship Middle part fresh gales from W ship heading N b W at day light employed in sending down the Main yard and sent up the new one at 11 Oclock made sail light gales from S S W ship heading in the Land in sight North Cape

Wednesday Nov 12 - 1845

Barom 30 First part came on strong gales from S S W ship heading W employed in mending the main sail at sun down shorten sail North Cape bearing S by W Middle part light gales latter part strong gales from S W by S ship heading W by N made sail at day light

Lat. 33 - 35 S

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Nov 13-1845

Brom 30 9/10 First part strong gales from S S W ship heading W by N at sun down shorten sail Middle part calm Latter part at day light wore ship and made sail a light breeze from W. S W ship heading S W three Kings in sight bearing W by N Saw Fin Backs and Black fish

Lat by Obs 33-36 N

Brom 30 10/10 Friday Nov 14-1845

First part fresh gales from W S W ship heading W N W at 8 O'clock wind hauled to W S W ship came up S W at sun down double reef the topsails Three Kings bearing S S E Middle part fresh gales from N W at day light made sail strong gales from N W ship heading W. S W

Brom 30 at 8 O'clock came on thick and rainy shorten sail a sail in sight at 9 O'clock the wind shifted to S W at 10 O'clock made sail again Saw Fin Backs

Lat by Obs 34-12 S Long by Chron 171-17 E

Brom 30 Saturday Nov 15-1845

First part strong gales from W. S W ship heading N W saw Fin Backs at sun down double reef the topsails and took in jibs and mainsail Middle part light gales from W S W ship heading N W Latter part at day light made sail light gales from S W ship heading W N W

Lat by Obs 33-00 N Long by Chron 170-31

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston West

From 29 9/10

## Monday Nov 24th 1845

First part light gales from N the at 2 O'clock were ship and steari; W & by S at 15 minuts before sun down rose spearm whale offsun down lie S.B. strike one he took to runing. And it came on dark and we could not get near the whale at 9 O'clock cut the line and came on board Middle part lying with the Main yard a back till 2 O'clock trap of W & by S at light came

From 29 8/10

on thick weather and rainy stearing W & by S and by the wind some of the time saw Pump Backs

No Obs

From 29 7/10

## Tuesday Nov 25 - 1845

First part blowing strong from N & W ship heading N & W at 4 O'clock tacks in the fore and Mizen topsails thick and rainy weather Middle part moderate & away the wind hauled to West ship heading N & W

29 9/10

Latter part wore ship and made all sail stearing W & S light gales from West saw Black fish and fin Backs Lat by Obs 33-21 S Long by Chron 171 18 E

From 29 9/10

## Wednesday Nov 26 - 1845

First part light gales from W stearing W & by S at sun down hauled to the wind and shorten sail Middle part lying with the Main yard aback Latter part made all sail stearing S & E at 10 O'clock hauled on the wind heading S by W light gales from W and thick weather Lat by Obs 33-45 S

From 29 8/10

## Thursday Nov 27 - 1845

Continued in the Pacific Ocean

Thursday Nov 27-1845

Brem 29 1/10 First part light gales from N to N.E. steering S.E. at sun down shorten sail to double reef main topsail and fore sail and hauled on the wind Middle part at 1 O'clock came on to blow hard at 1½ O'c

Brem 29 1/10 close reef the Main topsail and undertook to haul up the fore sail all on the fore burnt his partial call up the Starboard watch crew to help furl it. When on the yard Mr Pearce told a man by the name of Frederick Loolley to haul the sail on the yard two or

Brem 29 1/10 three times he said I am a hauling it up you have a dam site of like a fool if and by that Mr Pearce kick him and told him to notel his noise two or three other men had something to say a bout it Latter part the wind hauled to W.N.W. the ship heading S. & W. Under close reef Main topsail and fore topmast staysail

Lat by Obs 33-52 S Long by Chron 172-01 E

Brem 29 1/10 Friday Nov 28-1845

First part blowing a gale from N.N.E. ship heading S.W. Middle part moderate away ship heading W. & W. Latter part strong gales

29 1/10 from S.W. set double reef top sails at 11 O'c saw the land Three Kings N O Obs

Brem 29 1/10 Wednesday Nov 29-1845

First part strong gales from S.W. on opposite tacks at sun down shorten sail heading S.W. a sail in sight Middle part came in to blow strong from S.W. close reef the Main topsail Latter part at 6 O'clock in tacks in the fore sail blowing a gale

Lat by Obs 33-03 S

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whalr

From 27th — Sunday Nov 30 - 1845

First part of moving strong from W & W ship heading W by N at 5 Oclock made ready set the fore sail at 7 Oclock wore ship Middle part the wind hauld to S ship heading E & E latter part light air and calm made sail at 7 Oclock wore ship

Lat by Obs - 33-00 S Long by Chron 172 - 37 E

From 30 — Monday Dec 1 - 1845

First part light gales from W & S ship heading S, S W saw Sei Backs at sun down shorten sail Middle part ship heading W strong gales from S & S W latter part at 6 Oclock blowing a gale and rain close reef the main topsail at 8 Oclock wore ship and took in the fore sail wind hauled to W W ship heading N N E

Lat by Obs 33 - 30 S

From 29th — Tuesday Dec 2 - 1845

First part blowing a gale from W W by W ship W by S at 11 Oclock set the fore sail middle part more moderate the wind hauled to S W ship heading W & W at day light made sail and wore ship at 10 Oclock 10 ves stream W lowed the boats and gave chase the whales going to the windward could not overtake them so regd came on board at 12 The whales going W S W

Lat by Obs 33 - 34 S Long by Chron 172 - 29 E

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Dec 3-1845

Brom 30 First part strong gales W & W ship on starboard tacks at sun down shorten ship heading S E Middle part light gales at 12 O'clock wore ship latter part at day light light gales from W & W ship heading S & W made sail at 12 O'clock tacked ship

Lat by Obs 33-32 S Long by Chron 172-00

Thursday Dec 4-1845

Brom 30 First part fresh gales from W & W ship heading S. S E a sail in sight at 5 O'clock spoke the Barque Belle of Fair Haven 12 Months out 180 Bbls of Sp Middle part strong gales from W ship heading S S W at day light made sail at 8 O'clock wore ship heading S blowing strong from W. N W

Brom 298/10 tacks in fore and main sail and double reef the topsails at 10 came on to rain at 12 took in fore and mizen topsails

No Obs

Friday Dec 5 1845

Brom 296/10 First part blowing strong from W & W ship heading W W at 2 O'clock set the fore and mizen topsails at sun down shorten sail Middle part at 10 wore ship Latter part strong gales from S S W ship heading S E spoke the Washeen-ee of Fatmouth 11 Months out 3 hundred Bbls wore ship heading W Under double reef topsails Saw the Barque Belle to the leeward

Brom 295/10

Lat by Obs 33-17 N Long by Chron 173-23 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whist

From 30

## Saturday Dec 6 – 1845

First part strong gales from SSW ship heading W at 1 O'clock the Capt went on board ship Awasnonks of Falmouth 2 more sails in sight Middle part light gales ship heading W Under double reef Topsails and courses Latter part light gales from SW ship heading WSW Two sails in sight: Sent down the fore Royal Mast and fore top Gallant yard and Gallant Mast at 11 O'clock were ship heading SE

WB Obs

From 31

## Sunday Dec 7 – 1845

First part light gales from SSW ship heading SE sun down took in Main Top Gallant sail and single reefed the topsails Middle part light gales from WSW ship heading WSW & SE Latter part all day light winds all sail at 6 O'clock saw the Land Three Kings bearing S by E at 10 O'clock hoisted ship heading W

Lat by Obs 33 – 33 S Long by Chron 172 – 44 E

From 32

## Monday Dec 8 – 1845

First part light gales from W SW ship heading W W by W a sail in sight Middle part all sail out at 12 O'clock tacked ship came up S Latter part light gales from W S W ship heading S on least the Main Top sail and mended it and sent it again the Three Kings in sight

Lat by Obs 33 – 55 S Long by Chron 172 – 28 E

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Dec 9-1845

Barom 30 First part fresh gales from N to N
ship heading S at 40 this started ship
wind hauled to S & N ship heading N
the Land bearing E S E at sun down
Shorten sail Middle part light
gales the wind hauled round to S E
steering S W Latter part at day
light made all sail light airs
and calm 16 sail in sight

Lat by Obs 34-19 S Long by Chron 171-27 E

Wednesday Dec 10-1845

Barom 30 First part calm at sun down
a light breeze sprang up from S E
took in main top gallant sail and
double reef the fore and main top
sails Middle part steering N & N
Black fish round Latter part
made all sail steering S by E
saw Black fish and Fin Backs

Lat by Obs 34-50 S Long by Chron 171-33 E

Thursday Dec 11-1845

Barom 30 First part light gales from S E
ing S by E at sun down shorten sail
and luff to the wind heading N & N
Middle part light gales
Latter part strong gales at
light the wind hauled to N
27 min at 7 O'clock wore ship being
weather ship heading N & N under
double reef top sails and courses

Lat by Obs 35-36 S Long by Chron 171-41 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

Friday Dec 12-1845

Broom 30

First part strong gales from S
ship heading W S W at sun down
shorten sail and wore ship
Middle part light gales from
S ship heading E S E
Latter part at day light made
sail heading E by S at 8 Clock
Sec 8 20 ship heading N S W
light gales from S

Lat by Obs 35-40 S Long by Chron 170-30 E

Wednesday Dec 13-1845

Broom 30

First part light air from S ship
heading S E by E at sun down
shorten sail
Middle part light gales heading
N by W
Latter part light air from
S ship heading N N W at day light
made all sail saw Black fish
12 Oclock wore ship

Lat by Obs 35-29 S Long 169-37 E

Sunday Dec 14-1845

Broom 30

First part calm Middle part
calm Latter part light air
from S Steering S E saw
Black Fish

Lat by Obs 35-30 S Long by Chron 169-47

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Monday Dec 15-1845

Barom 29 9/10 First part light airs from S & steering W & at sun down shorten sail Middle part light gales from the ship heading S & S W

29 7/10 at day light the wind hauled to S S W were ship heading S E came on strong gales set double reef topsails

29 6/10

Lat by Obs 35-55 S Long by Chron 170 38 E

Tuesday Dec 16 1845

Barom 29 5/10 First part blowing strong from W S W ship heading S E by E at 4 O clock took in the fore and Mizen topsails at 6 O clock this eve the Main topsail and took in the fore sail and wore ship Middle part blowing a gale from W S W ship heading W by N W Latter part the same thing

Lat by Obs 35-26 S

Wednesday Dec 17-1845

Barom 29 5/10 This 24 hours blowing a gale from W S W ship heading W N W. Lat by Obs 34-42 S

Thursday Dec 18-1845

Barom 29 7/10 First part blowing fresh at sun down moderate away the wind S S W Middle part

29 9/10 set the fore sail latter part at day light

Barom 30 made sail and wore ship heading S E

Part Fin Backs

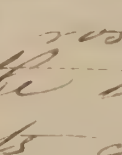
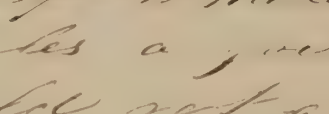
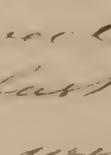
Lat by Obs 34-39 S Long by Chron 170-35 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whist

## Friday Dec 19-1845

Bron 30

First part strong gales from S S W ship heading S E saw Fin backs middle part under short sail latter part at 8 Oclock rose a school of Spearm Whales towed the boats all 8 Boats got past the starboard boats Bron drew and lost the whale the Larboard and Waist Boat got there whales along side at half past 11 Oclock light gales from S W

L. B. 30


W. B. 30


Lat by Obs 35-07 S Long by Obs 171-27 E

## Saturday Dec 20-1845

Bron 30

First part of 12 Oclock commence cutting and finish at half past 2 Oclock employed in clearing away the heads middle part commence boiling fresh gales from S W ship heading S S E latter part at day light made sail heading S S E light gale from S W

Saw fin backs

## Sunday Dec 21-1845

Bron 30

First part at 1 Oclock were ship heading W. S W wind from S W employed in boiling the whales at 4 Oclock rose up Whales towed the boats the whales a pace so fast that the boats could not get up with them came on board and shortened sail at sun down Middle part light airs and calm at day light the wind hauled to S W ship heading W. S W made all sail

Lat by Obs 35-33 S Long by Chron 171-29 E

First boiling the whales at 10 Oclock

Cruising in The South Pacific Ocean

Monday Dec 22-1845

From 29 9/10 First part light gales from W W steering S at 5 Oclock hove to the wind heading W S W at sun down shorten sail Middle part fresh gales from W W at 12 Oclock wore ship Latter part set

29 6/10 double reef topsails and wore ship again at 9 Oclock came on to thunder and lightning and blowing strong from W took in fore and mizen topsails and close reef the main and wore ship

Lat by Obs 35-33 S Long by Chron 171-19 E

Tuesday Dec 23-1845

From 29 5/10 First part blowing a gale from S W ship heading W N W at 2 Oclock took in the fore sail Middle part blowing strong from S S W

29 8/10 Latter part strong gales at day set the foresail the gale moderating away

Lat by Obs 35-02 S Long by Chron 170-23

Wednesday Dec 24-1845

From 29 9/10 First part strong gales from S W ship heading W. N. W. a sail in sight Middle part fresh gales from W S W ship heading S W ship at 5 Oclock first part

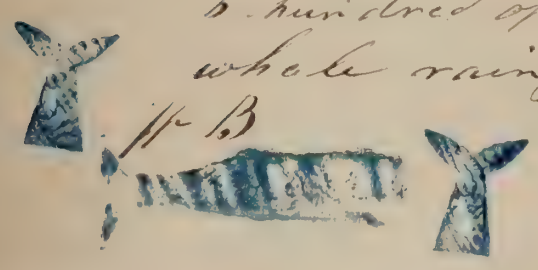
Latter part at day light made sail and stowed down the bile A sail in sight

Lat by Obs 36 32 S Long by Chron 170-20 E

# Remarks on board Ship Wingston Whilst

## Thursday Dec 25 1845

Brom 299/10 First part fresh gales from W ship heading S by W at 4 O'clock rose Sp. Whales towed the boats the W Boat struck one took him along side at half past 6 O'clock at 7 O'clock spoke the ship Two Brothers of New Bedford 18 months 6 hundred of Sp Middle part lying by the whole rainy weather Latter part at 7 O'clock chance of cut in Whale. Calm



## Friday Dec 26 1845

Brom 297/10 First part light gales from S ship heading E E employed in Bailing the Boat at sun down shorten sail two sails in sight Middle part light air the ung shipped to W W Latter part at day light made all sail at 7 O'clock

297/10 finish Bailing the W hole and wore ship heading S W a sail in sight

Lat by Obs 35-40 S Long by Chron 171-45-E

## Saturday Dec 27 1845

Brom 30 First part fresh gales from W S W at 2 O'clock keep off S E at sun down shorten sail Middle part lying with her main yard under light gales Latter part at day light made all sail and keep off S E light gales from S S W and fine weather saw Fin backs

Lat by Obs 35-02 S Long by Chron 171-38 E

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Sunday Dec 28 1845

Brom 30 First part light gales from S S W steering N E at 2 O'clock hauled up to E S E at sun down shorten sail and hauled up to the wind Middle part gig with the Main yard a back Latter part at light

29 9/10 made all sail ship heading S W by W at 9 O'clock the wind hauled to S W came on to blow double reef the topsails and took in Gib and Main sail at 10 came on to rain took in

29 8/10 fore and Mizen topsails

No Obs

Monday Dec 29 - 1845

Brom 29 7/10 First part strong gales from W S W ship heading S at 1 O'clock close reef the Main topsail at 8 O'clock took in the Fore sail Middle part wore ship heading N W by W Latter part at day light made sail to double

29 8/10 reef topsails and courses strong gales from S S E ship heading S W at 9 shaped all sail

Lat by Obs 35-54 S Long by Chron 170 42 E

Tuesday Dec 30 - 1845

Brom 29 9/10 First part light air from S ship heading W saw grampuses and jumpers at sun down shorten sail and keep free off N N E Middle part the wind hauled to N W steering

29 8/10 N N E at day light made sail at 8 O'clock came on to rain at 11 O'clock took in fore and Mizen top sails blowing strong from N W

No Obs

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

## Wednesday Dec 31 - 1845

Boom 29/10

First part strong breezes from W.W. ship heading N.N.E. saw another at 4 O'clock the wind hauled N.N.W. ship heading N middle part the wind hauled to S.S.W.
Latter part made sail at 8 O'clock keep of N.E. saw fin Backs a sail in sight

Lat by Obs

## Thursday Jan 1 - 1846

Boom 29/10

First part strong gales from S.S.W. spoke the Ch Ships of Four Flower 7 Months with One hundred of Sp and 3 of Whale at 2 O'clock keep of N.E. at 3 O'clock saw the tamed Sheep Flying bearing N.E. at sun down shorten sail and were ship heading W. Middle part strong gales Latter part at day light made sail strong gales from S.S.W. ship heading W. a sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 33-52 S Long by Chron 171-53 E

W. B.

80

## Friday Jan 2 - 1846

80

First part strong gales from S.S.W. ship heading W at 4 O'clock spoke the Barque Pelkington of London 6 Months out 4 hundred of Whale still Middle part light gales Latter part at daylight made sail at 8 O'clock rose up the boats hauled the boats to Boat struck one and killed him and took him along side and went and fasten to another with one iron and the L Boat passed to him with one iron hit the iron draw went on board at 11 O'clock commence cutting.

Lat by Obs 33-13 S Long by Chron 169-56 E

Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Saturday Jun 3-1848

Brom 30

First part light gales from S S W at 3 Oclock all ready to bail the case upon deck left it the morning Middle part lying by the case Latter part light air and calm at day light bailed the case and made sail and commence Boiling the head

Saw Black Fish

Lat by Obs 33-00 S Long by Chron 170-14 E

Sunday Jun 4-1848

Brom 299/10

First part light gales from S S W heading W S W at 3 Oclock wore, at 4 Oclock shorten sail Middle part light air and calm Finish boiling the head and commence on the Body Latter part at day light light gales from S S W made all sail and steering E by S

Lat by Obs 33-10 S Long by Chron 171-01 E

Monday June 5-1848

Brom 297/10

First part light gales from S S W steering E S E 3 sails in sight, at sun down wore ship Middle part steering W by the wind Finish Boiling and came on to rain and the wind shifted to S Latter part rainy spoke the Westbrane of Boston from 2 months out with 160 bbls of Sp Oil

No Obs

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whalr

Tuesday Jan 6 - 1846

Brom 29 6/12 lm — First part light gales from E & SE ship heading NE at 3 Oclock the wind shifted to S & SW from ship at 4 Oclock came on to blow strong struck a part of the sill delwey decks & comparing with the william

Middle part blowing a gale

Brom 29 5/12 lm — from S & W ship heading SSE

Latter part blowing the same

No Obs

Wednesday Jan 7 - 1846

Brom 21 4/12 lm — First part blowing a heavy gale from SW by W ship heading S and SE at 2 Oclock took in the Waist Boat

Middle part moderate away some and the wind hauled to SSW ship heading SE

Latter part at day light were ship

29 6/12 lm heading W at 10 Oclock set the fore sail

Lat by Obs 35-25 S Long by Chron 172 24 E

Thursday Jan 8 - 1846

Brom 29 9/12 lm — First part strong gales from SSW ship heading W at 1 Oclock put out the Waist Boat at 3 Oclock set the fore and main topsails

Middle part light gales from S & W ship heading W

Latter part employed in stowing down the oil 2 sails in sight

light air and calm

Lat by Obs 33-10 S Long by Chron 171-44 E

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Nov 9 - 1846

Brom 29 fb

First part light gales from W ship heading W. S W finish steering at 5 O'clock Spoke the Barque Lady Blackwood of Sydney 12 Months out 6 hundred of Sp. At sun down shortened sail in the part night we were 1 ship heading W S W at day light made all sail A sail in sight

Lat by Obs 33 02 S Long by Chron 171 25 E

Wednesday Nov 10 - 1846

Brom 29 9/10

First part light gales from W S W ship heading W at sun down shortened sail Middle part light gales ship heading W and W S W Latter part at day light made all sail light gales from S S W ship heading W

A sail in sight

Lat by Obs 33 06 S Long by Chron 170 35 E

Thursday Nov 11 1846

Brom 29 9/10

First part light gales from S S W ship heading W at sun down shortened sail Middle part light air Latter part at day light made all sail and were ship heading W & light airs from S S W spoke the Barque Lady Blackwood of Sydney

Lat by Obs 32-43 S Long by Chron 170-40 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whilst

## Monday Jan 12 - 1846

From 1846

First part light gales from S S W ship heading W E at 3 O'clock crose a sp Whale Lowered the Boats in company with the Barque the W Boat struck with one iron the iron drew and the whale went off Middle part light gales from S S E ship heading S W under short sail Latter part made all sail at 7 O'clock wore ship at 9 O'clock crse a sp Whale at 10 lowered the boats at 11 O'clock the W Boat struck and the whale took the line before the others boats could get to him

Lat by Obs 32-30 S Long by Chron 170-34 E

## Tuesday Jan 13 - 1846

From 298 lbs

First part calm the boats in chase of the Whale at 5 O'clock gave up the chase and came on board at sun down shorten sail light breze from S E by S wore ship and made all sail ship heading W by S

Lat by Obs 32-18 S Long by Chron 170-16 E

## Wednesday

## Tuesday Jan 14 - 1846

From 34 lbs

First part strong gales from S E by S ship heading W N W by W at sun down shorten sail Middle part light gales from W E ship heading S S W Latter part light gales at day light made all sail wind from E S E ship come up W Two sails in sight Employed in breaking out for shooks to set up

Lat by Obs 33-45 S Long by Chron 169-12 E

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

From 30

Thursday Jan 15-1845
First part light gales from E & E
ship heading W at sun down shorten
sail Middle part the wind haule to
E ship heading W & E latter part at
day light made all sail at 8 Oclock
were ship heading N & W strong
gales from N & E
Saw Black Fish &c

Lat by Obs 34-05 S Long by Chron 168-59 E

Friday Jan 16-1845
From First part strong gales from N & E
30 ship heading N W by N at sun down
shorten sail Middle part - fresh
gales from N E ship heading N & E
Latter part at day light made sail
strong gales at 8 Oclock took in
the Main sail and double reef
From the topsails using weather the wind
298/10 hauled to N ship heading E & E

No Obs

Saturday Jan 17-1845
From First part at 8 Oclock came on a gale
298/10 of wind from N ship heading E & E
took in file Fore and Mizen topsails
and close reef the Main topsail at 8
Oclock took in the fore sail Middle
part the wind hauled to N W
Latter part blowing strong at
6 Oclock set double reef topsails
heading N & E

Lat by Obs 34-00 S Long by Chron 170-23 E

# Remarks on board Ship Livingston Whilst

## Sunday June 18 - 1846

From 29 ½ — First part strong gales from S W steering N E & E N E at sun down shorten sail and wore ship heading S S W wind from W thick weather. Middle part the wind hauled to W ship heading E S E

From 30 — Latter part light gales at day light made all sail heading E S E and S E

Lat by Obs 34-04 S Long by Chron 171-36 E

## Monday June 19 - 1846

From — First part light gales from S ship heading E S E at 6 o'clock saw the land Three Sings
[illegible] & 4 sails in sight at 6 o'clock spoke the Barque [illegible] of New Bedford 20 months
out 3 hundred of Sp Oil at sun down
shorten sail Middle part the wind
From hauled to W Latter part light gales
30 ½ from W S W ship heading N W & 5 sails in
sight

Lat by Obs 33-40 S Long by Chron 171-29 E

## Tuesday June 20 - 1846

From — First part Calm at sun down
30 ½ shorten sail and spoke the London
Packet of New Bedford at sun
down a light breze from N
Middle part heading W
Latter part fresh gales from N W
ship heading W S W at day light
made all sail

Lat by Obs 33-50 S Long by Chron 170-51 E

Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Jan 21-1846

Brom 30 First part fresh gales from N W
spoke the Barque Juno of Sydney
of Virginia 5 weeks out 50 days ago
Off Cape at sun down shorten sail
Middle part heading W S W
Latter part at day light strong
gales from N N W made sail at 8
Brom 298/10 O'clock came on to rain at 9 O'clock
came on to blow shorten sail & hip
heading W

No Obs

Thursday Jan 22-1846

Brom 298/10 First part at 1 O'clock the wind hauled
to W N W and cleared up made sail
and were ship heading N at sun
down shorten sail Middle part strong
gales from N W ship heading N E & E
Latter part at day light set
double reef topsails, strong gales from
W. N W. ship heading N by E
thick hazy weather

Lat by Obs 33-22 S Long by Chrom 171-39 E

Friday Jan 23-1846

Brom 299/10 First part strong gales from W ship head-
ing W N W at sun down shorten sail
Middle part strong gales
Latter part strong gales from W
at day light made sail ship
heading W N W by the wind

Lat by Obs 32-12 S Long by Chrom 170-47 E

# Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whaler

## Saturday Jan. 24-1846

Brom 30

First part strong gales from W & W ship heading W & W Just 4 O'clock the wind hauled to W & E at sun down shorten sail Middle part ship heading S.S.W Latter part at day light strong gales made sail steering West wind S & E

Lat by Obs 32-00 S Long by Chron 169-24 E

## Sunday Jan 25-1846

Brom 30 1/10

First part light gales from S & E steering W by S. On bent the old fore sail and bent a New one. At sun down shorten sail Middle part the wind hauled to E ship heading S.S.E Latter part at day light light gales from E made all sail ship heading S.E

Lat by Obs 32-18 S Long by Chron 169-44 E

## Monday Jan 26-1846

Brom 30 1/10

First part calm at sun down double reef the topsails Middle part calm Latter part at day light made all sail a light air from W ship heading S.S.W

Lat by Obs 33=06 S Long by Chron 168-16 E

## Tuesday Jan 27-1846

Brom 30 1/10

First part a light breze from W ship heading S.S.W Middle and Latter part calm saw Fin backs

## Wednesday Jan 28-1846

Brom 30

First part calm a sail in sight Middle part light air steering W & W Latter part light gales from N.N.E ship heading to travel the boats after black fish could not strike come on board and spoke the barque Perseverance of White Haven Trader

Lat by Obs 32-39 S Long by Chron 168=13 E

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Jan 29-1846

From 30 First part light gales at 2 P. Clock
more ship heading W. the middle
part heading S.W. & W. all sail out
latter part fresh gales from W. S.W.
ship heading S.W. cloudy weather

Lat by Obs 32-52 S Long by Chron 166-56 E

Friday Jan 30-1846

From 31 First part fresh gales from W. S.W.
at 1 Oclock the wind hauled to S
more ship heading W. S.W. Middle part
steering W. by S. & S. latter part light gales
from S steering W. by N. & S. at 11 Oclock
2 men got a fighting Capt Elles told
them to stop a fighting they had some more
words together the Capt then spoke to
them again and told them to stop or he
would tie them up one by the name
of Thomas Powell spoke and says no
you wount, and repeated it again the Capt
sent him aft and then ask him if he meant
what he said, he says he did, and then
the Capt had him tied up in the Mizen
Riggen and talk to him and then let
him go to his duty again

Lat by Obs 32-53 S Long by Chron 165-29 E

Saturday Jan 31-1846

From 30 1/2 First part light air from S steering
W. by S. & W. S. at 6 Oclock the wind hauled
to E. S. E. Middle part light gales
from S. W. ship heading W. S.W.
latter part some fresh gales
hauled the Boats the W. Boat got
one and took him to the ship

Lat by Obs 32-59 S Long by Chron 164-13 E

Remarks on board Ship Wingston Whist

Sunday Feb 1 1846

Brem 30 First part fresh gales from E & E steering W & SW Middle part at 12 O'clock the wind hauled to W ship heading S & SW
Latter part at 9 O'clock the wind shifted to W & W more ship's and steering W by S fresh gales and cloudy weather

Lat by Obs 33-28 S Long by Chron 162-28 E

Monday Feb 2 - 1846

Brem 39 1/2 First part strong gales from W & E steering W & SW Middle part steering W by S the wind from E Latter part light from E & steering W by S employed in bailing out the Black fish and mending the Main sail

Lat 33-42 S Long 160-11 E

Tuesday Feb 3 1846

Brem 30 2/12 First part fresh gales from E & E steering W by S a sail in sight Middle part strong gales steering W by S Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 33-38 S Long by Chron 157-09 E

Wednesday Feb 4 - 1846

Brem 30 First part strong gales from E & steering W by S at 3 O'clock double reef the top sails Middle part came on to blow hard took in jib and main sail fore and mizen topsails close reef the main topsails Latter part at day light more moderate set the fore and mizen topsails and jib at 10 O'clock the wind hauled to W & W took in the topsails came on to rain thunder and lighten

29 1/2 Obs

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Feb 5-1846

Brom 29 9/10 First part calm at 6 Oclock a light gales steering S middle part light gales latter part light gales from S.E. on bent the main topsail and bent the Main one at 8 Oclock rose spouting whales lowered the boats and gave chase the whales see the boats at 12 Oclock the 1st boats fasten and his line parted which was a New one

Friday Feb 6-1846

Brom 30 First part strong gales from N E: the boats in chase of the whales at 4 Oclock gave up and came on board mended the main top gallant sail and bent it steering S middle part steering S.W. & S.S.E. fresh gales from N latter part the same employed mending old sails

Lat by Obs 36-15 S Long by chron 155=03 E

Saturday Feb 7-1846

Brom 29 5/10 First part light gales from N steering S.W. & S on bent the fore topsail and bent another one and repairing the old one. Middle part fresh gales from N steering S.S.W. latter part at day light on bent the Gibb and mended it and bent it again at 10 Oclock came on to blow took in main top gallant sail and mizen topsail double reef the fore topsail and close reef the main topsail at 12 Oclock

29 7/10 came on to rain and thick weather

29 7/10

(To 10 A.M.)

Remarks on board Ship Kingstone Whaler

Sunday Feb 8 - 1846

Brem 29 1/2 lb — First part blowing fresh from S By
S blowing V V V the same Middle part at
8 Clock the wind shifted to W S W
21 1/2 lb — we set ship and took in the fore top
sail ship heading W Latter part at
day light strong gales from S By S set
29 lb — double reef topsails and courses and
more sail bending W W S

Lat by Obs 39 10 N Long by Chron 153 - 36 E

Monday Feb 9 1846

Brem — First part strong gales from W N W ship
30 X — heading W N W by the wind Middle part
the wind blew from the ship heading W S W
Latter part at day light set the Main sail
and hauled the Fore topsail on deck for to finish
repairing it. The light Tell the Parker to cut a rip
out of the Main topsail. The 2d mate is was aloft
looking out for Whales. Mr Parker says to the men
to cut a rip out of the Main topsail there was
a man down forward that did not come up
Mr Parker then went forward and called him by
name James Lindsly he was sowing below the rest
of the hands to work on the sail. His answer was
no. Mr Parker ask him why he was not to work
on the sail, He said he had no palm. Mr Parker
then told him he could be on deck to keep mate
sail he was then by the Main mast and spoke
up and said in a insulting manner you are in a
Hell of a hurry about it and by that Mr Parker
struck him, He then clinched with Parker and says
no you don't. Mad Jacob Dingen then ran up the
sail where he was at work for to strike Mr Parker
with Pierce the third Mate saw him and struck
him and says what are you a doing there by that
time Capt Cross got there and says to his Tem
aft

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Durgen struck the third mate and the Capt

struck him across the arms with a stick to make
him ~~let go~~ There was most all hands there prest to find the
men a hand. And they had some words about it
The Capt had James Lindsly and George Durgen
seize up in the Mizen Rigging and gave Durgen a
Dozen lashes and Lindsly he gave seven lashes and then
had them put in irons and put down in the sun
the Capt flog them with a piece of Rattline stuff
And then some of the men said they would die
damn if they do any more duty in the ship because
you flog them men and they went forward down
below, The Capt the went forward and said
to the men all of you that will go on duty come
on deck. Now consider well before you speak
what you are aboute. They then spoke and said they
had consider and they should do no more duty
nine of them Ther name" Thomas O Billins, James
Davis, Merrell Green, William H Evans, Thomas
R Trump, Peter Stiles, Richard Jones,
Thomas Jewell, Henry Chesman.
The Capt then dispatched the scuttle down

X These men have been trying to have a row for some
time the other night in my watch on deck I said
square the yards one man came a long I ask were
the watch was and went forward to call them
and when I call them James Lindsly says to
me you had better holler a little louder I says
turn out in your watch then and come on deck
he says why dont you turn out in your watch I told
him I did no you dont And then he came off
the Capt and he was sick back aft on Board
board there was no whaleman on board and wanted
his discharge.
George Durgen is the man that threaten to
X knife Mr Parker on the passage out one night

Lat by Obs 40-41 S Long by Chron 153-37 E

Memorandums on board Ship Kingston Brig

Tuesday Feb 10 - 1846

8 am
30 fm
First part light airs from S & W ship heading S E at 11 Calm
29 fm
Middle part strong gales from N E by N Steering S W by W Latter part blowing on to a gale at 10 Oclock took in fore and Mainsail Main top gallant sail at 11 Oclock took in the Mizen top sail
27½ fm
at 12 Oclock close reef the fore and main topsail steering S W the wind from N N E

Lat by Obs 41-32.5 Long by Chron 151-00 E

Wednesday Feb 11 - 1846

8 am
6 fm
First part blowing strong from N N E
4 fm
steering S W by W Under reef topsail
2 fm
and fore sail at 4 Oclock took in the fore topsail and fore sail at 5 Oclock
29
took in the main topsail and set the main spencer at 8 Oclock came on a very heavy squall from N N W the ship lying to Cut away the fore top mast staysail let the 2 Men out of irons

29
Middle part blowing heavy from N W ship heading W S W at 12 Oclock the wind ship
27 fm
ed to W more ship Latter part ship heading N Under main spencer

Lat by Obs 41-48.8 Long by Chron 151-20 E

Thursday Feb 12 - 1846

8 am
4 fm
at sun down put the irons on James Lounsbury
Middle part blowing strong in squalls ship heading S & N in latter part the wind hauled to S W ship heading W & W and
2 fm
N W

Lat by Obs 41=21 S Long by Chron 151-59 E

On her Passage to Horsetown New Holland

## Friday Feb 13 - 1846

Brem 29 4/10 First part blowing strong from S W employed in mending the fore top mast stay sail at 4 O'clock set close reef main top sail and a reef fore sail ship heading W. S W Middle part

29 5/10 moderate away let the reef out of the fore sail, And set the fore top sail close reef, wore ship heading S S E at

29 6/10 day light strong gale from S S W at 7 O'clock wore ship and took in the W Boat, let a reef out of the top sails

Lat by Obs 41 - 12 S Long by Chron 151 - 44 E

## Saturday Feb 14 1846

Brem 29 7/10 First part light gales from S S W ship heading W. all hands employed George Durgen and James Lindsey on deck. The Capt ask Durgen if he could go to his duty and he have himself, Durgen said that it was to late to

X 29 8/10 go to his duty and then put the irons on him and put him in the run, Ask Lindsey if he could go to work he said he was not able put him down in the run. Middle part strong breezes and cloudy at 8 O'clock the first part gales from W S W

Brem 30 and ended with ship heading W S E

Lat by Obs 41 - 22 S Long by Chron 151 - 55 E

## Sunday Feb 15 1846

Brem 30 First part strong gales from W S W ship heading W S E Middle part at 10 O'clock the wind hauled to N W steering W S W at 3 O'clock the wind hauled round to W S W Latter part calm

Brem 30 2/10 Lat by Obs 41 - 06 S Long by Chron 151 - 40 E

# Remarks on board Ship Livingstone on

Broom 30 2/10

## Monday Feb 16 - 1846

First part Latter Middle part to 6 o'clock light winds sprinkling up from the ship heading S S W Latter part light gales from the S W

Lat by Obs 42 24 S Long by Chron 150 41 E

Broom 30 1/10

## Tuesday Feb 17 - 1846

First part at 1 o'clock in the morning hauled to S W were ship heading W S W at 5 o'clock the wind to W were ship Middle part light winds from the ship heading S S W

21 1/10

Latter part strong gales from the S W ship heading W at 9 o'clock came on thick rainy double reef the topsails taken in fore and mainsail

Lat by Obs 43 - 20 S Long by Chron 150 - 15 E

## Wednesday Feb 18 - 1846

Broom 21 1/10

First part strong gales from S W ship hove to S E at 1 o'clock were ship heading W S W at 5 o'clock blowing on close reef topsails Middle part making W S W

30

Latter part made sail and rose the Land bearing W to S W strong gales from S S W

Lat by Obs 42 - 28 S Long by Chron 148 - 28 E

## Thursday Feb 19 - 1846

Broom 30 1/10

First part strong gales from S W ship heading W S W by W at 2 o'clock in close latter part were ship heading up close heading S by E at 4 o'clock close reef the topsails and were ship at 9 o'clock were ship again Middle part light gales at 11 o'clock were ship made all sail at 8 o'clock were ship dead away calm Latter part at 9 o'clock a light breeze from S E S heading W S W

Lat by Obs 42 - 46 S Long by Chron 145 - 17 E

Her passage to Marblehead

Friday Feb 20-1846

From 30 1/10 First part light gales from E to S E steering W along the coast at 4 Oclock lost the cables to the Anchors at 7 Oclock tacked

293 1/10 Bilter bearing W Dist 5 Miles. shorten sail Middle part running along the Land steering from W to S W & W Latter part strong gales from S at 8 Oclock

295 1/10 took a Pilot and employed in beating up to the Anchoring place

Saturday Feb 21-1846

From 294 1/10 First past light gales from W S W & W employed in working up the harbour at 5 Oclock came on heavy squalls. at 7 Oclock came to an Anchor and furled

292 1/10 the sails little past 8 Then came on squalls so the past the Capt went on

x shore and came off with the American Consul, call all of the men that was of duty on deck and the Consul talk with them and ask them if they would go to their duty They all said they would

From 291 1/10 not except James Lindsey and George Burgen they said they was not able and then the Consul went on shore with the Capt in

1 Pilot boat the blowing heavy in squalls and go the other anchor. At 3 Oclock a

boat came off from shore and took the men ashore that was of duty their names Thomas O Billins. James Baker. Thomas Jones. William M. Gray. Amos E. Gramp. Peter Hogs. Jehiah H Bowser. Thomas Newell. Henry Chisman, James Lindsey, George Burgen

Remarks on board Ship Rinjaster Whist

Sunday Feb 22 - 1846

From 38 1/10 These 24 hours strong gales and squally from N W

Monday Feb 23 - 1846

From 28 3/10 This day strong gales prevail & we employed in ship duty the Capt on shore to see about the men They was X

Tuesday Feb 24 - 1846

From 27 This day employed in cleaning the ship and painting blowing strong from S W

Wednesday Feb 25 - 1846

From 27 1/10 This day finish painting the ship and employed in various jobs strong gales from S W

Thursday Feb 26 - 1846

From 27 1/10 This day employed in stowing water down the after hold strong gales from W

Friday Feb 27 - 1846

From 27 1/10 This day employed in rafting casks for water and got them ashore a 4 O'clock P.M. The ship James Thorne came in to Anchor 8 Months out with 3 hundred at 4 O'clock the wood came off on board at sun down a raft of water

Saturday Feb 28 1846

From 28 1/10 This day stowing down wood and water and sen a raft ashore and lost it and got it a again

Lying to our Anchor in Mortlake

Sunday March 1 1846

Brown 29 9/10 This day pleasant weather the men ashore on Liberty

Brown 29 9/10 Monday March 2 1846
This day employed in getting of potatoes and various other jobs strong gales from S.W. at night the two Boat steersman ran away by the names of John Stuart and William Tanner and another man by the name of George Black

Tuesday March 3 1846

Brown 30 This day a part of the men ashore on Liberty the rest employed in ship duty. light gales from W sent 6 casks of Sperm oil on shore

Brown 30 Wednesday March 4 1846
This day the Capt. ashore shipping men and men ashore on Liberty

Brown 30 Thursday March 5 1846
This 24 hours employed in ship duty the Cooper went ashore on Liberty and has not come off again it is said that he is run away and another man by the name of Fedrick Cooley

Brown 29 9/10 Friday March 6 1846
This day employed in getting off board pane shine and other things the cooper has not come back again strong gales from W

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whalt

Saturday March 7-1846

Brem 30 — This day employed in carpenting between decks making berths and other jobs

Sunday March 8-1846

Brem 30 — This day the men ashore on liberty fine weather

Monday March 9-1846

Brem 29 8/10 — This day employed in painting the Boats and other jobs

Tuesday March 10-1846

Brem 30 — This 24 hours the Capt on shore shipping men

Wednesday March 11-1846

Brem 29 8/10 — This day employed in various jobs in ship duty

Thursday March 12 1846

Brem 29 8/10 — This day the Capt came on board and weigh Anchor and drop down stream 5 or 6 Miles and came to Anchor again

Friday March 13-1846

Brem 29 7/10 — This day ~~Brem~~ commence breaking out the Main hatch we had to drop a the Mill shaft is a broken broke out 1 Hundred lists and cooped it and stowed it back again

Laying to an Anchor in Horbertown

Wednesday March 14-1846

Brom 29 6/10 This 24 hours getting ready for sea the wind hauled around to W S W and blew strong in squals

Monday March 15-1846

Brom 29 9/10 This day all hand on board all ready for sea fine weather

Monday 16-1846 Sea account

Brom 30/10 First part fine weather and calm Middle part the same Latter part the last came on board at 10 O'clock weigh anchor for sea light winds from E went down the river in company with the Charles and Henry and went to sea strong gales.

Tuesday March 17-1846

Brom 30 3/10 First part strong gales from N E ship heading E S E at sun down cape Pillar bearing N E Middle part strong gales ship heading E and E.S.E. Latter part strong gales ship heading E

Lat by Obs 43-54 N Long by Chron 149-50 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whist

Wednesday March 18 1846

From 302/10 First part strong gales from N E ship heading E, S E at 1 Oclock took in top Gallant sails and double reef the topsails Middle part strong gales from N N E ship heading E thick weather Latter part the same at 12 Oclock hauled ship

Lat by Obs 44-45 S Long by Chron 151-38 E

Thursday March 19-1846

From 30/10 First part strong gales from N N E ship heading N W at 4 Oclock took in the main sail at 5 Oclock took in the Gib Middle part blowing on close reef the fore & Mizen topsails at 5 Oclock

From 29/10 took in fore and Mizen topsails Latter part sent down the fore and main top Gallant yard and took in the W. Boat

Lat by Obs 43-45 S Long by Chron 150-21 E

Friday March 20-1846

From 29/10 First part blowing strong from N E ship heading N N W under fore sail and double reef main topsail Middle part the same Latter part at day light set close reef fore topsail strong gales from N E

Lat by Obs 42-49 S Long by Chron

Saturday March 21-1846

From 30 First part strong gales from N E ship heading N N W at 7 Oclock took in fore top

21/10 sail and wore ship and took in the fore sail blowing strong Middle part lying to heading E S E Latter part cleared up set the fore sail and wore ship

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Sunday March 22 - 1846

Barom 29 9/10 First part strong gales from N & W ship heading N & E Middle part the wind hauled to W & W steering N & E under all sail latter part at day light sent up the main top gallant yard

29 9/10 light gales from W steering N & E

Lat by Obs 42-11 S Long by Chron 150 49 E

Monday March 23 - 1846

Barom 29 9/10 First part light gales from W & W steering N & E Middle part calm latter part at 5 Oclock a light breeze from N ship heading E & N E at 9 Oclock the wind hauled to W & W steering N by E 26 Obs

Tuesday March 24 - 1846

Barom 29 6/10 First part strong gales from W & W and rain steering N by E & E under reefed topsails Middle part moderate breeze made sail Latter part strong breeze again from W at 8 Oclock took in main top gallant sail and double reef the topsails at 10 Oclock took in the Mizen topsail and gibe steering N by E & E

28 Obs

Wednesday March 25 - 1846

Barom 29 9/10 First part blowing a gale from W steering N by E & E at 1 Oclock close reef the fore and main topsails at 4 Oclock have to heading in W Middle part the wind hauled to W & W at 6 Oclock

29 6/10 hoist up N by E and made sail to single reefed topsails

29 [illegible]

Lat by Obs 38-00 S Long by Chron 153-45 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whalt

Thursday March 26-1846

From 27 9/10 First part strong gales from W steering N by E & N E Middle part light gales from S steering N by E & E Latter part light airs and calm

No Obs

Friday March 27-1846

From 29 3/10 First part light gales from S E & E ship heading N E by E & by the wind at 6 O'clock took in main top gallant sail and double reef the topsails took in fore and main sail coming on to blow

From 29 6/10 Middle part blowing hard took in all sail and have the ship heading E & E thunder and lightning and rain Latter part the wind shifted to W & S steering N by E and made sail

Lat by Obs 36-40 S Long by Chron 156-09 E

Saturday March 28-1846

From 29 6/10 First part strong gales from W steering N by E Under single reef topsails at sun down close reef the topsails Middle part fresh gales Latter part at day light

29 3/10 made all sail steering N by E light gales from S W

Lat by Obs 34-49 S Long by Chron 157-45 E

Sunday March 29-1846

From 29 [illegible] First part light gales from S steering N by E got the Boat out Middle part light winds went round the compass to N W steering N E & E Latter part the wind from S W steering N N E at 9 O'clock took in the main top gallant sail at 11 O'clock set it again

Lat by Obs 33-42 S Long by Chron 158-51 E

# Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

## Monday March 30 - 1846

Brom 29 8/10 — First part strong gales from W steering S & E at 2 o'clock hauled up S E Middle part strong gales from W steering N N E Latter part at 5 O'clock rose the land bore N by E & N E & at 6 O'clock up with the land the Captain went on shore with a boat crew ship lying off an on shore

Brom 30 — strong gales from S E

## Tuesday March 31 - 1846

Brom 30 — First part strong gales from S E ship lying off an on shore at 5 O'clock the Captain came off with a boat load of Melons and pumpkins. Middle part lying off an on shore Latter part spoke the Bugeye Hoogler of Warren with 5 hundred off Sperm Oil at 7 O'clock the Capt went on shore light gales from N N E

## Wednesday Apr 1 - 1846

Brom 30 — First part light gales from N the ship lying off an on shore at 5 O'clock the Capt came on board. Steering off S E to get clear of the land at 11 O'clock hauled up by the wind heading E by N light gales from N Latter part double reef the top sails squaly and rain the wind hauled N the ship heading N N E

## Thursday Apr 2 1846

Brom 29 8/10 — First part fresh gales from N & the ship heading N E Middle part the wind hauled round to S steering E & by E and made sail Latter part at 7 O'clock rose up the whale lowered the boats all three boats got fast took the three whales along side at 12 O'clock light gales

Friday Apr 3 1846

Barom 29 9/10 First part at 1 Oclock commence cutting in one whale and commence on another at sun down left off cutting Middle part employed in clearing away the head Latter part at day light commence cutting the other whales light gales from N & W

Thursday Apr

Barom 29 9/10 Saturday Apr 4 1846

First part at 3 Oclock finish cutting the whales at 4 Oclock commence boiling head Middle part Boiling head and cutting up finish strong gales from W S & W ship heading N Latter part

Barom 29 8/10 strong gales from W ship heading N & S W

Lat by Obs 30-06 S Long by Chron 161-41 E

Sunday Apr 5 1846

Barom 29 8/10 First part strong gales from S W ship heading N & W employed in boiling blue finish the blue at 4 Oclock and commence on the body Middle part blowing a gale of wind took

Barom 29 8/10 in the fore sail Latter part blowing strong and rain squalls employed in boiling the whales

Lat by Obs 29-28 S Long by Chron 161-37 E

Monday Apr 6 1846

Barom 29 9/10 First part moderate wind at 4 Oclock set the fore sail wind from S W Middle part light gales from S ship heading W S W Latter part light gales from S S E

Barom 30 1/10 ship heading S W employed in boiling the whales

Lat by Obs 29-16 S Long by Chron 161-40 E

Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Apr 7-1846

Brom 30 1/10

First part light gales from S S E ship heading E S E Middle part light breezes from S S E ship heading E S E the latter part wind gales from S E were ship at 7 O clock and finish hauling the whales down the works and made all sail ship heading E. S E.

Lat by Obs 29-09 S Long by Chron 152-58 E

Wednesday Apr 8-1846

Brom 30 1/10

First part light gales from S E ship heading E S E Middle part Under double reef topsails steering E by S set Boats crew with the latter part fresh gales from S S E at day light commence stowing down the oil

Lat by Obs 28-59 S Long by Chron 153-40 E

Thursday Apr 9-1846

Brom 30 2/10

First part fresh gales from S E ship heading E S E employed in stowing down the oil Middle part light gales from E S E ship heading S E Latter part light gales ship heading S employed in stowing down the oil

Friday Apr 10-1846

Brom 30

First part light gales from S E ship heading S S W at 6 O clock finish stowing down and work up decks Middle part the wind hauled round to E ship heading S S E strong squalls at 7 O clock the wind from N E to S were ship light gales employed in shifting B casks out of short casks into pipes

Lat by Obs 27-08 S Long by Chron 144-27 E

Remarks on board Whp Kingston Whls

Brem
30

Wednesday Apr 11 - 1846
First part calm employed in ship duty Middle and latter part calm employed in setting up rigging

Lat by Obs 27-11 S Long by Chron 164-19 E

Brem
30

Sunday Apr 12 - 1846
First part calm at 8 Oclock a light wind from S the Middle part steering E latter part light gales from S the at day light made all sail steering E

Lat by Obs 27-15 S Long by Chron 165-52 E

Brem
30

Monday Apr 13 1846
First part light gales from S steering E S E Middle part light gales steering E S E latter part light airs on bent the main sail and mended it and bent it again at 11 Oclock saw Black fish sauce the boats got none came on board again

Lat by Obs 27-25 S Long by Chron 166-18 E

Brem
30

Tuesday Apr 14 1846
First part light airs from S S E steering E S E Middle part steering for the wind, The wind hauled round to S E all sail out latter part at 6 Oclock the wind from E ship heading S S E hauled ship at 6 and a half oclock rose up from the boats towards at 11 oclock any chase the whales till 12 Oclock and came on board again could not get up with them gain to post

Lat by Obs 27-15 S Long by Chron 166-52 E

# Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean.

## Wednesday Apr 15 - 1846

Barom 30 10 First part the whales 3 miles of the north or beam leave the boats again and gave chase could not get up with them came on board at 4 O'clock. fresh gales from E. S.E. ship heading S. E at 5 O'clock hauling ship heading up S by E Middle and latter part fresh gales from E ship heading S by E

Lat by Obs 28-34 S Long by Chron 166-51 E

## Thursday Apr 16 - 1846

Barom 30 10 First part fresh gales from E by S ship heading S by E Middle part light gales from E S.E ship heading S E by E all sail out latter part the same employed in ship duty

Lat by Ob. 30 = 31 S

## Friday Apr 17 - 1846

Barom 30 2/10 First part light airs from E by S ship heading S E by E at 5 O'clock the wind hauled to E S E taken in ship at sun down shortened sail Middle part light gales from E. S E, ship heading S E at daylight made all sail and at 9 O'clock saw Norfolk Island bearing S S W 15 leagues from E ship heading S S E

Lat by Obs 29-35 S Long by Chron 168-02 E

## Saturday Apr 18 1846

Barom 30 3/10 First part fresh gales from E.S.E ship heading S E at sun down shortened sail. Norfolk Island bearing S by E Middle part fresh gales from E by S ship heading S E by E at daylight made sail

Lat by Ob. 28-20 S Long by Chron 158-55 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Master

Barom 30 2/10

Wednesday Apr 19-1846

First part strong gales from E by S ship heading S E by S at sun down single reef the topsails Middle part moderate S E by S latter part strong gales from E by S ship heading S E by S

W B Obs

Barom 30 1/10

Thursday Apr 20-1846

First part strong gales from E ship heading S S E at 1 O'clock wore ship heading S by E and S S E at sun down single reef the top sails Middle part light gales the ship heading S E & S latter part at day light made all sail light gales from E by S ship heading S E by S

Lat by Obs 28-33 S Long by Chron 170-20 E

Barom 30 2/10

Friday Apr 21-1846

First part light gales from E S E ship heading S E at 5 O'clock rose a prospect the hills off to the windward not time to lower before dark at sun down shorten sail Middle part the wind hauled to S E latter part light air and calm employed in mending old sails

Lat by Obs 29-08 S Long by Chron 170-52 E

Barom 30 1/10

Saturday Apr 22-1846

First part calm employed in mending old sail saw Black fish Middle part strong gales from S S E ship heading E latter part light gales from E by S ship heading E by S

Lat by Obs 29-34 S Long by Chron 172-14 E

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Apr 23-1846

From 30 First part day light gales from S S E ship heading E by S sent up the fore Royal. Mast at sun down shorten sail Middle part squally and rain Latter part rainy and fresh gales from S S E ship heading E

Lat by Obs 30-10 S Long by Chron 175-53 E

From 30 Friday Apr 24-1846

First part fresh gales from S S E ship heading E under double reef topsails at 1 Oclock took in the girts and Mizen topsails Middle part light gales and rain latter part took in the fore topsail. Thunder and lighting and rain heavy

No Obs

From 30 Saturday Apr 25-1846

First part fresh gales from S ship heading E S E. at 3 Oclock set fore and Mizen topsails and girts Middle part light gales latter part fresh gales from S S E ship heading E and hauling up the reef out of the topsails and set the main sail at 12 Oclock hauled ship

No Obs

From 30 Sunday Apr 26-1846

First part light gales from S S E heading E S E at sun down shorten sail Middle part the same at day light made sail the wind hauled to S S E at 10 Oclock came on squally shorten From 29 1/2 sail to double reef topsail and fore sail

No Obs

Remarks on board Ship Kingston W. Hilst

Brom 29 8/10

Monday Apr 27-1846

First part blowing a gale from S & E ship heading S W at 2 Oclock close reef the Main topsail. Rainy weather at sun down reef the fore sail Middle part blowing strong and the wind hauled to N W ship came up N & E Latter part

Brom 29 7/10

set close reef fore and Main topsails ship heading N & E strong gale from S W

Lat by Obs 29-59 S Long by Chron 175-28 E

Brom 29 7/10

Tuesday Apr 28 1846

First part blowing strong from S W ship heading S E Under close reef top sails and a reef Foresail Middle part moderate and the wind hauled to the

p
Brom
29 7/10

steering S by E at 4 Oclock set Gib and Mainsail and let a reef out of the topsails latter part made all sail fine weather

Lat by Obs 28-06 S Long by Chron 176-34 E

Brom
29 9/10

Wednesday Apr 29-1846
First part light gales from W S steering N E by N Middle part light gales from N W steering N N E latter part the same

Lat by Obs 26-50 S Long by Chron 177-58 E

Brom
30

Thursday Apr 30-1846
First part light gales from S W steering N N E by the wind Middle part light gales from N N W ship heading N E and N E by E latter part ship heading N E employed in repairing the Main topsail at half past 10 Oclock rose a spearm which carried the jibs and gave chase.

Lat by Obs 26-30 S Long by Chron 177-29 E

# Cruising on the South Pacific Ocean

## Friday May 1 – 1846

From 30

First part in a hove up in the whale the
stove the boats and went off to the
windward could not get past came on
board at 2 Bells light gales from N.E. the
ship heading S & E at sun set ship the
wind hauled to S.S.E. Middle part –
at 2 Bells ship heading S by W the
wind from S & E latter part heading S by W
by S rainy weather"

No Obs

## Saturday May 2 – 1846

From 30

First part gales from S.S.E. ship head-
ing W.S.W. at 4 Bells took in fore
topsail and double reef the top
at 6 Bells took in the main sail and
fore and main topsails Middle
part moderate away at 1 Bells set
double reef fore topsail lie
from S.S.E. ship heading W.S.W. latter
part at day light split foresail
hoist all sail at 10 Bells the
hauled W steering S rain squalls

Lat by Obs 24-59 S Long by Chron 178-17 E

## Sunday May 3 – 1846

From 30

First part light gales from S.S.E.
ship heading S all sail out
in starting fresh water and we
the lee at sun down double
the topsails Middle part cadin
latter part light air and
calm rainy weather at 11 Bells
cleared off

Lat by Obs 24-28 S Long by Chron 178-55 E

Remarks on board Ship Kingston Whaler

Monday May 4 - 1846

From 30 First part light airs from E steering W. at sun down shorten sail Middle part steering N light gales from E Latter part of day light breeze all sail wind from S E steering N W W

Lat by Obs 23-06 Long by Chron 138-06 E

Tuesday May 5 - 1846

From 30 First part fresh gales from N E steering N N W Middle part carried all sail set whole in this steering N N W W Latter part steering N E by N fresh gales from E S E

Lat by Obs 23-06 Long by Chron 138-46 E

Wednesday May 6 - 1846

From 30 First part fresh gales from E S E steering N E by N at 2 Oclock hove to N Middle part steering N N W Under double reefed topsails at day light saw the land one of the Fiejee Isls bearing E at 7 hove to N W W at 10 Oclock steering N W W fresh gales from E Lat 18.28.S

Thursday May 7 - 1846

From 30 First part fresh gales from E steering N N W in running for Opolou in company of Canals in sight at 5 Oclock stood ship coasting off shore N N E Raven bearing W to S the Fiejee hills Middle part wind to the W found no difference Latter part light gales from N E & E ship heading N along the land Bent the chain cables

Lat by Obs 18-09 S

Lying at Latuka Tagei Island

Brom 30 — Friday May 8-1846

First part light gales from E to E
ship heading N and NNE along the
land a cutter boat in sight at
5 and a half Oclock tacked ship
of shore Palace bearing N 38° W
saw a small craft lying to an anchor
Latter part at 6 Oclock hoist of for
Laboker at 10 Oclock came to an
anchor in Laboker. A American
Brig Elizabeth of Salem lying to an
anchor. And American Barque
lying on shore a wreck set on fire
by some of the crew

Brom 30 — Saturday May 9-1846

First part light gales from NE one
watch ashore on liberty the other
watch employed in ship duty so Ends

Brom 30/10 — Sunday May 10-1846

This 24 hours one watch employed
in ship duty the other watch ashore
on liberty Latter part rainy weather
fresh gales from N

Monday May 11-1846

Brom 30 — First part at sun down the liberty
men came of fresh gales from North
Middle part fresh gales from N
Latter part commence breaking
out the oil for to cooper

Brom 30 — Tuesday May 12-1846

This 24 hours rainy weather not
fit weather to cooper the oil
fresh gales from N

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Wednesday May 13-1846

From 30 This 24 hours fine weather and light gales from S.E. employed in tarpaering the mill and stowing down

## Thursday May 14-1846

From 30 This day employed in tarpaering the mill till 11 O'clock and then came on to rain and thick weather light gales from E

## Friday May 15-1846

From 29 99/100 This day light gales from N and rain squalls employed in hoisting out the mill and tarpaering it and stowing it down again

## Saturday May 16-1846

[illegible] This part light gales from S.E. employed in tarpaering the mill and stowing it down finish tarpering at 5 O'clock and stowed up

## Sunday May 17-1846

From 30 This 24 hours light gales from S.S.E. one watch ashore on liberty at 8 O'clock the men came off that was ashore on liberty

## Monday May 18-1846

30 This day employed in cutting the stown on bent the gills and bent a new one and sent out the flying gill to run and the flying gill on bent the main top gallant sail

# Net Lying at Labuka Feejee Islands

Tuesday May 19-1846

Brown 30 This day employed in cutting decks and sent up the Mizen top gal sail & bent main gaff. On bent the Red Main sail

Wednesday May 20-1846

This day got off a raft of water light gales from S and fine weather

Thursday May 21 1846

This 24 hours fine weather and light airs from E. the Barque Belle of New Haven is in sight out side of the reef employed a Coloured man by the name Harry Burnell for the season

Friday May 22 th 1846

First part calms middle part light air the Barque Belle lying off an on Mr Charles Parker first mate got his Discharge by his own request and the Capt consent and went on shore at Labuka

Saturday May 23 th 1846

First part light breezes from E with fine weather sent 3 casks on shore for water ship all ready for sea shipped Mr Allen for third mate

Sunday May 24 th 1846

at 8 A.M got on away with a light breeze from E. ship Bound to windward Islands

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Monday May 25th 1846

First part Pleasant breezes from E with fine weather ship heading on different tacks working to windward employed in stowing the anchors on bent one chain cable and stowed it between decks
latter part Moderate breezes from E ship heading on different tacks at daylight Gingow in sight Bearing SE by Compass

## Tuesday May 26th 1846

First part Light breezes from E ship heading NNE under all sail Goro Bearing Per Compass NE by N at 4 PM distant 2 miles the Barque Belle in sight Capt Ellis went on Board and hired a Pilot by the name of John Cunningham at sunset took in top gallant sails and flying jib at 8 PM the Capt came on Board again
middle part fresh breezes from NE ship steering ESE latter part small breezes from NE steering ESE at daylight made all sail the Island of Goro Bearing SE by E and Tarasomo Bearing NE

## Wednesday May 27th 1846

First part calms till 4 PM then sprung up fresh gales from SSW took in sail to double reefed top sails jib and courses ship heading SE Bound to Lakemba employed on ship duty at 10 PM took in main sail close reefed top sails blowing fresh gales and hazy
latter part more moderate wind hauled round to starboard ship heading E by S at daylight made all sail Goro Bearing NE by N Tarasomo Bearing Per Compass S by E the coast and cape Islands Bearing NE and E by N

# Now cruiseing Amongst the Fejee

## Thursday May 28th 1846

First part variable winds and weather ship heading E & E all sail out a number of Islands in sight employed at various Jobs, started one Cask of water
Latter part, light breezes from E & E to S & by E ship heading on different tacks under all sail with fine weather

## Friday May 29 th 1846

First part moderate breezes from S E by E and pleasant ship standing off shore at 2 P M tacked ship standing in for Hat Island Bearing S E & E stoke out for Beef and Pork at 6 P M tacked ship heading S S E middle part variable winds and heavy squalls of wind and rain shorten sail to double reef top sails
Latter part the same till 11 A M then cleared away made sail to single reef top sails main sail fill and fore sail ship heading on different tacks

## Saturday May 30 th 1846

First part presh gales from S E with rainy weather ship heading E N E by the wind saw the Island of Mauw Bearing Per Compass E N E distant 20 Miles at 3 P M shorten sail to double reef top sails and fore sail middle part fresh breze from E N E till 2 A M then wind hauled round to S S W more ship heading E
Latter part light breeze from E & E made sail to top sails an Main top gallant sail saw a number of Islands at 10 A M saw Venua Fore Island Bearing S E by E

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Sunday May 31 th 1846

First part small breeze from N E with fine weather at 2 PM rose the Island of Lakemba Bearing Per Compass N by W distant 30 miles at 5 PM the Island of Tevuadoua was within 5 miles distant Bearing S E ship heading S by E employed in ship duty latter part fresh breeze from E ship heading on different tacks at daylight made all sail Lakemba in sight Bearing E S E

Monday June 1 th 1846

First part strong breeze from E with fine weather ship beating to windward heading on different tacks a number of Islands in sight all sail out but 8 PM took in fore an mizen top gallant sail an flying jib latter part fresh breeze from E S E ship heading on different tacks at daylight Lakemba in sight Bearing N E distant 10 miles ship heading for it at 11 AM the Capt went on shore with the Pilot ship lying off and on

Tuesday June 2 th 1846

First part strong breeze from E S E with fine weather ship lying off and on at 4 PM the Capt came on board and fetch a twist with him more ship heading S by W by the wind fetch brought of one hundred yards middle part lying off and on at daylight heading in shore at 7 AM Capt went on shore at Lakemba at 10 AM rose Sperm Whales lowering the Boats the Capt came on Board the Boats gave chase the Whale gaining very quick so hands

Now cruiseing Amongst Feejee Islands

Wednesday June 3 = 1846

First part light breeze from S E with fine weather at 3 P M the Larboard Boat struck and killed at 6 P M took the Whale along side Crazie ship heading S by W through the Night geting ready for cutting in latter part fresh breeze from E S E at 3 A M wore ship heading N E a number of Islands in sight through the Night at daylight commence cutting in at Noon finish cutting Baby & Junk so ends Pleasant

Thursday June 4: 1846

First part fresh breeze from E N E as the wind ~~2 P M~~ hauls from S E to E N E and Pleasant at 3 finish bailing Case made sail to double reef top sail & fore sail wore ship heading S E at 4 P M commence Boiling middle part fine weather latter part moderate breeze from E employed in boiling ship heading on different tacks S E and E N E in sight Bearing E Tiether Bearing N N E

Friday June 5 1846

First part fresh breeze from N E and E N E with squalls of rain ship course is N N E for Tiether Island at 1 P M get within 2 miles of the shore lowered the west Boat the Capt went & Pilot on shore the rest of the crew employed Boiling at 5 P M the Capt Cayne on Board brought of one hog 2 hundred Cocoa Nuts one Pic of Feejee sinet wore ship heading E S E at sun set the Island Tiether Bearing N ship under double reef top sail. Latter part strong breeze from N E ship heading on different tacks employed boiling at daylight saw Lahamber ship heading E S E with squalls of rain

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Surday June 6 - 1846

First part fresh gales from NE and squally at 1 PM tack ship heading NNW made sail to work to windward for a Harbour at the Island Roma Bearing per compass E by N distant 20 miles at 2 PM took in main sail & Island in sight employed hoisting at 6 PM fresh hoisting double reef the top sails on account of not peleh the Harbour and stood off under the Island Fayanella middle part variable winds and rainy inclining to weather 4 miles latter part calm with rain at 9 PM then springing up a breeze from E & E bent the cables

## Sunday June 7 - 1846

First part fresh breeze from E with cloudy weather ship heading S & E under all sail employed breaking out for Bread & Beef at sunset Island Roma Bearing S E distant 5 miles ship lock ship heading NNE a number of sounds in sight at 9 PM took in top gallant sails and flying jib ship heading an different tacks with strain top sail to the mast latter part fresh breeze from NE with cloudy weather at daylight made ship Her course S E steering for Roma Island at 11 PM came to Anchor in 6 Fathoms of water lying with 35 fathoms of chain out so ends

## Monday June 8 - 1846

First part fresh breeze from E with rainy weather ship laying to anchor at Roma middle part the same rainy latter part variable winds and weather till 9 PM then cleared way commence breaking out for sale way and stowing down oil casks PM

## Tuesday June 9 - 1846

First part moderate breeze from S E fine weather employed stowing down oil latter part light winds employed stowing down oil at 9 PM finish the work and stow the crew washing ship

This Whale 95

Now cruising amongst the Feejee Islands

Wednesday June 10 = 1846

First part wind from S E with rain at 9 P M
Capt came on Board middle part fair
latter part clear away with a fresh breze
from S E at 9 A M got under way steering
N for one hour then S S W going to the
Island Gambara employed getting anchor
on the Bows on bent the Starboard chain
stowed it between decks ship under all sail

Thursday June 11 = 1846

First part moderate breze from S E ship
heading S S W at P M came within
2 miles of Gambara Island the Capt
went on shore & Pilot stoped one hour
then came on Board kept off to W S W
for the Island Tortoiar took in top gallant
sails & flying jib at sunset Gambara
Bearing E N E distant 7 leagues off
double reefed top sails hauled up course
kept to the wind with main top sail to
the mast ship heading S by W by the wind
latter part pleasant breze from S E with
fine weather at 4 A M kept off S W by W
Island Tortoiar Bearing W S W Distant 20 miles
made all sail

Lat by Obs 19 = 52 S Long Per chro 180 00

Friday June 12 = 1846

First part light breze from E and clear
weather ship course S W at 2 P M came within
2 miles of the reef the Capt went on with the
Boat to some land home & anchorage came on
Board again & sent in the chief mate fetch from
Lakemba to collect Flags for the Morrning ship
lying off on wind hauled more
to W latter part light air from N W ship
heading on different tacks at 7 A M the Boats went
shore with the Capt at 11 A M wind hauled
more W to S W Lat by obs 19 : 50 S

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston Vol

## Saturday June 13 - 1846

First part moderate breze from S W with fine weather ship lying off and on under all sail 2 Boat on shore at 4 P M the Boats came off with 10 Hogs 200 Yams and other things too numerous to mention discharge the Boats sent one Boate in again 1 Musket Powder Balls at 5 P M the Boats came off ware ship heading E N E under all sail middle part the same latter part light winds from S W and pleasant ship course E N E a number of Islands in sight employed in ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 19 - 24 S

## Sunday June 14 1846

First part small breze from S W with Beautiful weather ship course E N E at 1 P M saw the Island Lakemba Bearing N E per compass distant 20 miles employed in ships duty at 5 P M came within 5 miles of the shore lowered the first Boat the Capt & Pilot went on shore on account of the Pilot being sick to see how we look in gave to top sails and sile huff to the wind heading W by S at 6 latter part wind varied from S W to S E with fine weather ship heading on different tacks in 10 A M the Capt came on Board kept off the ship N W for the Island Nauw

## Monday June 15 - 1846

First part strong wind from S E with clear weather ship course N W at 4 P M came within 2 miles of the map of the Island Nauw east side the Capt went on shore with the chief for Hogs ship lying off and on latter part fresh breze from S E at 8 A M sent a Boat on brought off 6 Hogs and sent the Boat on and 3 chiefs came along with him to go to the Island Tholthier for more Hogs ship course N W under all sail

Lat by obs 18 - 01 S

cruising amongst the Feejee Islands
For Sperm Whales

Tuesday June 16 = 1846

First part strong breeze from E S E with fine weather ships course N by W till 3 P M then came within 2 miles of the Island The Three lowered a boat the Capt and 2 chiefes went on shore Boat came off left the Capt and chiefes for the night ship standing off an on shore at 8 hove to an S and S S W by W latter part fresh breeze from E at 7 P M sent Boat in fetch of 18 Hogs and 20 Ducks 3 Bricks of sennit and sent the Boat in again for more sennit so ends

Lying off an on at the Island The Tee

Wednesday June 17 = 1846

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from E and Pleasant at 3 P M the Capt came on Board likewise we came to get Pay for the Hogs at 4 P M canoe left kept ship off to N E by N at 4 P M saw a Whale wore ship came on dark wore it one more Three Fee Island Bearing E S E Distant 12 miles a number of Islands in sight latter part light air from E & ship heading S by W by the wind at daylight Island of Goro in sight Bearing W S W Distant 5 leagues employed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 17 23

Thursday June 18 = 1846

First part wind hauled suddenly round to S by W with squalls of rain ships wore ship to windward to the Island Tabuka Broke out for Molasses and Power employed cleaning casks making spun yarn at 5 P M came on to blow a fresh gale from S took in sail to double reef top sails ship heading S by E to E S E at midnight wore ship heading S W by W latter part fresh gales from S with Pleasant weather at Daylight made sail to single reef top sails & main topgallant sail Island of Goro Bearing N W Island Batcelk S W by S Island Ovalow Bearing W so ends

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Friday June 19 - 1846

First part fresh gales from W with Pleasant weather came within ½ one mile of the reef off Tabuka the Capt went on shore took the Pilot with him on account of his being very sick we left him there Canton Packet Barque of New Bedford 8 mos at 250 bbls S oil lying there at Tabuka at 5 PM Capt came on Board steering W by S ½ S Bateck from S there to Gore Is at midnight Gore Island Bearing N½W distant 5 leagues took in sail to double reef topsails min topsails to the mast ship handsing by S latter part strong winds from S S E with Pleasant weather

at Daylight made all sail kept ship off to Nye Island Gore Bearing S W Island Jackanova Bearing N½W Distant 6 leagues ~~so miles~~ at Noon bent the cables at 2 PM came to anchor at the Harbour Pingaxa Sooko in 15 Fathoms of water a English Brig lying to anchor in a Harbour little more there where we lay the Capt came on Board He is lying here to Whale S.t

## Saturday June 20 - 1846

This day commences with strong winds S E with fine weather employed on bending all sails sent down top gallant yards sent jib boom and flying jib boom and fitting the Rigging

## Sunday June 21 - 1846

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes from S E with Pleasant weather one Boat on shore for one hour at 8 PM Capt went on Board Brig Highlander of Hobar Town at 11 PM saw one Finback

## Monday June 22 - 1846

all these 24 hours variable winds and fine weather at Daylight Boats went out to look for Whales saw one finback our Boats in company with the Highlander of Hobart Town at ½ sun set Boats came on Board

Now cruising amongst Fejee Is

Tuesday June 23 - 1846
all these 24 hours light winds & calms
at Day light Boats went to look for
Whales saw Fin Backs employed on Board
the Ship fiting Rigging at sun set Boats
came In so ends Pleasant weather

Wednesday June 24 - 1846
these 24 hours light breezes & calms
Boats went as usual and Imagine
saw Fin Backs employed ship duty
the Highlanders Boats accompany with
ours at sun set Boats came
in

Thursday June 25 - 1846
all this Day fine weather Boats went out
as usual saw Fin Backs saw the Barque
Belle of Fair Haven with or no oil
amongst I & s as yet She came to anchor
at Somosamo at sun set Starboard on West
Boats stop out Starboard Boat came in

Friday June - 26 - 1846
this Day commences with Pleasant weather
Boats go out again to look for Whales,
but see none at 3 PM Boats came in

Saturday June 27 - 1846
these 24 hours calm till 2 PM then fresh
breeze from N E with fine weather at
one hour before Day light, Boats went out
for Whales saw Fin Backs at 4 PM Boats
came In employed on Board fiting Rigging

Sunday June 28 - 1846
all these 24 hours fine weather wind from
N E at Day light get 2 casks of water
part of the crew on shore employed
at ship duty so ends Pleasant

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Monday June 29 - 1846

all these 24 hours fine weather light breezes from different quarters of the compass at Day light Boats went out saw Fin backs employed on Board fiting Ship Rigging at sun set Boats came In Brig Boats went out to Day

## Tuesday June 30 1846

all this Day light and variable winds with fine weather at Day light Boats went out as usual saw nothing at sun set came in again at 7 A.M. Brig Highlander of Hobart Town went to sea we have 2 men sick on Board

## Wednesday July 1 - 1846

this Day commences with fine weather at Day light Boats went as usual out to look for Whales saw none saw Barque Belle of Nantucket under way under the lee of Samasamo at 1 P.M. Boats came In employed on ships duty so ends Pleasant weather

## Thursday July 2 - 1846

all these 24 hours fine weather with light winds Boats went out as usual saw one Fin Back employed In Ship duty at sun set Boats Became In

## Friday July 3 - 1846

all this Day strong breezes from East ward and Pleasant Boats went as usual saw nothing at 2 P.M. Boats came In sent Fit Boom and repairing Rigging one canoe along side with finite & Tazer

## Saturday July 4 - 1846

this Day 2 Boats went out saw nothing. the rest of the crew employed fiting Rigging at 2 P.M. Boats came In at 5 P.M. came on to rain, the wind from S.S.E and S.E and light so ends one canoe along side

Now lying to anchor Ingara
Sooka Fu fil Isl

Sunday July 5th - 1846
all this Day fresh gales from S and
cloudy got of 2 casks of water broke
out for beef an coffe

Monday July 6 - 1846
fresh gales from SSE and cloudy all
of these 24 hours at Day light 2 Boats
went out but had to come in again on
account of rough weather employed fitting
Rigging

Tuesday July 7 = 1846
this Day fresh gales from SSE and
Pleasant, no Boats went out to Day
being bad weather employed in Ship
duty

Wednesday July 8 - 1846
to Day more moderate wind from
SE with fine weather at Day light
2 Boats went out saw nothing at
11 A M came in again a Barque in sight
from the ship employed fitting Rigging

Thursday July 9 - 1846
all these 24 hours light winds
from ESE and Beautiful weather
at Daylight Boats went out as usual
at 11 o'clock came in again

Friday July 10 - 1846
light breezes and Pleasant weather
all these 24 hours Boats went saw
nothing employed in various Jobs

Saturday July 11 - 1846
this Day commences and ends with fine
and Pleasant weather light breezes from
SE all hands employed fitting Rigging
Bought 2 Flags from the Natives

Remarks on Board Ship Kingsto

Sunday July 12 - 1846
all this Day Pleasant weather wind
from E part of the crew on shore

Monday July 13 = 1846
at Daylight all hands employed
fitting Rigging fine & Pleasant weather
all these 24 hours wind from S and
E S E so ends all well

Tuesday July 14 = 1846
employed turning in Rigging
and setting up middle part fresh
breze from Southward and Pleasant

Wednesday July 15 = 1846
all these 24 hours fresh gales from
S S E with fine weather employed
fitting Rigging and getting Ship ready
for sea at 12 P.M. we let go Starboard
anchor

Thursday July 16 - 1846
these 24 hours fresh gales from S E
with cloudy weather employed in
Rattling down and others Jobs

Friday July 17 - 1846
First moderate at Daylight hove up
Starboard anchor sent down main
and fore top sail yards fitted them
sent them up again and other Jobs
latter part fresh gales from S E

Saturday July 18 1846
light breezes from S E with fine
weather employed getting Ship
Ready for sea got off 2 casks of water

Sunday July 19 - 1846
First part variable winds at 7 PM 1 Boats came last went
ashore to Bay 15 miles of at sun set let go Star board
anchor at 8 PM 3 Boats came 10 PM First Boat came
with the Mail

a Now lyin Tackanova Feejee
J H L

Monday July 20 - 1846
this 24 hours more moderate light breeze from S E employed sending up yards and fitting rigging and Blacking Yards saw a boat 300 Hundred Natives on shore chiefs came on Board so ends Pleasant

Tuesday July 21 - 1846
at Daylight 2 Boats went about 20 miles to another Bay for yams got 12 hundred yams got on Board at 8 P.M wind from S W light with squalls of rain employed ship duty

Wednesday July 22 = 1846
First part light breezes from S E. with rain took 12 hundred yams on Shore to wash with fresh water employed between the squalls at various jobs at 11 o clock their came along the Beach a great many natives commence taking our yams holla to them but took no notices we fired 2 large guns and 5 muskets but hit nobody but left the yams & went on their way

Thursday July 23 = 1846
all these 24 hours fresh gales from S E with cloudy weather employed Breaking out between decks and stowing down again afresh at 5 P.M their came a Boat from Lakunka Bonne to Horn Island and heard from Bayque Canton Packet was Burnt at Lakunka and left for Sydney this was 6 men and 3 Women
Broke out for molasses sugar Rice
Flower Vinegar Bread

Remarks on Board Ship Ri

Friday July 24 = 1846
all these 24 hours fresh gales from
S E with fair weather employed
some on shore cuting wood some Brea
keing out for hole and stowin cask
for water and seting up shooks
for water those men came In
the Boate have been repairing their
Boat so ends

Saturday July 25 = 1846
these 24 hours moderate breze from
S E employed filing water cuting
Wood and Breaking out Provision and
coopering it those men that came in
the Boat have commence work the
Capt has agrad to take them to
Farn Island so ends giting Wood
and water for sea

Sunday July 26 = 1846
all this Day light breses from E
with fine weather part of the crew
on shore on liberty one canoe along
side

Monday July 27 = 1846
all these 24 hours Pleasant breze from
S E with fine weather employed get
ing of wood & water likewise cuting
and stowing down water seting
up shooks and painting spars

Tuesday July 28 = 1846
employed geting of wood & cuting
and filling water and Painting spars
with fine weather and calms

Wednesday July 29 = 1846
employed geting of wood and water an
stowing it down light breze from S E
with rainy weather so ends

gston Now lying Jackanora

Thursday July 30 = 1846

all these 24 hours light breezes from N W with rainy weather get of one raft coaler one canoe took one canoe and one Native that stole our yams so ends

Friday July 31 = 1846

all this Day fine breezes from E & with pleasant weather employed bending sails geting of Hogs from the Natives that stole our yams

Saturday aug 1 = 1846

First part light breezes from E & employed geting of wood and yams from shore let go those 2 Natives that stole our yams from those by giveing 4 Hogs. ~~so ends~~

Sunday aug 2 = 1846

First part fresh breeze from N E at 1 PM get under way and went out to sea employed stowing the anchors an unbending the cable and stowing them between decks at 3 PM rose a sperm Whales lowered the Boats and gave chase going quick to windward at dark gave up the chase and came on Board Island Samosomo bearing S E distant 4 Miles

latter part calms ship within 2 miles off Island Samosomo under stay sail

Monday aug 3 = 1846

First part spesing up light breeze from E S E with Beautiful weather ship heading S W at 3 PM rose one S Whale lowered the Boats West Boat struck line got cut lost Whale at dark Boats went on Board ship heading

Remarks on Board Ship King

Ship heading on different tacks
latter part fresh gales from E with cloudy
weather

Tuesday Aug 4 - 1846
First part strong gales from E with
pleasant weather ship heading on different
tacks at 5 PM Spoke Schooner Alpard of
New Bedford with 200 bbls of Sperm oil
on board went on board for a couple of hours
latter part fresh gales from E ship
heading in shore for Tamasoma E by E under
top sails and courses the Alpard in sight
at 8 PM A M chase of whales took them
for Sperm Lowered Boats Proved to be
Humpy Back at 10 PM wore ship heading
SE by the wind 10 ends Tamasoma Bearing
NE

Lat by obs. 17:14 S

Wednesday Aug 5 - 1846
First part strong breze from E with
cloudy weather ship heading S E by S
on tacks in ship duty at sun set hauled
the courses & haule a back main top sail
at midnight wore ship heading N E
at daylight made sail employed ship
duty

Thursday Aug 6 - 1846
First part fresh gales from E by S with
cloudy weather endeavoured at various jobs
at 10 AM capt of the Schooner Alpard came
on board till 9 PM ship lying a back
till midnight wore ship heading N E
latter part fresh breezes from S E ship
steering different tacks at 8 AM our
Capt went on board Alpard Island
Tamasoma Bearing S E at 9 AM rose Sperm
Whales Lowered the Boats and gave chase
but could not strike Whales wide a
wake going quick on rugged sea the Alpard
in company our Capt on board so ends

Sloop Nelly Cruising Among
Feejee Islands

Friday Aug 7 - 1846

First part still chasing the Whales to windward till sun set fresh gales from S S E with hazy weather, ship steering different courses working to windward under J Somosomo
Latter part strong gales from S S E at Day light under Somosomo kept the ship off for Tackanova reef made it duff to the wind heading E at 11 A M tacked ship S W employed ship duty

Saturday Aug 8 - 1846

First part fresh gales from S E with cloudy weather ship heading S S W under single reef top sails and part of the time main top gallant sails at 1 P M saw the Schooner Alpard at Whaling it to leeward kept off saw Whales lowered the Boats and gave chase Whales ~~Whales~~ going quick soon one way soon another Schooner Alpard a Whale at sun set gave up chase came on board ship working to windward Island Goro Bearing S S E distant 6 miles wore ship heading E N E under single reef top sails latter part fresh gales from E S E with Pleasant weather ship heading on different courses saw plenty of Fin Backs and Schooner Alpard cutting her Whale Island Somosomo In sight Bearing S E Tackanova Bearing N W Goro Bearing S by E

Sunday Aug 9 - 1846

First part strong gales from E S E ship steering on different courses till 3 P M then luff to the wind heading S Island of Goro within 3 miles to windward ship lying off and on at day light made all sail ship heading E N E towards Tackanova saw Fin Backs so ends all well

Remarks on Board Ship Kings

Monday Aug 10 = 1846

First part fresh gales from E S E with hazy weather saw a number of canoes spoke one belonging Bow at 1 PM more ship heading S took in main top gallant sail at sun set came within 1 miles from the sea more ship heading E S E single reef the top sails latter part strong gales from S E ship working to windward under the lee of Sumasumo heading on different tacks at noon let go the anchor in 8 fathoms water drag her anchor hove it up made sail

Tuesday Aug 11 = 1846

employed working ship to anchor came to anchor ship drifed of again hove up the anchor & made sail sound the anchor put cable below ship trying of an on double reef'd the top sails discharge Thurry the man we shipped for the season went on shore at Boomer Point where we tende to anchor. the Island at 8 P.M. Boats on shore with the Capt ship trying of an on latter part more moderate at Daylight made all sail at 8 AM Capt came on Board with the King of the Feejee Islands the Capt made agreement to take him 300 Hundred Matters to the Island of Goro from the Island of Lomano for to Recruit the ship for the 11 AM kept the Ship off to S W by S

Wednesday Aug 12 -- 1846

first part Pleasant breze from E S E ship course S W by S under all sail at 4 PM tent the cables and came to anchor landed all the Matters latter part fresh breezes from E S E at Daylight the Capt went on shore Boats brought

ton Nor Cruiseing Amongst
The Fiji Islands
of 650 Yards 30 Hands beside some fruit

Thursday Aug 13 = 1846
First part strong breeze from E S E
with heavy weather employed getting
of bannanes cocoa nuts and other fruit at noon set
Capt came on Board latter part fine breeze
from E S E at Daylight hove short at 5 A.M
got underway took 5 Native Passengers to Island
of Somosomo ship course N E under all sail
at clean wind hauled to W S E employed
stowing the anchor on bent the cables now
there between decks Somosomo in sight Bearing N E

Friday Aug 14 - 1846
First part light breezes from W S E with fine
weather ship heading E N E at noon set took
in top gallant sails and flying Jib within
2 miles of Somosomo Capt and Pilot Native
went on shore mid Night ship lying off
on on latter part fresh breezes from S S E
at Daylight Capt came on Board saw the
Missionary Schooner Bound to Somosomo left
of the Ship N N E Till 9 A.M then wore ship
heading S W by the wind ship under top sails
and courses so ends all well

Saturday Aug 15 1846
First part Pleasant breezes from S S E
ship heading S W by the wind employed
in ship duty at 6 A M saw Schooner
Alfred and Island Goro Bearing S S E at 5
P M wore ship heading E by N under top
sails courses hauled up latter part moderate
gales from N E at Daylight wore ship heading
S W by S under top sails & courses at 10 A M
Spoke Alfred Capt came on Board Boomer
Point Bearing E N E saw nothing this
Day except canoes saw at 10 P M Goro
Bearing S W distant 15 Miles

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Sunday Aug 16 - 1846

First part Pleasant breezes from S E with Beautiful weather ship steering for yard North side at 2 P.M. more ship heading E b N at 7 P.M. the Alfred Capt went on Board at 9 P.M. came hauled to E S E ship heading E b N middle & more ship heading W latter part fresh wind the same kept Ship off to N W Sab Sab Bay so ends

## Monday Aug 17 - 1846

First part fresh breze from S E by S with fine weather ship steering different tacks Direction Island Bearing S W off at 2 P.M. saw Humpbacks took them for Sperm Whale Longe Boats at 4 P.M. came on Board more Ship heading E by N a number of Islands in sight mid night double reef the top sails latter part fresh gales from S b with heavy squalls Ship heading E b N b Somoreno Bearing E distant 10 miles at 9 A.M. made sail to work the Ship to windward for a Harbour

## Tuesday Aug 18 - 1846

First part blowing heavy from S b Ship steering E b N b employed working Ship and bending the cables getting the anchors off the Bow at 2 P.M. shorter sail at 4 P.M. came to anchor at the Island Somoreno In 23 fathom of water the 1 Schooner Alfred and Brig Triton lying here latter part the same

## Wednesday Aug 19 - 1846

First part fresh gales from S b with heavy squalls employed making rope latter part strong gales from S b with heavy squalls the Capt on shore we got one Barrel of Tar from Alfred for Barrel Molasses in exchang

Now cruiseing Amongst The Fee Jee Islands

Thursday Aug 20 = 1846
First part more moderat and Pleasant
weather employed In Ships Duty

Friday Aug 21 1846
First part fresh gales from S E
employed in makeing rope latter
part moderate gales from S E
one of our men run away by the name Smith

Saturday Aug 22 = 1846
First part strong gales from S E
with fine weather ship wateing for
moderate weather latter part blowing
strong gales from S E at 9 A M
Boat went on shore with one months
and peice Print for the chief to check
Smith caught him at 10 A M fetch
him on Board

Sunday Aug 23 = 1846
at 1 P M get Under way with the
gales from S E in company with
Schooner Alfred steering S W under
double reef top sails Somosomo Bearing
N E by E at 6 P M latter part heavy gales
from E S E ship heading W S W lost sight
then kept ship off to W at 11 A M
Saba Saba Bearing in sight Alfred
in company

Monday Aug 24 1846
First blowing heavy from E S E ship
heading W S W at 4 P M came to anchor
in the Harbour of Saba Saba in 18 fathoms
of water Schooner Alfred in company on
account bad weather latter part this same

Tuesday Aug 25 = 1846
First part moderate gales from E S E

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

with rainy weather bent fore sail and repaired it & bent it again Cooper repairing casks canoes came off with yams and cocoa nuts one Flag Latter part moderate breezes from E with fine weather

Wednesday Aug 26 - 1846

First part Pleasant breezes from E employed In Ship duty and some trading with the Natives Latter part Pleasant breeze from E & E employed boiling taro trading with the Natives

Thursday Aug 27 - 1846

at 1 P.M get under way with a fine and Pleasant breeze from E S E In company with the Adjare steering N under easy sail bought 9 markets from the Natives the first go Water Water Bearing E S E at 4 P.M E S E tack Ship heading E to latter part moderate breeze from E S E Ship heading E by 10 A.M Ship heading N saw Flying Bird Lowered Boat Pas. Boat struck and drew Island Tarro In sight Bearing E by S the E S E point of Tackanova Bearing N

Friday Aug 28 - 1846

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from E S E with fine weather Ship heading S at 2 P.M Boats came on Board with no Fish Ship under all sail employed In Ship duty at noon set took in sail to single reef top sails N Goro Bearing S S E at 8 P.M Ship heading E S E latter part strong breeze from E S E Ship heavily on different tacks Brought on Board employed in Ship duty Ship under single reef topsails

Saturday Aug 29 - 1846

First part Commences with fresh gales from E S E with heavy weather Ship heading

Now cruising amongst the Feejee Islands

different tacks under single reef topsails and courses in company with Ship Alfred at 4 PM your Bearing S W distant 15 miles at sun set spoke Alfred kept close on board for a while double reef the sails latter part more moderate wind forward & Ship heading on different tacks at daylight made all sail

Sunday Aug 30 - 1846

First part pleasant breeze from E with fine weather ship heading N & E employed repairing muskets mid night calm latter part calm till 8 AM then springing up fresh breeze from N and N N E with one squalls of rain Ship heading E S E and E under all sail at 11 A M saw Islands Three Three Bearing per compass E N E distant 18 miles

Monday Aug 31 - 1846

First part fresh breezes from S with fine weather Ship heading E S E under all sail at 2 P M saw Island clear Bearing E by S at sun down a number of Islands in sight Middle part strong breeze from S at 2 P M rose Lakember Bearing E took in top gallant sails latter part pleasant breeze from S with fine weather lying off and on at Lakember at 9 A M kept west on shore at 9 AM saw Humpbacks lowers head Larboard Boat struck slightly and drew soon Boats came on board sounds

Tuesday ~~Sept~~ Sept 1 - 1846

First part moderate breeze from S S W ship lying off and on at 3 P M kept came on Board since I bought one Musket lots some other things little a count more ~~Sht~~ Ship heading W & N under all sail at sunset took in main top gallant sail & flying jib and put the top sails have to up the courses

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

hauled a back main top sail heading West Lakeber
Bearing E N E Distant 15 miles I Neave Bearing
N W Distant 4 miles besides some others Islands in
sight a fatter part lying a Back till daylight
then made all sail heading W & I the Three Bearing
S W by S Jetson at in sight

Wednesday Sept 2 - 1846
all these 48 hours light breezes from S and
Beaten ship heading W & W & W till
sunset then shortened sail ship lying
with main top sail a Back to windward
of Goro Bearing S W distant ship W & W
by the wind at mid Night wore ship heading
E & E lying a Back at Day light made all
sail steering N by W

Thursday Sept 3 1846
First part light air from S E with beautiful
weather ship steering ~~North~~ N under all sail
Goro and Somosomo in sight employed in ship
duty at sun set took in top gallant sails
and flying Jib Somosomo Bearing N by E distant
16 miles Goro Bearing S W distant 15 miles
latter part light and variable winds with
rain at Daylight made all sail ship
heading on appearance of Jacks saw Schooner
Alfred

Friday Sept 4 - 1846
first part Pleasant and variable winds
ship heading from S to E under all sail
Somosomo Bearing N E Goro Bearing S W
employed in ship duty at 2 P M
Capt went on Board Schooner Alfred
for a while at sun set shorten sail
latter part light air from N E & and
Calms at day light made all sail heading
S W Schooner Alfred in company saw
a number of Grampuses sounds

Now cruising amongst the Fee jee Islands

Saturday Sept 5 = 1846

First part calms till 7 P.M. then springs a small breeze from N b by N ship heading N W by N at sunset took the light sails In Capt of Schooner Alfred came on board till 10 P.M. ship heading on different tacks latter part light breezes from N N W and calms at day light made all sail at 8 A.M. saw Black Fish Lowered the Boats Wast Boat got one so ends with som rain Gore and Somosomo in sight

Sunday Sept 6 = 1846

First part light air from E and calms with fine weather ship heaving Gore on Somosomo heading different tacks at sunset took in sail Schooner Alfred in company at 7 P.M. our Capt went on board of her till 11 P.M. latter part calms

Monday Sept 7 = 1846

First part moderate breze from E till 2 P.M. then fresh E with fine weather ship heaving about E and W till 4 P.M. tack ship under the lee of Somosom distant 3 miles ship heading S Capt Schooner Alfred came on board at 4 P.M. stop till 11 P.M. latter part light breze from S E ship heading S W close to Gore at dawn ship between Neri and Batack ship heading S W by W

Tuesday Sept 8 = 1846

First part fresh breze from S E ship heading W S W saw Dualow at 4 P.M. came within 2 miles of the reef Capt went on shore & Bought 190 feet of boards at sunset Capt came on board and a Boat from Shore with

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston
Bound

3 men all this night Ship lying off and on at 10 PM came on to rain and variables winds latter part light breezes from NW and N ship heading on different tacks

Wednesday Sept 9 = 1846
First part light breezes from N and calm ship working to wind and at 1 PM Capt went on shore and ~~shore Boat~~ also rainy weather at sun set Boat came off and shore Boat also latter part ship lying off and on at Sabacta at day light Capt went on shore at Noon 2 Boats came off with 14 hundred yams from shore so end a rainy weather

Thursday Sept 10 = 1846
First part part strong breezes from E and SE ship heading on different tack of Gallows at 8 PM Capt came on Board ship steering S E a rainy with foggy weather at 6 PM one of the ship crew by the name Jim Smith reported to the Capt that whilst the ship was lying at Sabacta ~~in Jan~~ in May 1846 Jim Smith saw Manuel Frances and heard him say he was going to set fire to the ship (on fire) Smith told Jim not to do it for if he persisted in doing it he would inform the Capt so to say he told of it put Manuel France in Irons and in the morning at 8 PM the wind increases the ship heaving to as the wind hauled 2 points in top gallant sails on flying jib and double reefed the topsails at midnight tacked ship heading E by S. Sun S S E by the second latter part fresh gales from E and E S E ship heading E S E steady rain on hand in sight no lands the same

Now cruising amongst Fee Jee Isl

Friday Sept 11 = 1846

First part little more moderate on at times but squally hauled up fore sail and main sail took in Jib till 6 P.M. then set them again ship making S.E. by the wind heavy sea evening midnight the weather cleared off fine wind veered round to the Northward ship heading E.S.E. the past moderate gales prevailed at 5 A.M. tacked ship N.E. by E. under all sail saw Anguan Bearing N.N.E. Lat by Obs 1°.47.05

Saturday Sept 12 = 1846

First part Pleasant breezes from N.E. by E. Ship heading N.E. by E. till 1 P.M. then tacked ship heading S.E. by E. Anguan Bearing North employed at various Jobs rove new fore top sail tack at sun set took sail reef in fore sail tack through the night latter part cloudy and light breezes at daylight squall ship heading for off the harbour of Raiatea also Island Huahine in sight Bearing per compass N.E. and Humpback in sight

Sunday Sept 13 = 1846

First part light breeze from South west with fine weather ship heading N. and W. under all sail employed getting up casks for water at sun set shortened sail ship heading E. by S. Bearing of Huahine at eight P.M. ship heading S.W. by W. with light airs from N.E. latter part light breeze from S. with fine weather cloudy reef Bearing N.W. at 7 A.M. tacked ship heading E. by S. at 10 A.M. tacked ship heading S.W. by W.

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston
Monday Sept 14 = 1846
First part fresh breeze from N with fine weather at 2 PM came to anchor at Rawver In 9 Fathom of water so ends

Tuesday ~~Monday~~ Sept 15 = 1846
all these 24 hours fresh breeze from N with fine weather employed seting up Shooks and seting up rigging a number of canoes along side could get no Flags here Latter part at 8 AM get under way and run up the River about 4 miles to a nather Chief Town at 10 AM came to anchor In 5 Fathoms of water

Wednesday Sept 16 = 1846.
employed coopering casks for water sent one raft of 17 casks on shore for water the Capt on shore carec away the martingel seting up flying sik stay the Carpenter making a New one and for Jobs Latter part fresh breeze from S S E with fine weather employed in Ships duty so ends

Thursday Sept 17 = 1846
First part Pleasant breezes from S S E and Pleasant at noon 3 Boats went on shore fetch of the water got it of at Dusk the Capt came on Board also a number of head chiefs the Town Latter part the wind [illegible] employed sewing of clow water sent the raft on shore with 17 cask [illegible] Trace the mare that was in [illegible] confess to the Capt that He spoke to Sim Smith to set the Ship on fire but Sim Smith said no but take an auger and boar a hole let Her sink call Smith He denyed it Samuel made a fair promis to behave him self and let him go to his duty so ends

Now lying a Rouse Harbour Texas

Friday Sept 18 - 1846
First part fresh breezes from S&E
a number of canoes along side and stairs
on board at sun set sail one sail the
Counsel Schooner latter part strong
gales from S&E with plenty of rain
the Capt went on Board the Counsel
Schooner 2 Boats went ashore for the
raft but could not get it

Saturday Sept 19 - 1846
First part fresh gales from S&E with
rainy weather at sun set the Capt
came on Board latter part fresh gales
from E with rainy weather at day light
3 Boats went for and fetch the raft
of water of employed stowing it
down

Sunday Sept 20 - 1846
first part more moderate but plenty
of rain finish stowing down the
water 268 ~~Barre~~ Barrels bought 29
Hogs good many Cattles on Board
latter part fresh gales from E&E
with rainy the Capt went on shore
for a while a Boat came on board from the
Schooner

Monday Sept 21 - 1846
these 24 hours commences with strong gales
from E&E and rainy latter part it cleared
away Pleasant with strong gales from
E&E employed getting of wood from the

Tuesday Sept 22 - 1846
first part Pleasant gales from E&E
employed getting of wood and stowing
it away bought 10 Hogs and brought
them of also Peter at 6 PM Capt
went on Board Counsel Schooner at 10
PM came on Board

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Latter part strong gales from S S E with fine weather employed geting wood and killing Hogs and salting them plenty of Natives on Board at 10 A.M. the Consul Mr Williams came on Board fired a pig gun at eleven left

Wednesday Sept 23 = 1846

First part fresh gales from S S E and pleasant employed salting Pork and other Jobs latter part pleasant gales from S S E employed Ship duty

Thursday Sept 24 = 1846

First part fresh gales from S S E with fine weather employed marrocco Jobs a number of Natives on Board latter part a gale from S E by E with pleasant weather getting for sea at 10 A.M the Capt went up to Nukalofa on Board Consul Schooner

Friday Sept 25 = 1846

First part strong gales from S E Ship all ready for sea at 10 P.M. Capt came on Board latter part fresh gales from S E painting the West and Larboard Boat bent main Spencer

Saturday Sept 26 = 1846

First part strong gales from S E with raining weather ship wateing for a wind Boats came from the consul Schooner for two lbs of Beef some other things Mr Johnson Macomber left to go on Board the Consul Schooner it likewise all the rest of the men that came on Board whilst we was lying at Jackanova latter part pleasant gales from S E by E sent all the Natives & chiefs on shore at stop raining at 4 P.M. ship all ready for sea

Now Bound on the line for Whales

Sunday Sept 27 = 1846 —

these 24 hours commences with strong gales from S E by E ship all ready for sea waiting for a wind latter part fresh gales from E S E with squally weather at 9 A M get under way and stud out to sea sent the Pilot Charles Pickern on board the Consul Schanner ship under all sail course S by W so ends take a man by the name Edward Barret to work his passag

Monday Sept 28 = 1846

First part strong gales from E S E with squally weather ships heading S by W all sail out except fore & main top gallant sails employed get the anchors on the Bows on board the cable and secured them between decks S E of Bangor at 4 P M Bore W distant 18 miles kept the ship off to S S W at 5 P M Santaun S W Point bearing per compass S S W distant 10 miles Ship course S W took in flying jib at 8 P M for the main top gallant sail hauled the ship up to S at 9 the wind increase shorten sail close reefed fore and mizzen top sails double reef main took in main sail and jib heavy sea on latter part fresh gales from E with cloudy squally weather set main sail and jib let out one reef of the fore and mizzen top sails

Lat by obs 20-45 S

Tuesday Sept 29 = 1846

First part fresh gales from E with cloudy weather Ship under double reef top sails and courses and jib at 4 P M the boatswain that the main stay set up to Sailed employed fitting and setting up

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

latter part moderate away to fine breze
from E with beautiful weather at day
light made all sail kept the ship off
to W by S so ends Lat by obs 22:45 S
no longitude to my knowledge

## Wednesday Sept 30 = 1846

First part pleasant breze from E Ship
course W by S employed in Ship duty.
latter part fresh gales from E ship course
W S W at 5 P M commence raising ship
under all sail at 11 P M unbent fore
top gallant sail Lat by obs none

## Thursday Oct 1 = 1846

First part of these 24 hours strong gales from
E clearing off to fine weather got up and bent
fore top mast studding sail and set it
port then fore top gallant sail ship
steering W S W under all sail latter part
the same till daylight wind hauled
suddenly round to S with squalls of
rain took in top studding sail ship
steering W S W by the wind
Lat by obs 23:12 South

## Friday Oct 2 = 1846

First part at 1 P M wind hauled to
S E with cloudy weather & blowing
hard ship course W S W and S W
took in sail double reefed top sails and
courses at 9 P M [illegible] the fore
& main top sail and set the top gallant
sails keeping fit latter part fresh gales
from S E with squally weather & ship course
S W under all sails employed Breaking
out the fore Hold for ~~water~~ water 2 casks

Lat by obs. 24:23 South
Long Per chron. 167:59 East

Now Bound on a cruise For Whales

Saturday Oct 3 = 1846

First part strong gales from S E by S with squally weather ship course S W under all sail some times and at others top gallants in latter part fresh gales from S S E ship steering S W under all sail employed fitting Wood from forward aft

Lat by obs 26=19 S Long Per chron 165=11 E

Sunday Oct 4 - 1846

First part fresh gales from S S E till 5 P.M then wind hauled to S E by E with squally weather ship steering S W ½ W under all sail fore top mast studding sail and all. saw a number of Fin Backs middle part moderate and variable winds latter part light breezes from E S E to S S E ship under all sail course S W by S Fin Backs in sight

Lat by obs 27=48 S
Long Per chron 163=28 E

Monday - Oct 5 = 1846

First part small breeze from S E with beautiful weather Sail heading S W by S under all sail latter part light and variable winds ship course S W by S under all sail employed repairing old sails so ends Pleasant

Lat by obs 28=24 S Long P. chron 162=27 E

Tuesday Oct 6 = 1846

these 24 hours commences with light & variable winds with fine weather ship course S W by S employed repairing a old fore top sail one Fin Back in sight latter part light breeze at W Ship heading S W by S at 7 A.M rose Sperm Whales at 9 lowered the Boats and gave chase the S Boat struck at 11 A.M and kill - him. took him a long side

no obs

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Wednesday Oct 7 - 1846

First part light breezes from E to NW with fair weather at 1 PM Mast Boat struck and kill took him a long side at 3 PM at 4 O'clock commenced cuting at 7 finish cuting one Whale middle part clearing away the Head latter part Pleasant breze from NW ship heading WSW lying with a Whale a long side at 8 AM commence cuting at 11 AM finish cuting employed clearing away the Heads commence Boiling

No Obs.

Thursday Oct 8 - 1846

First part strong breeze from NW with cloudy weather ~~at~~ made sail to double reef top sails and Jib & fore sail employed Boiling & clearing up the decks at 6 PM took in sail No double reefed fore and main top sails and fore sail middle part wind hauld to SSW Ship heading SE by S were Ship at 3 AM heading SW by W latter part fresh gales from SSE with fine weather set mizzen top sail and Jib

Lat by obs 30-47 S Long S. chro 159:59 E

Friday Oct 9 - 1846

First part fresh gales from SSE with Pleasant weather Ship heading SW by W by the wind employed Boiling

[illegible]

SSE distant 5 miles one sail in sight

Lat by Obs S 31-50 S Long Ch 159-00 E

Now Bound on a cruise for Whales

## Saturday Oct 10 1846

First part light from [illegible] E with
fine weather ship steering S W and
all sail employed. Sailing Lord Howe
Island Bearing E by S distant 20 miles
saw one Finback at mid night the wind
increase by degrees took in sail accordingly
latter part wind hauls round to
W a fresh gale with cloudy weather
ship heading W S W and S by W under
close reefed top sails and fore sail & stay
at 7 P.M. finish Bailing 50 casks
Lat by Obs 32-34 S Long. P. Chro 156-21 E

## Sunday Oct 11 1846

First part strong gales from W by
S ship heading S S W by W & W under close
reefed top sails & fore sail and fore
sails at 6 P.M. let out one reef of the
fore top sails latter part light breezes
and variable ship heading W S W
as soon as the wind will permit & day
light make all sail commences
Bailing out between decks and stowed
down 90 bbls of oil finish at 10 A.M.
Lat by Obs 33-20 S Long Per Chro 159-
E

## Monday Oct 12 - 1846

First part light and variable ship
ship heading an different tacks and
all sail cloudy weather at
[illegible] from clock to
all the light sails and double reefed
top sails at 7 P.M. wind hauls round
round to S commenced to rain with
thunder and lightning took in fore
and Mizzen top sails and fill fore sail
close reefed main top sail and wore
ship heading W N W latter part more
moderate wind hauls to W wore ship

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

course West S made sail to double reef
top sails and courses fire at 7 P.M.
wind hauls suddenly round to S
with squally weather took in reef to
close reef main top sail ayre pere
stay sail ayre ship heading West
West S 10 cables

Tuesday Oct 13 = 1846

First part strong gales from South
with cloudy weather but on main
Ship lying to under close reef main
top sail fore top mast stay sail main
spencer heading W to W S W sent
down mizzen top gallant yard unbent
flying jib at 10 it blew very hard heavy
sea raising a number of seas broke over
stave the first boat knocked the bulwarks
away from one on deck knee between decks
lifted of from the side of ship ship
makes some water at Daylight more
moderate set fore and main top sails
ship heading West W and W S
Lat by Obs 33:07 S Long P chron 154 46 E

Wednesday Oct 14 - 1846

First part fresh gales from South
with squally weather ship heading W S W
by the wind under double reefed top sails
fore sail jib & spanker sail latter part
same Lat by Obs 33-28 S
Long P chron 154 40 E

Thursday Oct 15 = 1846

First part fresh gales from S with squally
weather ship heading W S W under double
reefed top sails to single reef and courses
latter part fresh gales from S by E with
squally weather at 3 O'clock made the light
of Port Phillip bearing at 8 A.M. took a pilot
employed hauling cables

Now Bound on a cruise for Wrecks

and run in came to anchor in
9 fathom of water a number of American
Ship lying here so ends the Captain the

Friday oct 16 -- 1846

First part of this 24 hours employed cleaning
~~on~~ Ship and repairing Boats
Waist and Larboard gat Waist Boat
out on the Cranes at 4 P.M. got under
way with light breeze from S.E. ~~up~~ per
fect pure up to the upper harbour came
to anchor in 8 fathom of water
aboard ship with two anchors

Saturday oct 17 - 1846

First part of these 24 hours strong gales fro
East were employed picking [illegible]
loose the sails to lay at 4 P.M. [illegible]
them again Barque Canton Packet went
to Sea

Sunday oct 18 - 1846

First part light breeze from S.E. with
fine weather part of the crew on liberty

Monday oct 19 - 1846

all this Day fresh breeze from S.E. and
cloudy employed breaking out
between decks. The carpenters
[illegible] came off to work repairing
the knees he and found some of them
very slitely fast together sent 6
cags of powder on shore

Tuesday oct 20 - 1846

these 24 hours strong breezes from E. and cloudy
employed the crew various jobs & carpenters
[illegible] putting in clear knees between
decks & of the carpenters came after breakfast

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Wednesday oct 21 = 1846

this Day commences with fine weather employed 5 Carpenters from shore one Caulking 4 of them sitting trees pulling them up the crew employed different jobs one of our men by the name Thomas Santers run away

## Thursday oct 22 = 1846

fine weather all these 24 hours employed 6 Carpenters from shore some caulking and some at working between decks and other jobs

## Friday oct 23 = 1846

light part light breeze from SWE with squalls of rain 8 Carpenters at work before breakfast & after

## Saturday oct 24 = 1846

These 24 hours commences with cloudy weather employed 7 Carpenters before breakfast and 4 after repairing and putting in new ~~knees~~ forge a number more knees heaft started the crew employed at various Jobs

## Sunday oct 25 = 1846

This day fine weather part of the crew on liberty manned more men on shore

## Monday oct 26 = 1846

This day strong breze from SE and pleasant 8 Carpenters from shore on board to work at 8 o'clock 4 of our crew refused their duty because the Capt would not give them more food than the Journ & put them in the room employed at various Jobs

Now Lying In the Harbour of Sydney

names of the men in Irons Peter Robertson
carter Henry Clayton John Wheatly
William Smith. between the hours 11 and
12 o clock run away Names William
A Wilson Charles Blockside ~~Jos~~ Jim
Antone Antone Joachim Manuel France
Joseph King

Tuesday oct 27 1846
all these 24 hours fresh gales from
NE & Carpenters employed from
shore at work the crew at
different Jobs

Wednesday oct 28 1846
all these 24 hours variable wind and
weather Carpenters 10 employed
some of them caulking others putting
knees in

Thursday oct 29 = 1846
all these 24 hours strong gales from
SW and Pleasant 11 Carpenters at
work from shore & caulking & putting
New knees in the Crew painting
Masts ~~Jim~~ William Smith
Henry Clayton John Wheatly
them Broke there Irons sent for me
and was very saucy said tha would
~~kral~~ break up the Ship and tear
~~Ziyall~~ to pieces

Friday oct 30 = 1846
all this Day strong gales from off
the fine weather 7 Carpenters
and Caulkers employed on Board
from shore the crew employed
~~from~~ ~~ofsoa~~ on Ship duty

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Saturday Oct 31 = 1846
all this day pleasant weather the Carpenters employed from shore as usual the Crew are employed in Ship duty so ends all well

Sunday Nov 1 = 1846
this day strong breeze from SE

Monday Nov 2 = 1846
all these 24 hours strong gales from SE 7 Carpenters employed from shore at various Jobs because a Painter to Paint the cabin these 4 men we had confined went to there duty

Tuesday Nov 3 = 1846
light breeze from SE with fine weather 7 Carpenters to work as usual employed Painting Ship

Wednesday Nov 4 = 1846
this day light wind from SE employed ~~[illegible]~~ with Calking and Painting Ship

~~Thursday Nov 4~~

Thursday Nov 5 = 1846
all these 24 hours strong gales from SE with beautiful weather employed 7 Carpenters from shore

Friday Nov 6 = 1846
strong gales all these 24 hours 7 Carpenters putting mizen brits out Ship Inside

Now lying In Port Jackson

Saturday Nov 7 = 1846
all these 24 hours strong gales from S E and Pleasant, employed Painting Ship and Carpentering at 6 P.M. finished Carpentering and Painting caught Manuel Mare put him in irons

Sunday Nov 8 - 1846
all this Day strong gales from S E with fine weather the crew on liberty

Monday Nov 9 = 1846
this Day strong gales from S E employed geting of stores and rigging from shore besides other Jobs

Tuesday Nov 10 = 1846
fresh gales from S E with pleasant weather employed Breaking out oil and Coopering it for to send on shore two 100 bbls which is to be sold to pay the Ship expenses

Wednesday Nov 11 = 1846
all these 24 hours strong gales from S E with fine weather landed 100 bbls of oil on shore got 50 bbls of water of shore at down two men one Shipped came on Board man name by the name Edward Oldridge

Thursday Nov 12 - 1846
part of this day strong breze from S and pleasant employed geting of water repairing the winlegs at sun set ship all ready to proceed in the stream man by the name John Whitby

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Friday Nov 13 = 1846

Fall these 24 hours fresh gales from S.E with fine weather at 7 oclock we get under way went in the stream employed Ship duty

Saturday Nov 14 = 1846

all these 24 hours strong gales from S.E with the hat yards employed getting of thing from shore and Paint the Boats & men came on Board that we shipped at 11 ~~oclock~~ PM I call a man by the name ~~Atta~~ William Mc Gracy to stand a watch he being Boat steerer told him to call man by the name Brown and to give me the mate a call if any Boats came a longside I went to sleep at 20 minets past 12 oclock I awoke came on deck saw no watch saw a Boat gone I found William Mc Gracy William Brown William Watson Isaac Burrows stold the Boat went on shore went on shore to the Capt then we cut the pals to the Boats

Sunday Nov 15 = 1846

Fine breezy fresh S.E with weather at a Boat I found the Boat fetch on Board

~~Sunday Nov~~

Monday Nov 16 = 1846

all these 24 hours strong gales from S.E employed on Ship duty

Tuesday Nov 17 = 1846

all these 24 hours strong gales from S.E with Seasonable employed Ship duty get of 3 barrels [illegible]

Now all ready for cruise

Wednesday Nov 18 = 1846
all this moderate breeze from S
shipped 2 men at 1 PM to get under way
went below pinch get I stand
and came to anchor in 10 fathom of
water Ship waiting for men Ship
Russell of Dartmouth with 2000 bbls
What oil

Thursday Nov 19 = 1846
all these 24 hours heavy gales from
S E with fine weather shipped all
hands but two ship lying all
ready for sea but for hands —

Friday Nov 20 = 1846
this Day strong gales from S E
and squally with rain

Saturday Nov 21 = 1846
all this day strong gales from S E with
squally weather ship all ready for sea
all hands shipped

Sunday Nov 22 = 1846
a these 24 hours strong gales from
S with rainy weather ship waiting
for a wind

Monday Nov 23 = 1846
all these 24 hours heavy gales
from S E with rainy weather
ship all ready for sea

Tuesday Nov 24 = 1846
all this day strong from S E
with rainy weather ship waiting
for fair weather

Remarks on Board Ship King

Wednesday Nov 25 - 1846
all this strong gales from NE we
~~fine~~ rainy and cloudy weather
Ship wateing for weather

Thursday Nov 26 - 1846
light breze from NNE with fine
weather till 1 PM then came on to
blow thick get under way beat the
Ship to Watson Bay and came to
anchor In 5 fathoms water Pilot
went shore

Friday Nov 27 - 1846
all these 24 hours strong gales from NNE
with thick weather ship lying at
Watson Bay for weather

Saturday Nov 28 - 1846
latter part 8 o'clock the Pilot came
on Board get under away with
a fresh gale from NNE with hazy
weather employed working Ship out
to Sea at 10 PM Ship out side head
the Pilot left employed stowing
the anchors & an bent the chaines
stow them between decks so ends
ship heading E

Sunday Nov 29 - 1846
First part strongs gales from
NNE with hazy weather ship
heading E by the wind at 1 PM
double reefed top sails at 8 PM
took in Jib & Main sail at 9 PM
took in fore and mizzen topsails
latter part moderate gales from
NNE with fine weather made sail
to single reef top sails Jib and course
ship heading E by the wind
Lat by Obs 34:45 S Long Pchro 153:26
E

ston Now Bound on a cruise

Monday Nov 30 = 1846
First part strong gales from N&E
and Pleasant ship heading E by the
wind under single reefed top sails
at sun set took in to double reef main
top sail and fore sail set the watch
Boat crews at Mid Night came on
to blow heavy latter part fresh
gales from N N E with squally weather
Ship heading E under main top sail
and fore sail

Lat by obs 35°27 S

Tuesday ~~Nov~~ Dec 1 = 1846
First part strong gales from N
N E ship lying to under easy sail
latter part the same employed
repairing fore top sail at Noon
finished it

Lat by obs 35°39 S

Wednesday Dec 2 = 1846
First part fresh gales from
N N E with Pleasant weather
ship heading E under double
reef main top sail & fore sail
main spencer employed bending
main stay sail latter part more
moderate at Daylight made
all sail ship heading N E by E
wind N by W employed setting up
shrouds & ends at 8 Obs

Thursday Dec 3 = 1846
First part commences moderate
breeze from N by W and Pleasant
ship heading N E at 1 PM rose
Sperm Whales lowered the Barge
& Boats in pursuit Boat struck and killed

Remarks on Board Ship King
at 4 PM took the Whale along side
saw another Whale lowered the Boats
could not get on at sun set came
on board took in sail ship heading
W by N lying with Whale along side
latter part came on to blow very
heavy from N W at 5 P M commenc
cutting at 8 A M cut off the Head the
flukes chain parted and the Whale
sunk lost half of lines at noon
finish cutting in the head
Lat by Obs 38-09 S Long Per chs 158-37 E

Friday Dec 4 = 1846
First part fresh gales from N W
with cloudy weather ship heading
N & under close reef main top sail
and fore sail at 3 P M commenc
boiling the Head and cutting up the
junk and other jobs to appertains to
sunset latter part fresh breeze
from N W with cloudy weather
ship heading N E by the wind at
7 P M made sail th double reef top
sail employed boiling to ends
Lat by Obs 36-00 South

Saturday Dec 5 - 1846
First part strong breeze from N W
ship heading N E under double reef
top sails employed boiling at
sun set took in sail at 8 P M
came to rain and blow very squall
latter part strong gales from N W and
raining at 8 P M finish boiling
Lat by Obs 35-52 South

Sunday Dec 6 - 1846
First part moderate away to light
breeze from N W 2 P M then h
wind hauled to S S W with clear

ston Now cruiseing in South
Pacific Ocean
weather ship heading W by the wind
under double reefed main top sail
and fore sail & spencer latter part
Pleasant breeze from S S W with
fine weather at Daylight commence
breaking out fore hole and stowing
down 35 bbls of Sperm oil secured
one sail Sun sight 116 Obs

MONDAY Dec 7 = 1846
First part light breeze from S S W
and pleasant at 1 P M finish stowing
down at 3 P M Spoke ship
Alpha of Nantucket 5 mt
out with 65 bbls oil our boat
went on board latter part light
breeze and calms The ship Alpha
in sight at Daylight made sail
at 8 A M raise Whales 8 miles off
call them Sperm Whales lowered
the Boats pulled to where the Whales
was as we could saw them no more
came on board
Lat by Obs 35-56 S Long Per Chro 157-14 E

Tuesday Dec 8 = 1846
First part calms and Pleasan
at sun set took in sail latter part
5 P M spring ~~under~~ up light breze
from S S E with fine weather at Day
light made sail ship heading E S E
on bent main top sail and repairing
up it at 10 A M finish it and bent it
and set it saw Black Fish
Lat by Obs 36-12 S Lon Per Chro 158-06 E

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Wednesday Dec 9 - 1846

First part fresh breeze from S E & Pleasant ship heading E N E sent in flying Jib boom and down Mizzen top gallant mast at sun set took in sail as usual latter part fresh gales from E S E with Pleasant weather at Daylight made sail to double reef top sail ship heading S E at 10 A M came on to blow heavy from E took in fore and Mizzen top sails at Noon more ship ship heading S S E No Longitude the Chronometer run down

Thursday Dec 10 - 1846

First part strong gales from E S E and Pleasant weather ship heading S E latter part Moderate away to a Pleasant gale at Daylight made sail to double reefed top sails fill courses ship heading S E till 3 P M then kept ship off to West at noon heavy hazy weather heading N and E by W Lat by Obs 35 40 S Long Per Chro 159 58 E

Friday Dec 11 - 1846

First part Moderate gales from E N E ship heading N by the wind at sun set took in sail to double reef Main top sail and fore sail latter part fresh breeze from E with Pleasant weather at Daylight made sail to single reefed top sails and courses fill employed in ship duty ship heading South by the wind

Lat by Obs 34 45 S Long Per Chro 159 15 E

Saturday Dec 12 - 1846

First part strong breeze from E and Pleasant ship heading N E by E employed in ship duty at 7 P M saw fin back

Now cruiseing In South Pacific ocean

at sun down took sail as usual latter part
fresh breze from E with showers of rain
at Daylight made sail to double reefed
to split, ship heading N N E by wind
Lat by Obs 32-41 S Long Per Chr 159.32 E

Sunday Dec 13-1846

First part blows fresh in squalls with
rain at 6 A.M. took in sail to cross yard
main top sail and fore sail fore & aft
sails put in. At 12 wore ship heading
S S E Fancy latter part fresh gales
from E till 10 P.M. then wind haul
to N N E ship heading E at daylight
made sail fore one hours then hauls in
again [illegible]

Monday Dec 14-1846

First part commences with strong
winds from N E & E and cloudy
ship heading E at 2 P.M. fore
yard and mizzen top sail gat
shorter sail as usual at sunset
wore ship heading North
light breze from E till 10 P.M.
wind hauled round to West ship under
all sail [illegible] took ship heading [illegible]

Lat by Obs 31-41 S Long by Chr [illegible]

Tuesday Dec 15-1846

First part light breze from N E
weather ship heading S W by the wind
employed overhaling the Boat Flower
at sunset ship lay sail as usual
to the first light airs variable winds
at Daylight made all sail heading
on different courses round the
North and employed repairing old
casks make tripe and others [illegible]

Lat by Obs 32-33 S Long by Chr 158.32 E

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Wednesday Dec 16 = 1846

First part light and variable winds ship heading N ~~heating~~ when she would go if employed making sail at seven set lower sail to double reefed top sails saw Grampuses latter part small breeze from N and pleasant weather ship heading E by N at 4 PM then backed ship heading E by N under all sail at daylight employed [illegible] or bracing yards

Lat 31:14 N
Long 154:45 E

## Thursday Dec 17 = 1846

First part Pleasant breeze from N by E and fine weather ship heading E under all sail to starboard and leave in ship duty at seven set lower sail to double reefed main top sail & [illegible] sail [illegible] Hauled off at Daylight made sail ship heading [illegible] apparent tacks [illegible]

## Friday Dec 18 = 1846.

First part light breeze from N & W and pleasant ship heading W under all sail employed in ship duty at 6 PM saw Grampuses at sunset took in sail usual latter part moderate from S with ship heading W at sunset lower sail at daylight sail all employed [illegible] for bread at 10 AM finish [illegible]

Lat by Obs 31:46 N Long by Chro 154:18 E

## Saturday Dec 19 = 1846

First part strong gales from N & W pleasant weather ship heading W [illegible] sail [illegible] Course W by N and steamer at [illegible] lower sail at sunset took in sail to double reefed main top sail and fore sail in [illegible] left sails latter part fresh gales from N with squalls of wind & rain at daylight made sail to double reefed top sails ship steering E by N [illegible]

Now cruising in South Pacific ocean

For Whales

Sunday Dec 20 - 1846

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N
and equally strong heading E by S at sunset
took in sail to double reef main top sail
and fore sail and other strong sails
latter part fresh gales from S and some rain
at 8 P M in more than 1/2 H & with
Pleasant weather made all sail E by S
this day up to 6 with a fair wind at 11 A M
wind freshen took top gallant sails double
reefed top sails at noon hauled on the wind
~~and~~ ~~in~~ heading S W

Lat by Obs 31-16 S Long by Chro 154-46 E

Monday Dec 21 1846

First part moderate gales from S S E with
fine weather Ship heading S W under double
reefed top sails at sunset hauled up course
hauled S E this day heading E by N
latter part strong gales from S S E with
Pleasant weather at daylight shortened
sail Ship heading E by S by the wind
at noon wind S E by S
Lat by Obs 31-21 S Long by Chro 151-46 E

Tuesday Dec 22 - 1846

First part pleasant gales from S S E
steering W S W at 1 P M took in top gallant
sails a good look out saw nothing
five men employed in ship duty
looking for birds Have as our chronometer
out of time at noon could not get
top sails hauled up courses latter part moderate
breezes from E S E with beautiful weather
at daylight made all sail steering
W by S till 8 then steering S by W
this day took lunar observation found the
chronometer 58 miles ~~out~~ to Eastward
Lat by Obs 31 58 S Lat by
Lunar 156-57 do by Chro 157 58 East

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Wednesday Dec 23 = 1846

First part moderate breeze from S S E with fair weather Ship heading South by the wind all sails out at 1 P.M sent down fore top gallant yard on Board the said at 4 unbent fore top sail and bent a rather at sunset double reefed topsails latter part come round to S by E kept off to S E at daylight made all sail sent down fore top gallant mast sounds the Capt and there mate all this Day employed getting a lunar observation Lat by Obs 33.21 South Long Per chro 156-21 E

## Thursday Dec 24 - 1846

First part light breze from N E and Pleasant Ship heading S.S.E under all sail employed in ship duty at sunset took in sail as usual latter part light airs calms ship course when a breeze S E by S under all sail course we lay all the Day In the Bay of Berkeley no where Lat by Obs 33=36 South

## Friday Dec 25 - 1846

First part of these 24 hours calms and light airs from E ship heading S S E under all sail at sun set took sail the Capt busily engage at this afternoon getting and working a lunar. He found a good deal of fault because I was the same cart of my Boat I did not know I was doing wrong appears. I was first part light airs and calms ship course S E at day light made all sail Lat by Obs 34-00 S

## Saturday Dec 26 - 1846

First part moderate breze from N E with beautiful weather Ship course S E employed repairing ups of fore topsail at 4 P.M. sun a dead Whale Hove in sight for nothing at sun set took sail to double reef the ship sail & bare sail latter part moderate breeze from N E

Now cruising in South Pacific ocean

ship course W by W at day light made
all sail starting 1 cask of Bread one Water to
last 7 hour Lat by Obs 34-00 S longitude
the Capt is learning from the third mate
to work a lunar the Capt dost not know
to perfection how to work one the longitude
o we do not know rightly know at present

~~Wednesday Dec~~

Sunday Dec 27 = 1846

First part Pleasant breze from N E by E
and fine weather ship head end S E by S
at 5 h o clock saw White water Mr Doolittle
started to go ~~afo~~ a loft get ~~a~~ under
the top mast his hold and fell down
upon deck Broke his leg below his knee
set it as well as could be done as have
no Docktor on Board at sun set took
in sail Mid night wind hauled
round to N W Ship course W by S
part strong breze from N W Till 11
at Daylight Made all sail at 11
wind hauled to S with squalls
rain took in sail to double reef
main and fore sail and fore and aft
sail 8 bells

Monday Dec 28 = 1846

First part cleared away Pleasant
following fresh from South ship
E S E by the wind under short sail
latter part light breze from South with
few squalls of rain ship heading E by E
10 A M at Day light made sail at 10 A M
were Ship heading W by W
Lat by Obs 34=31 S Long by Chro 159=41 E

Tuesday Dec 29 = 1846

First part small breze fair & pleasant ships heading S W we will see nothing
nor dont expect to where we are cruising now employed In ship duty at sun set took in
sail latter part Moderate breze from S and Pleasant at daylight made sail at 8 A M
ship heading E S E Lat by obs 34-44 S Long by Chro 159=54 East

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston New Cru

Wednesday Dec 30 = 1846

First part strong gales from S and fine weather Ship heading to the S.E. the Man were Ship heading S W employed in ship duty at sun set shorten sail to double reef main top sail and fore sail & fore and aft sails latter part calm Lat by Obs 3 [illegible]-33

Thursday Dec 31 = 1846

First part calm employed in ship duty latter part spring a light breeze from N Ship course S under all sail stored 1 Bearer Beef

Lat by Obs 35-00 S Long by Chro 160-30 E

Friday Jan 1 = 1847

Whales large

First part light air from N North Ship course S employed at various Jobs at 4 saw Sperm Whales 6 miles of Lemmas the boats hoisted up on the Whales were the Whales was going [illegible] till sun set gave the chase up as the Ship was 15 miles off and went on [illegible] took in sail latter part light air and at daylight made all sail Ship heading S S W Lat by Obs 35-27 S Long by Chro 160-16 E

Saturday Jan 2 = 1847

First part fair light breezes from W beautiful weather ship heading S S W at sun set shorten sail as usual latter part fresh gales from N N W and pleasant at daylight made sail to double reef top sails fore and aft Lat by Obs 35-42 S Long by Chro 159-14 E

Sunday Jan 3 = 1847

First part strong gales from N N W Ship heading S W at sun set 4 P.M. we hoisted out at 6 P.M. spoke Clifford Wame with 1900 of Sperm oil Capt Everett

eing In the South Pacific Ocean for Sperm Whales

But Sell none

on Board She was Boiling out 270 bbls
Whales took in sail to double reef
Main top sail and fore sail blowing
strong Lifey part, more moderat at
day light made sail, at 5 7 BM raised
Sperm Whales Lowered 2 Boats Waist
went long side one Whale stove the Boat
Mast the Officers saw plenty of Whales
the Ship Cliffard Wave in Company
the Waist Boat went a long side 3 Whales
they get none when the Waist Boat get
stove the Capt was on Board Mr Pierce
after another Whale the Capt did not
offer to com and pick us up the other
Boat had to leave Whales and doit
No Oil

Monday Jan 11 = 1847

First part small breze from
S E and S with some rain and foggy
sea showing saw one Whale
plenity of them at sun down Waist
Cistrick and saw. The Whale at
o clock at eight took him along side
and took in sail latter part moderate
breezes from S S E at daylight
commence cutting the Whale at
8 AM finish cutting commence
made sail were ship heading E
the prime Chaceing Cliffard
Lat by Ob 1.37-58 Long by Chr 150-4 E

Tuesday Jan 5 = 1847

First part fresh breze from
S Ship heading E S E after the Cliffard
Wave as usual employed Boiling
at 4 PM the Capt went on Board
and took 100 lbs of tortoise shell the
Cliffard ~~Hagle~~ Wave at sun set
took in sail latter part fr

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

gales from S W with some rain cool down at 8 A M commence boiling set fore and mizzen top sails & light Wayne in sight ship heading E S E

Lat by Obs 36-15 S Long by chro 159.38 E

Wednesday Jan - 6 - 1847

First part strong breeze from S with fine weather ship heading employed boiling at 4 P M sail at 5 P M finish boiling at 6 P M 12 sperm Sailors & boat with 300 bbls 250 get since we seen the last in three weeks we took 60 bbls

Capt Collins went on Board at sun set took in sail latter part variable winds with fine weather ship heading on different courses under sail

Lat by Obs 36-00 S Long by chro 159.31 E

Thursday Jan 7 - 1847

First part light air and calms employed breaking out our Beef Pork Coffee

at set saw Whale Took in sail

first part calms employed stowing down sail at Noon finish stowing down saw a Whale spout one blowing and no more stowed down 25 bbls

Lat by Obs 35-28 S Long by chro 159.32 E

Friday June 8 - 1847

First light air from S W afterwards pleasant ship steering S S W at

set shorten sail as usual three sail in sight Latter part prest gales from S W

at daylight saw sail no single respect to sails and courses ship heading on different tacks & sails in sight

Lat by Obs 35-45 S
Long by chro 159.20 E

Now cruising In South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Jan 9 = 1847

first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N W Ship heading on different tacks 4 sails in sight at 3 P M saw Sperm Whales 3 of a mile to leeward of the Ship run the Ship in ~~amongst~~ amongst the Whales started them to windward launched the Boats and gave chase could not get nigh them came on Board at 6 launched the Boats again for one Whale saw him no more Came on board and took in sail to double reef main top sail and fore sail Ship heading W by the wind

latter part moderate gales from N W Ship heading on different tacks at daylight made sail & number ships in sight at 8 A M saw Sperm Whales to the leeward the Ship run Ship off To leeward of the Whales launched Boats saw Whales no more to the windward Boats came

Lat by Obs 35-33 S
Long Sec Chro 159-35

Wednesday Jan 10 = 1847

First part light hauled round to E Ship heading S South ward saw no Ship cutting a Whale at sun set took in sail latter part fresh breeze hauled to N by E at daylight made sail standing to the Eastward 8 A M in sight one Ship Boiling so ends

Lat by Obs 36 00 South 159

Monday Jan 11 = 1847

first part strong breeze from N by E at 12 noon saw Sperm Whales launched Boats Waist Boat struck a Whale saw more Star Board struck Boat capsized lost their line and Whal Boats came on Board at sun set took in sail as usual

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

latter part strong gales from N with cloudy weather at daylight made sail to double reefed top sails and courses fell in ship kindly off saw a number of ships spoken

Lat by obs 13 6 13 S Long by chro 159:41 E

Tuesday Jan 12 = 1847

first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N till 3 P.M then wind haule round to SSW ship heading to the westward at 4 P.M spoke Ship Archer 19 M s out 1400 bbls capt & went on Board for an hour came on Board took in sail to close reef main top sail and fore and aft sail blowing heavy with rain latter part blowing heavy from SSE and clear weather at daylight set fore sail let out one reef of main top sail 5 sails in sight

Lat by obs 13 54 S Long by chro 159:29 E

Wednesday Jan 13 = 1847

first fresh gales from SSE and at 1 P.M spoke Barque Lagrange out 400 bbls ship heading WSW latter part more moderate at daylight made sail to single reefed top sails and courses 4 ships in sight at 11 A.M saw sperm Whales lowered the boats could not strike No obs

Thursday Jan 14 = 1847

first part pleasant gales from SSE ship heading on different tacks at 4 P.M Boats came on Board at 3 P.M lowered again in company with 3 other ships could not not strike at 4 P.M Boats came on Board at 5 P.M the Capt went on Board Ship Wayne fast while latter part wind haule round to E & E blowing strong from at daylight made sail double reefed

Now cruiseing In South Pacific Ocean

and fore sail at 6 AM saw Whale close to the ship lost the sun of him run ship off 4 miles then luff to the wind running off for a while at 8 AM saw Whales on our weather bow going quick to windward made more sail working ship after them at 9½ AM lost the sun of them one sail in sight

Lat by Obs None

Friday Jan 15 - 1847

First part blowing fresh from E by S ship heading W at 3 PM came on to rain and blow harder took in sail to close reef main top sail and fore an aft sails

Latter part high gales from E by S with squalls ship heading W by the wind no sail in sight latter part the same at daylight set fore sail

No Obs

Saturday Jan 16 - 1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from E N E with squalls of rain at sun set wore ship heading S E by the wind no sail in sight latter part the same at daylight set fore sail

Lat by Obs 35 57 S

Long Per chro 154 02 E

Sunday Jan 17 - 1847

First part strong gales from N E and ship heading S E by E under double reef top sail and fore sail at 10 P M wore ship heading N N E W latter part the same at 9 AM saw Whales all sounding the ship

Lat by Obs 35 32 S Long Per chro 158 28 E

Monday Jan 18 - 1847

First part strong gales from E N E ship lying to heading W till 4 P M then wore ship heading S E by E Whales all the ship latter part the same sails in sight

Lat by Obs 36 08 S Long by DR 159 26 E

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Tuesday Jan 19 = 1847

First part fresh gales from North ship trying to under close reefed main top sail and fore and aft sail heading NW & W to ESE latter part the same at 8 PM wore ship heading NW

Lat by DR 36=09 S
Long DR 158=13 E

Wednesday Jan 20 - 1847

First part heavy gales from NNE with rain ship lying to under close reef main top sail and storm sails heading NW latter part the same ship heading NW

Lat by Obs 36=30 S Long by DR 157=25 E

Thursday Jan 21 = 1847

First part little more moderate set the fore sail and reef out main top sail ship heading NW & W with plenty of rain latter part moderate gales from NW with thick and hazy weather at daylight made sail to double reefed top sails at 8 AM wore ship heading SW

Lat by DR 36:44 S Long by DR 156=50 E

Friday Jan 22 = 1847

First part light gales from NW with variable weather shearing NE by the wind at sun set took in sail latter part light breezes from NE to NW to S & E but daylight all sail ship heading on different tacks 3 sails in sight

Lat by Obs 36=22 S Long by Chro 159=42 E

Saturday Jan 23 - 1847

First part moderate breeze from NW with fine weather ship heading on different tacks at 4 PM the Cap. of the Cliffe Wayne on board of the Narragansett came on board left again at 8 PM took in sail latter part small winds from NE at daylight made all sail at 11 AM came on to rain shorten sail to double reef top sail

NO Obs 3 sail in sight

Cruising In South Pacific Ocean

Sunday Jan 24 = 1847

First part light breeze from N till 2 PM then more hauls round to S by E with Plenty of rain Ship heading from N by E to N by the wind at 4 PM took in fore and Mizzen top sails latter part fine weather and a Pleasant breeze from N at daylight Made all sail Ship heading southerly tacks 3 sails in sight

Lat by Obs 35.18 S Long by Chro 158.51 E

Monday Jan 25 = 1847

First part light breeze from N and Pleasant at Ship heading S E at 4 PM spoke Barque Lagrange the Capt came on Board at sunset took in sail at 9 PM Capt of the Lagrange left latter part small breeze from N with Pleasant weather at daylight made all sail Ship heading W 2 sail sight

Lat by Obs 35.49
Long by Chro 15[illegible]

Tuesday Jan 26 = 1847

First part Pleasant breezes from N Ship steering W by the wind at sunset took in sail latter part Moderate gales from N till 6 P M then wind hauled suddenly to the more Ship heading W S W made at 10 PM came on to blow very with squall took sail to close reefs main top sail and storm sails

No Obs

Wednesday Jan 27 = 1847

First part at 2 PM the weather cleared away Pleasant set fore sail 3 sails in sight at sunset more Ship heading E S E latter part moderate gales

Remarks on Board Ship Kilg

from W at day light made sail to double
reef top sails and scanses at 6 A M wore
Ship heading S W
Lat by Obs 35=26 S Long by chro 157:58 E

Thursday Jan 28=1847

First part Pleasant breezes from S
to S E wore Ship steering E made all
sail saw sail in sight at Sun set. short
sail wore Ship heading N S W Latter part
Maderat breezes from S E to E at
day light made all sail at noon
wore Ship heading E by E
Lat by Obs 35:48 S Long by chro 157:26
E

Friday Jan 29=1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes
from E S E and Pleasant ship heading
E N E by the wind at 4 P M the Ships
Barclay Captains and Ship Factor 2000 bbls
the Captains came on Board a while at sun
set saw at this night wore Ships
head S S W Till 8 A M Latter part
strong breze from E by S at day made
all sail at 8 A M close Whales the
Ship Barclay Lowered her Boats and got
a Whale as the Whales was close to her
the Whales started to the leeward
we chase them with the Ship
Lat by Obs 35:23 S Long by chro 157
E

Saturday Jan 30 1847

First part Pleasant breze from E at
1 P M lowered the Boats and gave chase
to the Whales but could not get on
very quick to leeward and divide a make get
close to them and they would go down we
chased them till sun down then came
on Board took in sail tacked to the wind
heading S S E Latter part light air from
E S E Ship heading on different tacks

ston Now Cruising In South
Pacific Ocean

at daylight, made sail at 8 A.M. saw Whales to windward, the Ship 5 miles and going to windward, lowered the Boats, pull to for the Whales at noon got up to ~~the~~ see them about 14 miles from the Ship
No Obs

Sunday Jan 31 = 1847
First part light breeze E S E Ship heading N E at 5 P.M. Boats came on Board as we lost sight of the Whales at sun set took in sail Latter part fresh breeze from E S E at daylight made sail to double reef top sails more Ship heading S by E squally weather at 11 A.M. saw Whales to end No Obs

Monday Feb 1 = 1847
First part strong breeze from E S E with squally weather Ship heading on different tacks working up to windward at 1 P.M. lowered two Boats and pulled to windward saw one but could not reach them at 4 P.M. came on board took in sail Latter part fresh breezes from E S E with fine weather at Daylight made sail Ship steering S S E unbent main sail commence repairing of it at 8 A.M. saw Whales lowered the Boats get close to them and as they would go Whales begin to broke out for away no Work at noon Boats came
Lat by Obs 34:43 S Long by Chro 156:18

Tuesday Feb 2 = 1847
First part Pleasant breeze from S E Ship heading on different tacks employed repairing main sail at 4 P.M. saw Whales at lowered the Boats could not get nigh them chase them till dark then came on board shorten sail at sunset light breeze S E by E

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Latter part moderate breezes from E & E with
beautiful weather Ship heading South at day
light made all sail at 10 AM finish repairing
main sail an hour at noon Ship heading
N E by the Compass
Lat by Obs 35 51 N Long. Ser. Chro 156 05 East

Wednesday Feb 3 - 1847

First part of these 24 hours commences pleasant
breezes from W S W with clear weather Ship heading
N E at 1 PM set shorten sail double reef main
top sail and fore sail latter part heavy breezes
from E an E S E at Daylight made all sail heading
S S E at 8 AM more Ship steering S S E by wind
at four bells lowered a boat struck
and drawn in one hours chase then Till noon then
gave up the chase an came on Board
Lat by Obs 35-54 South

Thursday Feb 4 - 1847

First fresh breezes from E S E with passing
clouds Ship heading on different tacks at 1 PM
saw many Whales lowered 2 boats get close to
them down they could go the chase then a
heavy fog set in so that we lost sight of them
came on Board at took in
sail an set more Ship heading S W and W
latter part commences with fresh gales from
S W & with cloudy weather Ship heading N E.
at Daylight made sail to double reefed top sails
sail at 10 AM fit main fresh took for
a Whizzen top sails started one cask of water
Lat by Obs 35-34 S Long by Chro 156-45 E

Friday Feb 5 - 1847

First part strong gales from S S E with fair weather
Ship lying to under double reef main top sail an
fore sail at 8 PM saw Whales lowered two boats being
very rough we could not get nigh them at sun set
came on Board Ship heading S E latter part more
moderate wind hauled to S S W & S Ship heading
from S E to E at daylight made sail heavy sea
running

Now cruiseing In South Pacific Ocean

at 8 AM saw Whales Lowered 2 Boats and chase them as long as we could keep In sight of a Whale then Came on Board so ends Lat by obs. 35-40 S Long by Chron 154.32 E

Saturday Feb 6-1847

First part light breezes from S by W till 8 PM then hauled to N-ship steering on different track at 1 PM saw Whales lowered 2 Boats 1 Boats struck and ~~their~~ saved their Whale at 5 PM took the Whale along side and commenced cutting at 7 PM finished and took in sail at 8 PM set the watch employed clearing away head Latter part fresh gales from S & E with cloudy weather Ship hengeing E & E under close reefed Main top sail and fore sail at 7 AM saw 17 whales to windward and quick to wind ward Lat by obs Commence Boiling Head Long Per Chro

Sunday Feb 7-1847

First part strong gales from S & E Ship lying to under close reefed Main top sail and fore sail employed Boiling at 11 PM saw a number of sperm close to the Ship from 11 PM the wind have been S & E with squ took the fore sail in cooled down Latter fresh gales from S & E with large at 5 AM commence Boiling Body Lat by obs 35-33 S Long by Chro 156-16 E

Monday Feb 8-1847

First part more moderate set fore sail ship heaving W employed Boiling there is one of our men sick John Welch with Palpitation of the Heart Latter part fresh gales from E N E with hazy weather

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston c/o

Ship reading S.E. to S. at 2 P.M. finished
Boiling Whale made 37 bbls No obs

Tuesday Feb 9: 1847

First part strong gales from E.S.E. with
rainy weather at 4 P.M. more ship heading
S.W. took fore sail in latter part wind hauled
from E.S.E. to W. from W. to S.S.W. all 6 hours
at daylight moderate gales made sail and
wore ship heading S.S.W. one of E. by the wind
Spoke ship Montiello with 400 bbls
Lat by Obs 35:45 S Long by Chro 156:04 E

Wednesday Feb 10 = 1847

First part of these 24 hours commences with moderate
gales from S.S.W. with cloudy weather ship heading
S.E. at sunset shorter sail as usual at midnight
wore ship steering W. latter part moderate breeze
wind shifted ship heading S.S.W. at daylight
employed heaving fore hole stowing
sail 16 bbls at noon finished one sail
Lat by Obs 35:43 South
Lat by Chro 156:32 East

Thursday Feb 11 - 1847

First part light breeze from South and
round ship heading W.S.W. employed coopering
pen old casks at sunset took in sail
part light breezes and passing squalls of
at daylight made sail ship heading on different
Lat by Obs 35:39 South

Friday Feb 12 - 1847

First part of this day commences with variable
winds and weather ship heading all round the
compass at 1 P.M. broke Beef an Bark one sail
in sight at sunset took sail latter part fresh
breezes from E.S.E. at daylight made sail
unbent main top sail employed repairing
it at noon bent it again ship heading
Lat by Obs 36 40 S Long by Chro 155:30 E

Cruising In South Pacific Ocean

Saturday Feb 13 = 1847

First part strong breezes from E S E and Pleasant
Ship steering S employed at various Jobs at
sun set took in sail Thos Welch went to
his duty this was the man sick latter part
wind from E S E and fine weather at daylight
made sail heading South by the wind
employed repairing Mizzen top sail at noon
Spoke Barque Chariot of Hobart Town 12 50 miles
Lat by Obs 37-32 S Long Per Chro 154:23 East

Sunday Feb 14 = 1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
East Ship heading W S W by the wind employed
repairing Mizzen top sail at sun set took in
sail got out water latter part Pleasant breezes
from E to E N E at daylight more E S E shifting
from E N E to E S E made sail saw gathering angle at
expect to as long as heading to the West ward
the Ground where we saw Whales 8 days
9 from Latitude 35 23 and Longitude 157 0
to Latitude 34 33 and Longitude 156:46
Lat by Obs 37-48 S Long by Ch

Monday Feb 15 = 1847

First part moderate breezes from E S E with Beautiful
weather ship W heading W S W good
out at masts Heads but nothing
at 5 P M wind hauled from N E to
N N E ship off to S by E at sun down
sail latter part fresh breezes from S E and Hazy
Ship heading S by E at daylight made sail
employed repairing Mizzen top sail at
finished it Lat by Obs 38 49 S
Long Per Chro 154-59 East

Tuesday Feb 16 - 1847

These 24 hours commences with Pleasant breezes
and fine weather Ship heading South under
fore top sail and bent a new one at sun set

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Shorten sail latter part fresh gales from W
Ship heading W by W at daylight
made sail to double reefed top sails & sands
Lat by obs 44 44 Long by chro 154.43 East

Wednesday Feb 17 - 1847

First part strong gales from S W with passing
squalls Ship heading S by E distant from
Hobart Town Van Diemans Land 377 miles
Bearing S W by W commenced storming Prove
watches and carring sail Middle part variable
winds and weather latter part moderate breezes
from W Ship heading S W under all sail till
11 P M came on to blow fresh took in sail
to double reefed top sails and courses & jib
Lat by obs 40.13 S Long by chro 154.01 E

Thursday Feb 18 1847

First part strong gales from W with large sea
Ship heading S W by S latter part more moderate
all sail Ship heading from S S W to
S S E wore ship steering W S W
latter part calm Lat by obs 40=57 S
Long by chro 153.47 E

Friday Feb 19 - 1847

First part small breeze from W S W with a large
sea ship heading W by S at sunrise
Broke out for Bread and water repairing
& fore Latter part at 8 P M wind hauled
and light wore ship course W S W
by obs 41=33 S Long by chro 153.00 E

Saturday Feb 20 - 1847

First part moderate breeze from S E to S and cloudy
weather ship course W S W under all sail employed
at various jobs Latter part variable winds and
calms & Ship heading one different tacks
shift a clew sponker and stow the old
Lat by obs. 41.18 South
Long by chro 152.20 East

Now cruiseing In South Pacific
Ocean

Sunday Feb 21 = 1847

First part calm at 4 PM met the oil in the hole at Mid night springing up a light breze from North the ship course S W by W latter part wind increase to a fresh gale at 11 A.M took in main top gallant sail ship course S W by W so ends
Lat by Obs 42:14 S Long Per chro 149 45 E

Monday Feb 22 - 1847

First part strong gales from E N by W with very rough weather ship heading S W by W at 1 P.M shorten sail to double reefed top sails and fore sails took in Waist Boat at 2 P.M Cape Pillar Bearing S W by W distant 90 Miles by observation at 5 P.M took in fore top sail and Mizzen top sails at 11 P.M strong hauls suddenly to To Southy wore Ship heading S E latter part blowing heavy from S.E 12 A.M took in fore sail and main sail blowing heavy at day light, moderate set the top sails and wore Ship heading W by S close hauled at 10 A.M Made sail to single reefed top sails and courses and filled at 11 A.M saw the Land Bearing S W distant 30
Lat by Obs 42:44 S Long Per ch

Tuesday Feb 23 = 1847

First part fresh breeze from South pleasant weather ship steering W S W by the wind at 4 P.M within 4 miles off the shore In Oyster Bay tacked ship heading E S E made all sail Cape Pillar Bearing Per compass S S W 18 Miles one sail in sight to eastward Mid night calm latter part at 3 A.M springing up breeze from E with heavy weather Ship course S at day light Cape Pillar Bearing Per compass S W by

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston Bou
bound up to S S W and S W at 8 A M
Cape Pillar we past at 9 A. M wind moderate
away to a calm bent the chanes I expect we
are Bound for although the Capt has said
nothing to me about it so ends
Lat by Obs 43 19 South

Wednesday Feb 24 = 1847
First part light and variable winds and calms
with hazy weather Ship steering different courses
at 4 P M saw a sail to South ward at 5 P M
took a Pilot latter part baffling breezes at 2 A M
brest light house at 8 A M came to an ancho
In 10 fathom of water 5 American Ships
lying here Ansel Gibbs 800 bbls Ship Hope

Thursday Feb 25 - 1847
First part fresh breezes from South at 8 A M
the Ship Ansel Gibbs got under Way and went to
an employee breaking out oil to sell
out 114 bbls are ready for sale

Friday Feb 26 - 1847
First part Calms at 8 A M handed
14 bbls of oil at 1 P M commence Breaking
out oil latter part the same

Saturday Feb 27 = 1847
This day commences with fresh gales
of wind cloudy weather at 8 A M
finished 15 bbls and 12 gallons on shore as
at noon came off the Boats
Officers part fresh gales from
N at 1 P M washed off decks

Sunday Feb 28 = 1847
First part of these 24 hours strong breeze
from S W with Pleasant weather
at 9 A M men on liberty at down
hart of crew came on Board

nd In Hobart Town I expect by the

Monday March 1 - 1847

all this day strong gales from S W and
W at daylight commences breaking out
oil at 1 PM sent 146 bbls on board
at 3 PM Broke out 13 bbls and get all
ready for filing

Tuesday March 2 - 1847

this day fresh gales from S W and squall
at daylight filled up the casks and
at 9 AM finished 81 bbls and Broke out
110 bbls hoisted it on deck Ship Young
Eagle got underway and went to sea

Wednesday March 3 - 1847

these 24 fine breezes from S W finished
190 bbls finished discharging In all
all landed 666 bbls by horse gages
to ends

Thursday March 4 - 1847

this day commences with Pleasant
from S W employed cleaning
the Hole and washing off decks
at 4 PM Ship Richmond of coal sprung

Friday March 5 - 1847

this day commences with light
from W with cloudy weather at
commences Breaking out for S
employed setting them up for the

Saturday March 6 - 1847

all this 24 hours fresh gales from S W
rainy weather could not do nothing
on account the weather

Sunday March 7 1847

First part light air from S with fine
weather one watch on liberty

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Monday March 8 - 1847

this day commences light breezes and Pleasant
given that was on liberty Sunday has not
came on Board James Henry Clayton
James Steel Samuel Jones
William Carey Peter Welsh
William Fletcher John Sullivan
William Cook George Feltham
employed setting up Shooks

## Tuesday March 9 - 1847

First part strong breezes from S with
Beautiful weather at 9 A.M Ship
Hamilton get under way and went to sea
4 of our Men came on Board after being
16 hours over their time James
Henry Clayton Samuel Jones
William Carey William Fletcher Lurry
employed plugging pipes stowing the fore
employed a cooper from Ship Rockman

## Wednesday March 10 - 1847

First 24 hours strong breezes & Pleasant
employed finishing the Shooks filling
them Ship Hope got under way bound to
sea

## Thursday March 11 - 1847

part of this day strong breezes
employed stowing down and
setting up ground Tier with salt water

## Friday March 12 - 1847

First 24 hours fresh breezes from S W
employed setting shooks up to so ends
this day

## Saturday March 13 - 1847

all this day Pleasant employed setting
up shooks and stowing down water
so ends

New Lying at Hobart Town

Sunday March 14 - 1847
this day commences with squally weather the crew on liberty

Monday March 15 - 1847
this day commences with strong breezes from S employed stowing down water one of our Man by the name James Steel came on Board after being gone one week

Tuesday March 16 - 1847
all these 24 hours strong gales from North this morning John Sullivan came on Board after being gone one week employed setting up shooters the top sail & two goals on hand Mr Adam third Mate has been on duty for the last week so and Henry Clay has been on shore 3 and 40 hours 24 hours liberty

Wednesday March 17 - 1847
all this 24 hours fresh gales from S W employed setting up shooters John Sullivan came aft to

Don't take his discharge but it is too late time he could not have it he gave him an answer to put him in irons and put him on the mess
William Fletcher came on board after being gone 24 hours

Thursday March 18 - 1847
First part strong breezes at at day light Ship Richmond employed stowing down water let John Sullivan out of irons He promised to behave himself

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Friday March 19 = 1847
all this day employed setting up shooks winds fresh from S with Pleasant weather

Saturday March 20 = 1847
this day strong breezes from S finished stowing the ground tier and filed them at 5 P.M. Washed off decks so ends

~~Sun~~ Sunday Mar 21 = 1847
all this day fine weather wind from N W 2 thirds of the crew in liberty John Sullivan came not on board when his liberty was up

Monday March 22 = 1847
This day commences with strong breezes from E with Pleasant weather at 4 P.M. sent 22 casks on shore for water employed setting up shooks

Tuesday March 23 = 1847
this day commences with Pleasant weather light fetched the raft of water and it down soon employed set shooks at sun down sent the raft on shore again

Wednesday March 24 = 1847
at all this day light sh breezes from S employed setting up shooks got of raft of water & employed 5 men from shore came on board 11 A.M.

Thursday March 25 = 1847
This day commences with fresh breezes from E with cloudy weather employed as usual stowing down water employed 5 men from shore

Now lying In Hobart Town

Friday March 26 = 1847
all this day light breezes from S W with
stoy cloudy weather employed setting
up shooks getting of water and stowing
down employed 5 men from shore
Ship Rosalie of Warren 17 months out
290 bbls

Saturday March 27 = 1847
this day strong breezes from S W
with hazy weather employed getting
of water stowing down the rain
at sun set finished stowing down
got of a tuns of wood finished all
of the shooks and all stowed down

Sunday March 28 1847
this day strong breezes from S with
a cloudy weather the crew ashore on
liberty till sun set

Monday March 29 1847
fresh breezes from S W with pleasant
weather 5 men stoped on shore Name
William Fletcher William Smith
William Cardy Clarke, Israel
Lincon Boat steare John William

Tuesday March 30 1847
this day commences with strong
breezes from S W and squalls of rain
employed 5 men from shore
unstuffore top gallant mast and ray
mast top gallant yards flying
jibs boom and heavy flying jib
got of 2 Boats loads of potatoes 2
times

# Remarks on Board Ship Kings

Wednesday March 31 = 1847
this day commences with Pleasant weather employed painting Ship the Captain Shipping Men

Thursday. apr 1 = 1847
all these 24 hours strong breezes from S W finished Painting Ship outside five Men Shipped here came on Board this Morning

Friday apr 2 1847
this day strong breezes from S W employed in Ship duty some of the new Men came on board

Saturday apr 3 = 1847
this day moderate breezes from S with squally of rain Mr William Barclay came on board after being absent three days paid to this day employed Ship & got off sail of rope in the tier

Sunday apr 4 = 1847
strong breezes from S with cloudy weather

Monday apr 5 = 1847
this day light breezes from S with pleasant weather divide all the sails repairing the rigiworks & bolts in the cat tails for ends

Tuesday apr 6 = 1847
this day commences with fresh breezes from S W employed in Ship duty

Wednesday apr 7 = 1847
light breezes from S W and pleasant Ship all ready for Sea

Town

ton whilst lying at Hobase

mistake Friday for sent Thursday apr 8 = 1847

Friday apr 9 = 1847

all this day fresh breezes from N W with squalls employed at various jobs

Saturday apr 10 = 1847

fresh gales from N W and squally get off from shore 6 barrels of Sand

Sunday apr 11 = 1847

this day strong breezes from W & and Pleasant at 8 P M 2 constables came on Board

Monday apr 12 = 1847

this day commences with light breezes from N with rainy weather at day light hove in 30 fathoms of chain took out of the Trending Mill Henry Clayton and brought him on Board Ship

Tuesday apr 13 = 1847

all these 24 hours light breezes from W & E with rainy weather Ship waiting for a wind

Wednesday apr 14 = 1847

latter part light airs and variables at 8 A M the Capt and Pilot came on Board hove short at 11 A M get under way and warping down the river so ends at noon

Thursday apr 15 = 1847

First part light breeze from W & Ship course at and S E at 7 P M pass Iron Pot light Bearing S E at 8 A M came to an anchor in 15 fathoms of water Pilot went on shore a little part light breeze and calms at 7 A M Pilot came on Board get under way warping out to sea at 11 A M Pilot left

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingsto

## Friday apr 16 = 1847

First part fresh breze from N E
Ship Steering S E by E under all
sail employed stowing the anchors
unbent chains stowed them between
decks at 5 P M breze freshen took in
top gallant sails and flying jib
Cape Pillar Bearing S E by compass N E
distant 25 miles latter part more moderate
we made all sail Ship heading S E and
N E by E by the wind Michael Kieth showed
himself he had been stowed away Lat by Obs 43 = 15 S
he told the Capt 18 days

## Saturday apr 17 = 1847

First part strong breze from N N W Ship
steering by the wind N E under all sail
employed at various jobs broke out for water
this Michael Kieth told the Capt that
he had been stowed away 14 or 15 days so he went
to work
No obs

## Sunday apr 18 = 1847

first part moderate breezes from S by W with
cloudy weather Ship heading N E by E close hauled
latter part Pleasant gales from S by W
Ship heading S E by E at 11 A M took in fore
and mizzen top gallant sails and flying jib
Lat by Obs 42 = 36 S Long by chron 152 = 43 E

## Monday apr 19 = 1847

First part fresh gales from S with
squally weather Ship heading E N E
at 8 A M wore Ship heading W S W by
the wind single reefed the top sails took
main top gallant sail at Mid night
wind increased took in fore and mizzen
top sails jib and main sail double reef
main top sail latter part strong gales from
S S W at 8 P M wore Ship heading S E
with rainy weather so ends still trying
to under close reef main top sail and fore and aft
No Obs

Now Bound on cruise In South Seas

Tuesday apr 20 = 1847

First part fresh gales from N.W. with Rainy weather at 1 P.M. took In Worst Boat likewise Main top sail at 2 P.M. Wind veered suddenly round to South at 4 P.M. set Main top sail close reefed and fore sail kept Ship off to North at 8 P.M. came on heavy squalls took In fore sail luffed Ship to the wind hauled up Larboard Boat

latter part more moderate at 12 A.M. set Main top sail and fore sail kept Ship off to North at 8 A.M. set fore and Mizzen top sails single reefed and Main top gallant sail. No obs

Wednesday apr 21 1847

First part Pleasant gales from South Ship's course North, Ship under all sail latter part moderate from South Ship heading North under all sail employed setting up rigging

Lat by obs 39 41 S Long by chro 153 39 E

Thursday apr 22 = 1847

First part light breeze from S.E. 4 P.M. Wind then veered round to W.S.W. light breeze Ship to S.S.W. employed setting up rigging latter part light breezes from W.S.W. with beautiful Ship's course S.E. under all sail

Lat by obs 38 17 S Long by chro 153 E

Friday apr 23 = 1847

First part light breezes from S.W. and Ship's course N.E. employed In Ship's duty this night calm latter part opening with light breeze from S.E. Ship heading E.S.E.

Lat by obs 37 16

Long by chron 153 35 East

# Remarks On Board Ship Knight

## Saturday Apl 24 - 1847

This day commences with fresh gales from N.E with squally weather at 2 PM took in top gallant sails and flying jib single reefed the top sails at 4 PM set main top gallant sail Ship heading N.W by the Wind at 6 PM took in main top gallant sail and double reefed the top sails at Midnight came on to blow heavy took in main sail & jib Prevent top sail at Latter part wind increased at 2 AM took in fore and main top sails at 5 AM more moderate main sail to yard & set main top sail at 6 AM made sail to double reefed top sails and courses jib & spanker

Lat by Obs 36-26 S Long by chro 153:02 E

## Sunday Apl 25 - 1847

Part Pleasant gales from N.W heading N.W by the Wind employed in ship duty Latter part wind hauled to W commence blowing very took in main sail and jib hauled close reefed top sails ship heading N.W by the Wind

Lat by Obs 35:00 S Long by chro 153:35 E

## Monday Apl 26 - 1847

First part fresh gales from W and pleasant ship heading N.W W under close reef top sails Mid Night moderate Wind all sail Latter part pleasant breezes from W ship heading N.W W and N.W by at Noon Lat by Obs 32:55 South Long per chron 153:27 East

Now Bound to the Northward

Tuesday apr 27 = 1847

First part strong breeze from W
Ship pleasing & under all sail
employed in ship duty at 9 P M
third freshen took in top gallant
sails and flying jib and single reef
the top sails Latter part fresh gales from
W till 5 A M then wind hauled round
to S W & at 6 A M wore Ship
heading W C W set main top gallant
sail shortening ship to standsail to
Sydney Heads get out Waist Boat
Lat by Obs 33 35 S Long by Chr 153 56 E

Wednesday apr 28 1847

First part strong gales from S S W
and squally Ship heading W by S to
W by S by the wind at 4 P M took
in main top gallant sail and double
reefed fore top sail Latter part
gales from S and S by E at 12 M
passed Sydney Heads Bearings E
compass S W the ship heading W by N
and S W by W distant from the light
2½ miles at 4 A M wore ship
heading E S E by the wind saw a
number of Vessels Bound different
courses so ends working to windward

Thursday apr 29 = 1847

First part strong breezes from
employed working ship to windward
to Sydney Heads at 4 P M got within
6 miles of the Heads lowered the
Boat the Capt went up to Sydney
the Boat put Him on Board of a ship
in side of the Heads and Boat came
on Board to 7 P M ship lying off
and on waiting for the Capt Latter part
laying off and on with variable winds

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Friday Apr 30 = 1847

all these 24 hours light and variable
Winds and Calms employed working Ship to
up to Heads as the Wind is to the
Southward Shifted the Northward with
a strong Current the same at 45
PM Light House bore Per
Compass S 5 W distant 8 Miles
the Coast on Shore Latter part
at 1 PM as the wind was very
light sent in the Boat for
the Capt with third Mate

## Saturday May 1 = 1847

This 24 hours commences with
light air and Calms Light House
Bearing W by S Per Compass dist
10 Miles Waiting for the Capt and
Boat at 3 PM sprung up a light breze
S E & kept the Ship off to W by S at
5 the Capt came on Board with the
Boat the Ship came to heading S by W
Bore the Light House Bearing Per
Compass W distant 2 Miles 2 Men by the
names of James Steel and John Cooper
swam away from the Boat at Sydney
Whilst waiting there for the Capt
Per another Man by the name
of Thomas Tendergrass Latter part
the wind freshed from N E off Ship
course N by E under all sail
Lat by Obs 33 47 South

## Sunday May 2 = 1847

First part strong breze from N E off
Ship Course N by E employed in
Ship duty started 1 cask of water at
6 AM took in thirteen tons gallons of sail
Latter part wind fresh E came to blow
a light breze Ship Course E N E under all sail
Lat by Obs 32-30 South

Now Lying off and on at
Sydney Heads

Monday May 3rd 1847

First part of those 24 hours light breezes
from S E and Pleasant Ship course
E by N & S latter part light breezes
from S & E S E Strong breezes
from S E S S E and squalls of rain
employed repairing storm Trysail
Ship Course E by S & E 10 ends nothing in 24
Lat by Obs 32:20 N Long by Chron 156:43 E

Tuesday May 4th 1847

First part Variable winds and weather
Ship course E & E finished storm Mizzen
Latter part Pleasant breezes from
N E N Ship course E & E till 5 P.M.
at 5 P.M. Hove Lards Island bearing
Per compass E N E kept Ship
E N E under all sail yesterday
and kept Mizzen Yesterday
sail and kept a mother made them
up and sewed them in sail
Lat by Obs 31:31 S

Wednesday May 5th 1847

First part Moderate breeze from N with
beautiful weather Ship Steering E and E by S
repairing fore top sail at 6 P.M.
Lord Howe Island bore Per compass
W by N distant 15 miles
Pyramid
Latter part fresh breezes from N with
squally weather at 1 P.M. lost in
top gallant sails and single reefed
the top sails employed repairing fore
top sail saw a number of Fin Backs and
Black fish at 10 P.M. more moderate
let out the reefs of top sails and
set top gallant sails so ends
Lat by Obs 31:30 S
Long Per Chron 161:30 E

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Thursday May 6 = 1847

First part Pleasant breezes from W with fine weather Ship course E by N employed repairing fore top sail latter part fine breeze from E & W Ship course E by N under all sail bent up bent fore sail and repaired it and bent again Lat by Obs 31-21 South Long Per chron 163 03 East

## Friday May 7 = 1847

First part fine weather and Pleasant breezes from E & W Ship course E by N employed in ship duty latter part the same employed repairing fore top sail Lat by Obs 31-30 S Long Per chro 165-36 E

## Saturday May 8 = 1847

First part light breeze from E & W beautiful weather Ship course E by N finished fore top sail bent main top-sail and bent the fore in it was commenced repairing the main top sail latter part wind haule to E & E Ship heading E by the wind under all sail employed breaking for water Bag Bread Flour Lat by Obs 31-32 S Long Per chro 167-07 E

## Sunday May 9 = 1847

First part light breeze from N E Ship heading E & E by the wind employed in ship duty latter part variable winds and weather Ship heading on different tacks at 6 P.M. the saw sail to the Southward and Eastward Lat by Obs 32-11 S Long Per chro 167-25 E

Now Bound to the Eastward In
South Pacific Ocean

Monday May 10 = 1847
First part of these 24 hours light breeze
from E & E Ship heading S & by E the wind
at 8 PM wind hauled to E N E & Ship
came up to E squaly weather took
in top gallant sails and flying jib
single reefed fore & Mizzen top sails
latter part the same
Lat by Obs 32:23 South
Long Per Chro 169-06 E

Tuesday May 11 = 1847
First part strong breezes from N
with squally weather Ship heading
E by N at 1 PM set main top gallant sail
latter part variable winds and squally
rainy weather Ship heading on different
courses under different sail
No Obs

Wednesday May 12 1847
First part at 4 PM wind hauled
to S E by S the Ship course E & by E
the wind increased at 10 PM blowing very
hard took in all sail to close reef
Main top sail and fore and main top
sails Ship heading E S E and E by S
turned up waist Boat latter part
blowing heavy from S S E at 4 PM
took in main top sail Ship heading
E & E to E by S Lat by Obs 31:45
S Long Per Chro 171-35

Thursday May 13 = 1847
First part heavy gales from S E
Ship laying to heading E latter
part more moderate at 3 AM kept
Ship off to E & E set fore and main
top sails double reefed and fore sail took in
waist Boat on account of being stove by sea
Lat by Obs 30:22 S Long Per Chron 172:50 E

Remarks on Board Ship Zeing

Friday May 14-1847

First part fresh gales from South
Ship course N E the Carpenter
employed repairing the Waist Boat
latter part made sail to single reef
top sails and fore and main top
gallant sails employed repairing
Waist Boat Ship course E by S
Lat by Obs 28-36 S Long by Chro 195-00 E

Saturday May 15-1847

First part fresh gales from S Ship
course E by S under all sail
finished the Waist Boat Broke out
1 bbl of Beef do Pork and started them
on harness casks latter part Pleasant
gales from S E with fine weather
Ship course E to under all sail
employed repairing main top sail
Lat by Obs 26-51 S Long by Chro 177-42 E

Sunday May 16-1847

First part Moderate breezes from S W
Ship course E to finished main top
sail unbent main fore top sail that
was bent for the main and bent
the main unbent fore top sail
Stowed the New one away
First part light and variable winds
Calms Ship course E to E S E
started a cask of water
Lat by Obs 24-46 S Long by chro 178-10 E

Monday May 17 1847

First part light airs and calms
Ship course E to E S E latter part
spring up a light breeze from E
Ship head inwards Mate employed making
shape sennit free sheet Lat by Obs 25-43 S
Long per Chr 20 179 E

ston In South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday May 18 - 1847
First part Pleasant breezes from
S.E. and Pleasant weather Ship
heading S.E by the wind
latter part fresh gales from S.E
Ship heading S by W under all
sail Bound to the Sea fish-
employed get various sights
Lat by Obs 23.15 S Long by chro 178.47 E

Wednesday May 19 - 1847
First part strong gales from S.E
Ship heading S by W took in
fore top gallant sail latter part
blowing fresh breezes from S.E
at 2 P.M. tacked Ship heading S.E by
at 4 P.M. tacked again heading S.E
under all sail so ends Pleasant
Lat by Obs 21.44 S Long Per chro 178.48 E

Thursday May 20 - 1847
First part fresh breezes from S.E by
Ship heading S and S by E employed
Paint the plank shear and washing
at 4 P.M. saw Sperm Whale
lowered the Boats never saw them
out of the boats after they lowered
saw from the Ship came on board
Boats came on board and made
sail again heading S.E by E
latter part strong breezes from
E and squally Ship heading S.E by E
at 10 P.M. took fore top gallant sail
and flying jib Lat by Obs 20.21 S
Long Per chro 179.27 E

Friday May 21 - 1847
First part strong breezes from S.E by E
Ship heading S.E by E at the rate
the Ship going per hour 7 nots set flying
jib

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

at 7 P M took sail to double reefed top sails and courses latter part strong gales from E to E and E with squally weather Ship heading E and E by N by the wind at 9 A M split the sails

Lat by Obs 18:37 S
Long Per chro 179:12 E

Saturday May 22 1847
First part fresh gales from E by E with squally weather Ship heading E by N wind E by N and bent a chain and looking out sharp for land through the weather very hazy at 8 P M cleared a way and saw the Island of Aregan bearing E by N distant 7 miles wore Ship heading S E latter part fresh breezes from E to E at 2 A M wore Ship heading E at 7 A M kept off to E by N

at 8 A M saw Bateek Bearing E by N at 9 A M saw Ovalow Bearing E by N employed bending the chains cables and getting the anchors off the bows saw Barque Lagrange Spoke her at 10 A M came to an anchor in 11 fathoms of water the Capt went out after the boat anchor and fetch the Lagrange in to anchor in Ovalow Harbour

Sunday May 23 = 1847
First part of these 24 hours moderate winds and weather some calmes came on board latter part strong gales from E to E with squally weather

Now Bound to the Fee Jee Islands

Monday May 24 = 1847
all these 24 hours fine breezes from
E by N and Pleasant at 8 A. M
Capt took a Boat and went to
the Island off Bow Employed
seting up Rigging and repairing
the Jib and painting 2 Boat over Had
spair oars Bought one Hog for an axe

Tuesday May 25 = 1847
all these 24 hours Pleasant weather
and light breezes finished Jib in
bent chain one and bent other on
in bent flying Jib and repaired
it and bent it again at 4 PM
the Capt came back from Bow
at 10 PM. Schooner Boat Friends
Came a long side of the Ship
and stop all night

Wednesday May 26 1847
latter part fresh breezes from E
at 8 A. M get under way and run
out side of the reef Ship course
after outside S at 10 A M
Mokane Bearing E kept Ship
N W Schooner Friends In com
pany took a man out of Her for
a Pilot

Thursday May 27 = 1847
First past strong breezes from E
at 2 P M run for side of the reef
at Soalibia Bay at 3 P M
Came to anchor In 15 fathoms
of water furle sails the Capt
went on shore

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Friday May 28 = 1847
First part fresh breezes from E with squally weather employed on ship duty latter part sent 8 casks on shore for water and Boat for yams

Saturday May 29 = 1847
First part strong breeze from E at 5 P.M the Boat came off had to leave the raft on shore on account of being low water the other Boat fetch of 498 yams latter part fresh breeze from E with squalls of rain at 5 P.M sent 2 Boats for water 1 Boat for yams at 8 A.M the yams came off 500 hundred at 9 A.M water hoist it in and stowed it down between decks the Capt went on shore canoes a long side bought 2 Hogs

Sunday May 30 = 1847
First part fresh breeze from E & hazy weather a canoes long side

Mean by the name of Michael Keith he stowed away for the canoe with his cloth discovered them took them on board put them in irons and put them in the pen this Man is the one that stowed away at Hobart Town the first part strong gales from E with hazy weather at 9 A.M Capt went on shore so ends all well

Monday May 31 = 1847
First part strong breezes from E the Capt on shore to get yams Hoisted for yams Latter part strong breezes from E with pleasant weather employed at various Jobs

Tuesday ~~May~~ June 1 = 1847
First part pleasant breezes from E

now amongst the Fee Jee Islands
with fine weather bought 2 Hogs
latter part fresh breezes from E & E
a number of canoes a long side towards

Wednesday June 2 = 1847
First part light breezes from E
ship waiting for a wind latter
part at day light hove short and
made sail and waiting for a wind
the Pilot came on Board at 8 A.M.
at 10 A.M. got under way with
breeze from S.W. ship course E.S.E.
at noon breeze died away by degrees

Thursday June 3 = 1847
First part light and baffling breez
~~from~~ at 1 P.M. Ship in Sobib Passage
at 2 P.M. light air from S.E. had
to put back for anchorage in acco[illegible]
of strong head tide and head wind
at 5 P.M. Ship run on a whale and
stuck a boat 5 minutes did
~~Injure~~ Injure her any this shole is half
way between the reef and Sobib at 10
P.M. came to an anchor off Sobib
25 fathoms of water. Latter part
light breeze from S.W. at 6 A.M. got
under way course S.E. at 11 A.M.
got out side of the reef the Pilot
left Michael Keith. the man that
was confined promised to behave
himself and the Capt let him go
to his duty a number of Islands
in sight

Friday June 4 = 1847
First part light air and calms
Ship heading S.E. took on board
a Boy Samuel Whipsey as his service
Painter Paist Boat latter part at 10 A.M.
springing up breeze from S.E. ship heading E.S.E.
a number of Islands in sight Goro I. Bearing E.S.E.

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Saturday June 5 = 1847
First part light breezes from S.E.
with fine weather Ship heading S.E.
Goro Island bearing S.E. distant 4 miles
employed In Ship duty latter part
light breeze and calms Ship heading on
different tacks between Goro and Somosomo
Islands at 7 A.M. rose Sperm Whales
lowered the Boats and gave chase Whales
they could not strike chase all Day

Sunday June 6 = 1847
First part light and variable winds
and Pleasant Ship heading on different
tacks at 4 P.M. gave up the chase and
came on Board the Boats at 4½ P.M.
lowered again the Boat could not
see the Whales after the lowered came
on board again latter part fresh breeze
from S.E. Ship steering different course
saw Humps Backs a number of
Islands in sight

Monday June 7 = 1847
First part Pleasant breeze from
S.E. at sun down took top
gallant sails and flying jib Goro bearing
S.E. latter part strong breeze from
S.E. at day light set top gallant sails
and flying jib Somosomo Bearing S.E.
Ship heading S employed in Ship duty

Tuesday June 8 = 1847
First part strong breeze from S.E. and
Pleasant Ship heading S by W employed
in Ship duty at 6 P.M. sighted Ship
of Islands Ship heading S.E.
latter part Pleasant breezes from
S.E. Ship heading on different
tacks Goro and Somosomo in sight

cruiseing Amongst Fee Fee Islands

Wednesday June 9-1847
First part light breezes from E to E
Ship heading N E saw a number
of Fin Backs employed at various
Jobs I have forgotten In sight
Bearing N latter part small breezes
N E Ship heading on different tacks
the Islands Hat and Cap In sight
Bearing E Dunsoone Bearing W N W

Thursday June 10-1847
First part fresh breezes from N E
Ship heading E by N 10 Islands
In sight at 2 P M Ship came to
Leeward of Hat Island distant
1 Mile employed Ship duty at 3 P M
tacked Ship heading W by N two
Ships to Windward at Sunset set
Tops light sails at Mid Night
fore Ship on the other tack
heading E N E close hauled
Wind latter part fresh breezes
N E Ship heading E by N under
I Stand & the Lower at 9 A M Ship
to Leeward 2 Miles a number more in
a number Ship Company now

Friday June 11-1847
First part fresh breeze from
N E and Pleasant at 2 P M tacked
Ship heading E by N 3 miles
Reefs all round to Leeward three
Reefs Bearing from Fee Fee E distant
25 Miles employed In Ship duty
latter part fresh breezes from
N E at 4 P M tacked Ship heading
E by N at 7 P M Cleared Reefs
distant 14 Miles to Leeward
Bearing N W Distant 15 Miles
working Ship to Windward
I forgotten

# Remarks on Board Ship Zing

Saturday June 12 = 1847

First part strong breze from S.E at 2 P.M Ship heading S by W heading for Fakinrber a number of Islands in sight Light breze keeps at sunset got run under the lee of Lakemba Took in topgallant sails and plying till heading off and on Latter part fresh breze from E.S.E Ship hanging on different tacks at daylight made all sail standing up to the Town 7 A.M Capt went on shore took Lee board Boat and Twenty Trees with them

Sunday June 13 = 1847

First part of these 24 hours moderate breze E.S.E by E ship lying off and on At 8 A.M Boat came off with the Captain with some cocoanuts sugar cane &c down topsail light sails ship plying to Southward with main top sail aback Lakemba Bare N.E 8 mile off At noon ship heading off E.S.E main top sail aback one of the Chiefs has been staying here for some time Latter part light breze from E & ship lying off and on at Lakemba so ends

Monday June 14 1847

First moderate breze from E.S.E P.M hauled Tops'l down but found on shore but found on board and at 3½ P.M the Chiefs came up ship heading E at sun set took in light sails latter part wind hauled to E ship heading off in different tacks at 1 A.M ship on E side of Lakemba the Capt went on shore at 10 A.M came on board wind veered to S.E in squalls of rain and wind

ston slow Amongst Fleeces

light sails single reefed the top sails ship
S.S. heading S.S.W.

Tuesday June 15 - 1847
First part wind hard to S.W. and
squally made and shorten sail as the
weather would permit at 1 P.M.
tack ship heading W.S.W. by the wind
Sakumba at sun down bore S.W. by E.
distant 4 miles latter part fresh
gales from S.W. ship heading four
different tacks working to windward
at daylight ship was half way
between Sakumba and Kaow Island
weather cleared away Pleasant

Wednesday June 16 - 1847
First part strong gales from S.W.
and Pleasant Ship heading on
different tacks under single reefed
top sails and main top gallant
a number of Islands in sight
Three Tier at 4 P.M. Bore of
Islands at 5 P.M. took in main top gallant
sail and made sail courses latter part
hauled to S.S.E. with moderate wind
ship course S.S.W. under all sail

Thursday June 17 - 1847
First part small breezes from S.W.
fine weather Ship heading S.W.
Sonosomo and Goro in sight at
noon Ship heading S.W. took in
sails and hauled up courses Sonosomo
Bore S.S.E. Goro bore S.W. latter part
light breeze from S.S.E. ship heading
on different tacks at daylight made
all sail running down the reef W.
from Jackinnorder towards Sakisai Bay

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Friday June 18 = 1847

First part moderate breeze from SE
Ship heading W till 2 PM then
steer a point the same heading SSW
employed on ship duty at sun set
took in light sails latter part light
breeze from E to E ship heading on
different tacks at daylight made all
sail working to windward to Tomosomo
~~at sunrise within 4 miles~~ ~~tacked~~
~~ship~~

## Saturday June 19 = 1847

First part pleasant breeze from
ESE ship heading E to E till at
sunsetting tacked ship heading
S took light sails Tomosomo Bore
SE 4 miles distant latter part light an
[illegible] the calms changing on
different tacks at daylight spread all sail

## Sunday June 20 = 1847

First part light airs from E ship heading
[illegible] Thwarts took light sails employed
various jobs mend Larboard chain
[illegible] it between decks latter part
light breezes from E to E ship heading
different tacks between Tomosomo and
Gore at daylight made all sail at †
[illegible] of one of Boats in
the Harbour of Jackanona for fruit

## Monday June 21 = 1847

First part light breeze from S
ship heading on different courses 3 PM
the Boats came on board with Coco
nuts and Lemons ship heading SSE
at sun set took in light sails
latter part calm Boats out for Provision

Now cruising Amongst the Isles

Tuesday June 22 - 1847

First part calm till 4 PM then spring up fresh squall took in sail to double reefed top sails and courses Ship heading SSW and SE Gore Bore SW at 5 PM Sonsorono Bore E Bonner Point employed at various jobs washing and Paint the Waist Boat Wed. Night light air from ENE Ship heading SSE latter part Charles the Boat steerer went to his duty after being sick a week at 2 AM calm made sail light a day

Wednesday June 23 - 1847

First part of these 24 hours light and variable winds Ship heading on different tacks employed in ship duty shift bowsprit spritsail yard at 4 PM started 1 cask of water 2 gallons Pa[illegible] Larboard Boat Inside bottom latter part calm

Thursday June 24 - 1847

all these 24 hours light airs and calms ship heading on different tacks employed at various jobs repaired fore top gallant sail all one

Friday June 25 - 1[illegible]

First part light airs from E to SE and calms ship heading on different tacks between Sonsorono and Gore at 4 PM Charles the Boat steerer is taking sick again at 4 PM lustent blew fore top gallant sail one half the size one Carpenter employed making cap for the Bowsprit at latter part small breeze from E ship heading on different tacks Sonsorono in sight

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Saturday June 26 = 1847

First part light breeze from W S W
Ship heading on different tacks Tamosomo
Bearing at 4 P M E distant 5 at sunset
took light sails and hauled up courses
Latter part calms

## Sunday June 27 1847

First part calms employed in
Ship duty at sunset took in light
sails Midnight light breeze from E
Latter part Calms Tamosomo Bearing
E distant 4 miles saw Black Fish
at 6 A M Lowered 2 Boats got 3 Fish

## Monday June 28 = 1847

First part Calm employed
taking off the Black Fish Tamosomo
bearing E by S distant 6 miles
latter part light breeze from E
Ship heading S S W Tamosomo Bearing
E S E

## Tuesday June 29 = 1847

First part, small breeze from E
Ship heading S till 10 P M then
tacked Ship heading N E Latter
part calm at sun rise commence
cutting the Blackfish at noon
finish so ends nothing in sight

## Wednesday June 30 = 1847

First part at 1 P M got breeze from
E S E Ship heading S S E Bearing
S S W at sun set wore Ship heading N E
Latter part fresh breeze from E S E
Ship off Boomer Point Tamosomo at
daylight 2 miles distant kept Ship
off to E S E at 9 A M kept Ship on
running down the reef Tacksomo to sab-sab
Bay

Now cruising Amongst Fee Jees

Thursday July 1 = 1847
First part strong breeze from E.E.
Ship course S.W. till 4 P.M. hauled
then by the wind heading S. towards
Zoro. Latter part fresh gales from E. Ship
heading on different tacks at daylight
kept Ship to W.S.W. for Sabu Sabu

Friday July 2 = 1847
First part fresh gales from E.
Ship heading W.S.W. at 2 P.M. came
to an anchor in 22 Fathoms of water
In Sabu Sabu Bay Latter part fresh
gales from E. Natives came off with Yams
and ~~Taro &c~~ Tarrah cocoanuts and
other fruit & Pigs

Saturday July 3 - 1847
First part strong breeze from E.
one Humpback towed First B.
could not strike Canne on so
sent 2 Boats on shore for Yams
got a very few Charles the
Steerer is very bad employed
Ship duty Latter part at 7 P.M.
2 Boats on shore for Yams and
Pigs bought 4 or 500 Yams &
sent 2 casks on shore for water

Sunday July 4 = 1847
First part strong breeze from
a number of Canoes along side
with Yams and fruit at 6 P.M.
water came along side hoist it
in Latter part calm at day light
stowed down water at 9 A.M. sent
Boat across the Bay for Pigs got
450 Pigs 1 Pig a

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Monday July 5 = 1847

First part light breze from E at 5 P M Boat came from across the Bay Latter part calm at day light hove short sheets & flame the top sails Ship waiting for a wind at 9 A M got under way Ship under all sail running out of the Bay bound from E employed In stowing the anchor unbent chain and stowed the anchor at noon Ship off the Point of the reef hauled a upon a wind heading S E and S

Tuesday July 6 = 1847

First part fresh breze from E & Ship heading S the Weather cloudy Latter Saba Point Bearing N W by W 2 Island Bearing S Distant 10 leagues at 4 P M Wind haul to E Ship heading E Middle and light and variable winds Ship ing on different tacks between seconds Samosano and Gaso saw one Fin back

Wednesday July 7 = 1847

First part light and variable winds Ship heading on different tacks employed In Ship duty good took at Mast heads nothing in sight we down took in light sails latter part light breze from E at 2 A M kept Ship off to E by S space all sail Bound to Moterike Passage Bound there to send Charles Lace Boat steer to Beaner to the Sooder He is very bad

# Amongst Fee Jee Islands

## Thursday July 8 = 1847

First part variable winds and weather
Ship heading S S W and W a number
of Islands in sight Bound for Motorike
Passage at sun set came on thick took
in light sails and run back for Goro
Latter part wind East Ship lying
off and on at Goro till 3 A M then
cleared away made all sail heading
S and S S W Course is very little better

## Friday July 9 = 1847

First part light breezes from E with
squalls of rain at 2 P M the weather
big took in light sails and hauled
Ship by the wind heading S E of Motorike
Passage at Bris night wind hauled
to S S E and blew very hard close
reefed top sails furled mainsail
Latter part more moderate
daylight main sail shifted
off to S W at 8 A M Capt
took the Waist Boat and left
Lace the sick man and stores
for Beaver Ship lying off and on
at Motorike Passage.

## Saturday July 10 = 1847

First part fresh breezes from E
Ship lying off and on at Motorike
Passage waiting for the Capt
Latter part fresh gales from E
and squally Ship heading on
differ tacks

## Sunday July 11 = 1847

First part fresh gales from E
Ship lying off and on at Motorike
Passage at 3 P M the Capt came
from Beaver left Charles Lace

# Remarks on Board Ship King

at Beaver with Doctor at Beaver the weather being bad and the water Ship run In to Labuko at 5 PM came to an anchor in 15 fathoms of water the Capt Shipped a man by the name James McKenny for the voyage Latter part strong gales from E Ship Lying at Labuka

Monday July 12-1847
First part fresh gales from E Natives along side with fruit & Men unwell Latter part variable wind at daylight sent a shore a raft of casks for water get 2 Boats of Wood

Tuesday July 13-1847
First part light breeze from E at 7 PM Stood and water at 7 PM on to main Latter part light from SSE and rainy employed stowing down the water and wood

Wednesday July 14-1847
First part calm and rainy Ship waiting for wind Latter part weather clear off Cape South at 7 PM get under way run out side the reef and from Cape for Berteek steering E saw some Cumbacky William Woodcock a Boy is very sick and Peter Robertson

Thursday July 15-1847
First part strong gales from South Ship course ENE under 3 top sails and fore sail at 5 PM hauled Ship by the wind heading SE by E Island Goro Bearing SSE distant 13 miles Latter part strong breezes

...ton cruiseing Amongst
Fee Jees
from 8 Ship heading different courses
between Goro and Somosomo saw nothing

Friday July 16 1847
First part strong breezes from S
Ship heading on different tacks at
sunset took in light sails Ship
heading S & by E latter part fresh
breezes from E at day light kept ship
off to W & W made all sail running
down the reef from Somosomo towards
Saku Saku Point employed cleaning muskets

Saturday July 17 = 1847
First part moderate breezes from South
Ship running down the reef heading
W S W at 2 P.M. lowered down a boat
and the Capt went on shore to see
if there was a Passage but found no
at sunset set more Ship heading
toop in light sails 3 men sick
Latter part moderate breeze from E & S
daylight made all sail steering for
Somosomo Bearing N by E Harry Hill is
very low down W to Somosomo within
15 Miles the wind left us sent a boat to
Somosomo do The Missionary for a Ship
Ship becalm so ends Hemp baits

Sunday July 18 1847
First part moderate breezes from
at 4 P M Boat came back within
Syringe at sunset took in sail
Latter part Light breezes from E
Ship heading on different tacks

Monday July 19 - 1847
First part light breezes from E
Ship off Somosomo at sunset
took in sail to single reefed topsails

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Latter part calm at daylight made all sail employed calking the forecastle and other Jobs

## Tuesday July 20 = 1847

First part calm employed calking the forecastle at sun set took light sails latter part fresh breze from E S E Ship heading on different tacks between Islands Samoa and Savo

## Wednesday July 21 = 1847

First part fresh breze from E S E and Pleasant Ship heading on different tacks employed calking foreward decks started Barrel Beef at sun set took light sails latter part fresh gales from E by S Ship heading on different tacks through night at day light made sail towards ~~Boat~~ Bore N.W. & distant 7 miles at 7 A M get within 2 miles of Power Point Capt took Waist Boat and started for Samoa to take Home Missionary Young

## Thursday July 22 = 1847

First part fresh gales from E rainy Ship lying off and on Power Point waiting for the Boat under three fore sails at 7 P M Capt came on board Mid Night baffling winds latter part fresh gales from N W & at 8 A M seized Albert Harlow In the Mizzen Rigging and gave him two Dozen with nine thread Rattling stuff for Deserting from ~~the~~ the Boat when on Duty this is the second time that he has done it had to give a musket to the Cheif to catch him

Now cruiseing Amongst Fegees

Friday July 23 = 1847
First part fresh gale from S to E
Ship heading on different tacks
double reefed top sails Midnight
baffling winds and rainy latter part
variable winds and weather Ship heading
on different tacks between Samoasoma
and Jackanona at 7 A M hauled up
courses took in Jib close reefed fore and
mizzen top sails William Cardy is off
duty being sick Henry Hill William
Babcock three of them sick

Saturday July 24 = 1847
First part light and variable
winds Ship heading on different tacks
Names of sick men Henry Hill
William Babcock William Cardy
Skiler Redding latter part vari-
winds and rainy weather Ship on d
tacks cruiseing between Samoasoma
Gard Skiler Redding and Willi
Babcock went to their duty to day

Sunday July 25 = 1847
First part variable winds and
weather Ship under easy sail
on different tacks latter part clear
away pleasant wind from S E at
light Made all sail Ship running down
the reef from Samoasoma towards
Sabu Sabu Bay Henry Hill went
to his duty after being sick 12 or 14
days William Cardy is very bad
with Israel

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Monday July 26 = 1847
First part Pleasant breezes from E to
Ship heading S S W by the Wind
at sun set took in light sails
latter part variable winds and calms
Ship heading on different tacks at
day light made all sail saw one Brig
Back

Tuesday July 27 = 1847
First part light air from E to E by S
Ship heading S E Goro Bearing S W
Tamosomo Bearing E William
Carey is very bad with the slapage
of Urin and lost the use of His
Limbs and dont expect he will
live at sun set took in sail
Broke out for Beef and Pork latter
part small breezes from E N E Ship
heading on different tacks at daylight
all sail Tamosomo Bore W 5 Miles

Wednesday July 28 = 1847
First part of these 24 hours Pleasant breezes
from E N E Ship heading S W and
W
Carey is no better at sun set took
in light sails Goro Bearing S
latter part light air and calms
day light Made all sail heading
S E

Thursday July 29 = 1847
First part light E breezes from E N E
Ship heading S W employed on Ship
duty the sick Man is no better
at sun set took in light sails
Tamosomo Bearing at sun set S E
Close Ship heading S E latter part
light airs from S E Ship working
up to Tamosomo Tower at 4 P. M. 12

cruiseing amongst Feejees Islands

Capt took boats and started for Somosomo at 10 A.M. came launch in 15 fathoms of water at noon Capt came on board

Friday July 30 = 1847
First part light breze from S.W. at 1 P.M. got under way and run up to Tonoy at 3 P.M. Came to anchor 20 fathoms of water Capt on shore trying to get Flags latter part calms plenty of Natives alongside with cocoa nuts but no Flags sent bent main sail and repaired it and bent it again got 5 Barrells of sand

Saturday July 31 - 1847
First part fresh breze from E employed in ship duty sarted one Barrell of Flour William Cook is no better latter part strong breze from E with rainy weather ~~put aboard~~ plenty of Natives on Board

Sunday Aug 1 - 1847
First part fresh gales from E with rainy waiting for the Chief of Somosomo to get Flags latter part fresh gale from E with clear weather men on shore to church

Monday Aug 2 - 1847
First part moderate breezes from E employed in ship duty latter part light breze from E a number of canoes along side

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Tuesday Aug 3 = 1847

First part light breze from East
boat on shore employed in ship duty
a number of canoes along side
William Cardy is no better latter
part strong breze from E the chiefs came Home
but we can not get on no Flags

## Wednesday Aug 4 = 1847

First part strong breze from E with
pleasant weather a number of natives
on Board latter part light breezes from
E at 11 A M Alfred Schooner came ~~on Board~~
to anchor at Samoanna 600 bbls oil

## Thursday Aug 5 = 1847

First part fresh breezes from East
waiting for a wind latter part
the same Broke out after Hole Provision

## Friday Aug 6 = 1847

First part moderate breze from E
employed Breaking out after
hole and coppering some of the Barrels
found that we had 40 Barrels
sold 5 Barrels of Beef to the Alfred
we left 17 Barrels of Beef and 19 bbls
Pork finished stowing down
William Cardy is little better
latter part fresh breze from
E at 8 P M ship got under way
under all sail for Company with
Schooner Alfred steering different
Courses at 11 P M took in light
sails and hauled a back for the
Alfred our Capt went on Board
the Mate came on Board of Kingston
a jumping saw Hinsdaches Lagoon
Larboard Boat Jane gave Chase but
could not get fast sold Alfred
1 casks of Bread

cruising amongst the Fees Islands

Saturday Aug 7 = 1847
First part strong breze from
N N W at 6 A M commence raing
at 7 P M Capt came on board took
in sail to double reefed top sails
Ship heading on different tacks
Latter part fresh breze from S W
Ship heading S S W under all sail
Lorosomo Bearing S E by E Belfree in
sight started 1 cask of water

Sunday Aug 8 = 1847
First part variable winds and
squally and rainy weather took
took in sail to double reefed top
sails ship heading on different
tacks at sun set hauled aback main
top sail at 9 P M brace forward main yard
Latter part moderate breze from S E and
cleared off pleasant Ship on diff
Goro S S Bearing S S W Ship under all

Monday Aug 9 - 1847
First part light airs from from S E
Ship heading S S W at 4 P M tacked
Ship heading E N E by the wind took
in light sails Goro bearing S S W 4 miles
William Carey the sick man is much
better for the last 2 or 3 days Latter part
fresh breze from S S E Ship heading
on different tacks under all sail

Tuesday Aug 10 = 1847
First part fresh breze from S S E
Ship heading S W for Unokani at
4 P M Unokani Bore South distant
8 miles Ship working through
Unokani Passage to Cavalou
Cavalou Bearing S S W 3 miles light
squally Ship working to windward

Remarks on board ship Kingston

Latter part fresh gales from SSW
ship heading on different tacks
at 9 PM anchor bearing South

Wednesday Aug 11-1847
First part fresh gales from SSE
Ship working to windward at
9 PM came to anchor at Avalon
in 10 Fathom of water at 4 PM
schooner William and Davis came to
anchor Joseph Ries came on board and
is going to Sierra Lib with us. Latter
part strong gales from SSE at 8 AM
sent 16 cask on shore for water Broke
out four Hole on Tower at over twenty
to stow water filled the water on shore
and Boat came on board on account not
being high water the William Davis
went out at 9 AM

Thursday Aug 12-1847
First part fresh gales from SSE
employed breaking different parts
of the Hole on shore at Sabuka two
parties of Native fireing at one another
with muskets Nobody hurt Latter
part fresh gales from ESE at 8 AM
got off the raft of water and stowed
Capt Ellis took the Boat and went
to Beaver

Friday Aug 13-1847
First part sent raft of 12 casks
on shore for water at 4 PM water
came off latter part got 12 casks
of water employed stowing it down

Saturday Aug 14-1847
First part moderate breezes from E
got of 4 casks of water got on abl

cruising amongst Tegee Islands

20 and 10 Barrell of water and finish stowing down latter part fresh breezes from South and rainy Ship all ready for sea waiting for the Capt so ends

Sunday aug 15 - 1847
First part fresh breeze from SE and rainy at 2 PM our Boat came from Beaver at 4 PM Schooner Boat came from Beaver also Capt Ellis came in Her get 4 Pigs out of Her latter part freshgales from SSE and squally Tim Pickering Brig came in to anchor Charles Luce has returned from Beaver after being their 37 days and is well

Monday aug 16 - 1847
First part strong gales from SSE latter part strong gales from SE sold Tim Pickering 3 Cases of Bread

Tuesday aug 17 - 1847
First part strong gales from SSE and squally Ship waiting for weather latter part fresh gales from SSE Schooner Boat Sammy left the Ship at 9 AM one of our men by the name Michael Hill run away expect He left in the sam

Wednesday aug 18 - 1847
First part strong gales from SSE and squally Capt sold new Mistrels to Joseph Ries latter part strong breezes from SE Tim Pickering got under way and went out side of reef at Barne to Bore

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Thursday aug 19 = 1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S E employed at various Jobs latter part heavy gales from S E and squalls of rain

## Friday aug 20 = 1847

First part fresh gales from S E and heavy squalls at 5 P M let go Starboard anchor gave Her 30 fathoms of chain and 70 fathoms of chain latter part strong gales from East and rainy

## Saturday aug 21 = 1847

First part wind hauls to E N E and more moderate weather cleared to Pleasant hove up Starboard anchor and hove in 20 fathoms of chain latter part light breeze from E N E at daylight get under way give run out side the reef then wind hauls to E N E Ship heading E S E under all sail Bateek Bearing E by S employed stowing the anchors unbent S chain and stowed it between decks

## Sunday aug 22 = 1847

First part strong breezes from E N E Ship heading E by S. Tinyan Island bearing Per compass E at 1 P M lacked Ship heading E N E at 4 P M Bateek E by S distant 2 miles Okier Bearing E N E at sun set took in sail to double reef top sails hauls up courses at 7 P M came on to blow very hard with plenty of rain and thunder and lightning took in fore and mizzen top-sails furled main sail and fib kept ship off to S S W Oseyan Bearing S E distant 35 miles latter part more moderate set fore top sail at daylight A noon Bore N E

cruising amongst Reefs &c

hauld ship by the wind heading E set mizen top sail and fit and spanker at 10 P.M. bore ship heading N.W. so ends

## Monday Aug 23 - 1847

First part light and variable breezes and calms weather cleared up fine made all sail ship heading E.N.E. at 4 sprung up fresh breze from E.N.E. the reef off S. Point of Rangoon Bore N.E.N.W. at 7 P.M. wind died away to a calm sea heaving the ship upon the reef at midnight sprung up breze from E.N.E. kept ship W. latter part small breze from E.N.E. ship heading W.N.W. by the wind Rangoon S. Bearing E.N.E. Balek S. Bearing E.N.E. by W. ship under all

## Tuesday Aug 24 - 1847

First part light airs from E.N.E. and pleasant ship heading N.W. Rangoon S. Bearing E. ovalow S. Bearing N.E. Balek S. Bearing E.N.E. a number of Sloops in sight employed in ship duty at sunset took in light sails latter part light breze from E.N.E. ship heading in different tacks working to windward at daylight made all sail ship heading Balek and Cheiga at 10 A.M. wind haulds E.N.E. ship heading E.by.E for Goro S.

## Wednesday Aug 25 - 1847

First part light airs and calm at 3 P.M. sprung up light breze from E.S.E. ship course E.N.E. by E. Goro S. Bearing E. distant 10 miles latter part fresh breze from E.S.E. ship heading N.E. and N.E. by E.

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

at 5 AM Ship off Tacking now Capt. Gil
took ~~that~~ Whale Boat and went in Boat
schooner Alfred Alfred Test came out too
one Whale that made 123 Barrels

(Aug)
Thursday 26 - 1847
First part fresh breezes from E S E
Ship heading S S W for Tyro at 4 P M
loose in light sails Tyro at sun
set Tyro Bore S S W 9 P M kept carr
on Board and Kept Ship off to S W
Bound to Sualib Latter part Ships
lying to under Tyro till 3 A M then
kept off to W S W at 7 A M passed
between Sualib reef at 9 A M bent chain
and came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water
Big Jim Pickering and Schooner Alfred
lying ~~to~~ here

Friday Aug 27 - 1847
First part fresh breezes from E S E
Boat on shore Latter part fresh gales
from E at day light set 3 boats for yarns
employed drying the yarns

Saturday Aug 28 - 1847
First part fresh gales from E S E
employed getting of yarns Brig
Jim Pickering ~~to~~ left to Tay
Latter part the same bought 12 Hogs

Sunday Aug 29 - 1847
First part fresh gales from E N E
got off all our yarns from
~~Tyro~~ shore latter part fresh breeze from
E N E at 7 A M get under away in
company with the Schooner Alfred
and ~~Jim~~ Just to sea employed

cruising amongst Fiji Is

stowing the anchors on bent Larboard
chain Ship heading S E

Monday aug 30 = 1847
First part fresh breze from E by E
Ship heading S E Mo-kani Bearing
East avalou Bearing at sun down
S W latter part moderate breezes from
E Ship steering for Motoike Passage
at 7 A M Capt Ellis took Waist Boat
and started for Rewa Ship lying
off and on

Tuesday aug 31 = 1847
First part light breze from E and
saing Ship heading on different tacks
between Bateek and Motoike at sun set
took in sail to double reefed top sail
latter part light breze from E Ship
heading on different tacks at daylight
made all sail avalou Bearing E by N
Angau Bearing S S E Ship boating for
the Boat and Capt

Wednesday Sept 1 = 1847
strong breze all these 24 hours from
N E at 1 P M rose one Sperm Whale
Lowered the Bats Larboard boat darted
but could not reach him chased
the Whale till sun set then gave
up the chase and came on board
Capt came on Board at 4 P M from
Rewa at sun set took light sails
ship lying aback on different tacks
at day light made all sail Ship
steering E S E at 7 A M spoke
Barque Oakland Bound to Rewa
at 8 A M kept Ship off to W S W
Bound to Rewa at 11 A M saw Cakaua
Bearing S W Distant 12 Miles

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Thursday Sept 2 - 1847
First part strong breezes from E by E
Ship steering W S W at 2 P M a
Boat came off to us and fetch a ma
by the name John B Maccomber He
has Shipped for a cruise and ~~He Bid~~
He Piloted us in at 3 P M came
to an anchor at Kema in 10 fathom
of water came to with Larboard ancho
& Starboard anchor all veering to let go
Schooner War Wick lying here latter
part fresh breeze from E by S ship lying
to anchor at Kema.

Friday Sept 3 1847
First part fresh breeze from E by E
the Capt on shore employed in
Ship duty latter part light airs
variy

Saturday Sept 4th 1847
First part light breeze from South
at 1 P M got under away from Eliakal
and started to go across the other side the
Bay Ship steering W S W under all sail
at 2 P M ship struck upon a shoal
which we could not see on account of
the sun blade being ahead close down
top sail and top gallant sail get
aweho on the reef soon hauled her off
with out any damage made sail a
gain and then over to the anchorage
and came to an anchor in 3 fathoms of
water with L anchor Capt took Boat
and went on shore and left him on
shore and Boat came off latter part
staing employed set in Jib and
varying Jib Boom and put a new
Bowsprit Caps on as the old one had
given out set out the Booms again

Now lying at Reva Fee Jees Island

Sunday Sept 5th 1847
First part light breze from S E
and hazy weather at 5 P M Capt
came on board and pitch Charles
bickering with him latter part
light breze from North and rainy

Monday Sept 6th 1847
First part variable winds and weather
at 2 P M the Chief came on board
besides a number of canoes and plenty
of Natives latter part light air and
calms at 3 P M sent 3 Boats ~~from~~
to Reva for Hogs a number of Natives
on board

Tuesday Sept 7 - 1847
First part light air from West and
rainy at 5 P M the Boats came
back got 20 Hogs and Pigs latter
part heavy gales from South rainy weather
had a Boat on shore the Chief slept
on board all together

Wednesday Sept 8th 1847
First part fresh gales from S and clear
latter part fresh gales from S E and
rainy set up head rigging Natives
cutting Wood

Thursday Sept 9th 1847
First part fresh breezes from S E
and raining the Capt went to Nukalofa
at 6 P M the Capt came back latter
part light breze from S E and rainy
Capt went on shore to see Wood that
the Natives cut Bought 3 Hogs employed
breaking out pork Bread Molasses and
Flour

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Friday Sept 10th 1847
First part small breeze from S E and rainy a number of Natives on Board latter part fresh breeze from E with rainy at 8 A M. Capt took Larboard Boat and Rewa Chief and went Bow for to make Peice with the King of Bow

Saturday Sept 11th 1847
First part fresh breeze from E and rainy as a number of Canoes a long side latter part fresh gales from East and rainy Boat went on shore to see if the Wood was cut found it all cut and waiting for weather to fetch it off fetch off 3 Pigs

Sunday Sept 12th 1847
First part strong gales from East and rainy at 5 P M Boat from Bow came back latter part the same

Monday Sept 13th 1847
First part fresh gale from East and rainy a Boat from Nukalau on Board one Boat went up to Rewa latter part fresh breeze from S E and Pleasant at 11 A M schooner Alfred came in to Anchor at Nukalau likewise Barque Orpheus

Tuesday Sept 14th 1847
First part fresh breeze from S E and pleasant Boat from the Alfred came on Board latter part light breeze from E employed get of Wood

Now lying at Rewa Fiejiés

Wednesday Sept 15th 1847
First part fresh breze from S.E and
Pleasant employed geting of Wood
Latter part fresh breze from S.E

Thursday Sept 16 - 1847
First part strong breze from E
employed geting off Wood
Latter part fresh breze from S.E and
rainy at day light the Capt took
3 Boats and went to Bato Lamber for
Hogs distants about 8 Miles

Friday Sept 17th 1847
First part fresh gales from East and
Pleasant a Boat from the Alfred on
Board Latter part wind East the Boat
still away

Saturday Sept 18th 1847
First part strong gales from East
at 4 P.M the Boats return fetch
53 Hogs and Pigs Latter part fresh
gales from E the crew employed
at various Jobs the Schooner Alfred
and Barque Auckland get under
way from Viekalou and went
to to sea

Sunday Sept 19 - 1847.
First part of these 24 hours wind
from E and Pleasant painted
the Waist and Larboard Boats
Latter part strong winds from East
at daylight the Capt took 3 Boat
and went down off Clather for Sirong

Remarks on board Ship Kingston

Monday Sept 20 = 1847
First part strong wind from E at 4 P M Boat came back from Nother latter part fresh gales from E of E the crew employed cleaning Ship and get 5 canoes loads of wood from shore

Tuesday Sept 21 = 1847
First part fresh gales from E of E employed coaling the Bends latter part went to Nukalow latter part took in S Boat the Carpenter repairing it put in new ceiling capt went on shore and Charles Pickering the man that has been trading for us

Wednesday Sept 22 = 1847
First part fresh gales from E of E and squally finished S Boat and get her out and sent on shore the capt has gave her to Charles Pickering for his services get out a spare Boat for S Boat latter part fresh breeze from E by N Ship all ready for sea

Thursday Sept 23 = 1847
First part strong breeze from S E and pleasant employed on Ship duty at 2 P M capt came on Board loose all sails to dry latter part fresh gales from E at 8 A M Charles Pickering took his Boat that the Capt gave and compass and went on shore at 9 A M get under way and run out the Passage under all sail 1 P M Ship out side of the reef steering S by E by the wind employed the crew stowing the anchors in bent chain and stowed them between decks at 11 A M took in flying Jib at Nukalow Bore N by E distant 15 Miles so ends

Now lying at Reva
Fee jee

Friday Sept 24 = 1847
First part strong gales from E & E
heading South At 1 PM Rose Island
Cantab bore S at 2 PM kept ship
to S by E at 5 PM Cantab Bore
S W Point, S E by S distant 14 miles
from which we take our departure
at 6 P M took in sail to double reefed
top sails left ship to the wind heading
S S E latter part fresh gales from
E by S ship standing off and on the land
at 7 P M ship within 2 miles of the
shore on the W side a number of canoes
off to the ship bought 5 lbs of shot
for one cag of Powder shipped one Native
for the cruise His name is John

Saturday Sept 25 = 1847
First part strong gales from E S E
Ship steering S W running down
land at 2 P M get observation by
Chronometer found it to Westward
5 degrees at 6 P M Cantab bore per
compass E S E distant 6 leagues Ship
steering S by E by the wind under
double reef top sails and courses and
Jib at 6 P M took in Jib and main
sail set Boat crew watches
latter part strong gales from E at
day light kept Ship off to S W under
double reefed top sail and courses and
Jib employed filling Casks and salt
ing them down
Lat by Obs 20-29 S Long by Chr 180 177-19

Sunday Sept 26 = 1847
First part Pleasant gales from East
Ship heading S W employed salting
work and seting up main stay

Remarks on board Ship Kingston

latter part fresh gales from S E by E
at daylight made all sail Ship course
S W by S finished salting Pork
Lat by Obs 21=32 S Long Per chro 175 38 E

Monday Sept 27 = 1847

First part strong gales from E S E
and pleasant Ship course S W by W all
3 P M hauled up to S S W at sun set
took in sail to double reefed top sails
at Mid night kept Ship off S W by S
Latter part fresh gales from S E at day
light made sail to whole main top
sail and main top gallant sail employed
making fear or Jeejee rope
Lat by Obs 22=12 S Long Per chro 174=22 East

Tuesday Sept 28 = 1847

First part strong gales from S E and cloudy
Ship course W by S till 3 P M then hauled
up to W S W employed making fear rope
at sun set, shorten sail to double reefed top
sails Latter part fresh gales from S S E
at 3 P M ~~saw the S S~~ saw Hunters I S E
Bearing Per compass W distant 3 leagues
hauled the Ship by the wind heading S by
at 11 A M wore Ship heading S E
Lat by Obs 22=50 S Long Per chro 172=50
found that our ~~Chr~~ chronometer has lost
time in 4 Days 15 Miles

Wednesday Sept 29 = 1847

First part fresh gales from E S E and
cloudy kept Ship off W S W at 4 P M
Hunters I S E Bore N E by E employed
making rope at sun set took in fore
Latter part came on to blow heavy took in
fore and mizzen top sails plenty of thunder
and lightning at day light set fore
top sail close reefed

V C Obs

Now Bound South on a Cruise

Thursday Sep 30 = 1847

First part heavy gales from North as the wind hauled at 1 P.M. with a heavy squall took in fore top sail Ship course W S W kept main stay sail at this night wind hauled round to S S W Ship heaving W latter part moderate breze from S S W the weather cleared off pleasant at daylight made all sail employed making rope Lat by obs 23 03 S Long Per Chro 169-41 E

Friday Oct 1st 1847

First part pleasant breze from S S W Ship heading West employed making rope at sun set took in sail to double reef top sail have main top sail chanling latter part fresh gales from S W Ship steering S S W at daylight made sail to single reef top sails and course Lat by obs 23-48 S Long Per Chro 169-56 E

Saturday Oct 2nd 1847

First part fresh gales from S W and pleasant Ship steering S by E by the wind employed making rope broke out for water at sun set shorten sail as usual latter part squall till daylight took fore and mizzen top sail that this night at daylight made sail to double reefed top sails Lat by obs 24-19 S Long Per Chro 169-55 E

Sunday Oct 3rd 1847

First part fresh gales from S S W and pleasant a large sea running we are Ship heading W by S close hauled saw a number of Prin backs at sun set took sail as usual latter part small breze from S W and beautiful weather at daylight made all sail this heading S S E Lat by obs Long Per Chron

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Monday Oct 4 - 1847

First part light airs from S. off a
Pleasant Ship heading S S E by the w
at sun set took in sail at fine straight
Ship steering off by E Latter part
light breze from S off at day light
made all sail Ship heading off by N
No obs

## Tuesday Oct 5 - 1847

First part small breze from
S by off Ship heading W by S at 1 P M
Rose Whales lowered the Boats S Boat
got close on Whale saw the Boat and
started off Boats gave chase but cou
not get nigh them again at 5 P M
gave up the chase and came on Board
saw sail to the South ward and West ward
steering to the East ward at sun set took
in sail got out one bbl of Flour
Latter part calm at day light made all sail
at 8 A M saw Whales but so far off coul
not tell what they were lowered the Boa
and started for them pulled Boats about
8 miles get there found them Humpback
Lat by Obs 23-39 South

## Wednesday Oct 6 - 1847

First part at 1 P M sprang up a breze
from W by S Ship heading W by S
saw plenty of Humpbacks at sun set
took in sail to double reefed top sails
Latter part at 4 A M wind found to
S off and been very hard took in sail
close reefed main top sail and stay-sails
Ship laying to heading S by S
broke out for water

Lat by Obs 24-43 South
Long Per Chro 167-36 East

Bound on a cruise In South Pacific Ocean

Thursday Oct 7 = 1847

First part strong gales from S W with ~~sea~~ a large Sea on Ship laying to heading S S E a latter part more Moderate at 8 A M set one reef out main top sail and set fore and mizzen top sails close reef Lat by Obs 24-05 S Long Per chro 167-39 E

Friday Oct 8 = 1847

First part More Moderate wore Ship heading W S W W wind from S W at 1 P M let one reef out fore and mizzen top sails and set fit and main sail and spanker latter part strong breezes from S W by S Ship steering W Made all sail hoist out Jarboree Pump on account of it blowing caulk on deck it over with sheat lead Lat by obs 24-13 S Long Per chro 166-22 E

Saturday Oct 9 = 1847

First part strong breeze from South Ship heading W S W employed in Ship duty at sun set took in sail to single reefed top sails and main top gallant sail wore flying jib latter part fresh breeze from South and squally ship heading W S W by the wind at daylight made all sail Lat by Obs 24-06 S Long Per chro 164-38 E

Sunday Oct 10 - 1847

First part the same ship steering W S W close hauled at 3 P M took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails for a squall at sun set took in sail latter part strong breeze from S E and squally at daylight made sail at 8 A carried away flying jib boom in bent the sail on fore the rigging and stowed it away Lat by obs 24-35 S Long Per chro 163-09 E

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Manday Oct 11 = 1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh breze
from E b S Ship heading S S W with
a fleet sea saw Number of Fin Backs
at sun set took in sail to double reef
top sail courses and jibs
Latter part wind hauled to E S E and
squally at day light Made all said Ship
Steering S employed takeing Yarns out
of pun and puting them in fore Hole
between decks
Lat by Obs 45=46 S Long Per chro 162=37 E

## Tuesday Oct 12 = 1847

First part variable winds and weather
took in fore and main top gallants sails
Ship heading South by the wind Broke
out for water and Beef and Pork at sun set
took in sail to double reef main top sail
and fore sail Latter part strong breeze from
E Ship heading S S E at daylight Made
all sail at 7 A M kept Ship off to S W
employed seting up rigging
Lat by Obs 26=17 S Long Per chro 161=58 E

## Wednesday Oct 13 = 1847

First part fresh breeze from East Ship
course S W at 3 P M rose Sperm
Whales Lowered the Boats Waist Boat
struck and drown and lost the Whale
at 5 P M Boats gave up the chase
and came on board took in sail
latter part Pleasant breeze from E b N
Ships heading on different tacks ~~at~~ ~~the~~
through the Night at daylight Made all
sail steering S E till 8 A M then kept
off to S W at 9 A M rose Whales: Lowered
the Boats took them to be Sperm Whales
after a long chase found them to be Humpe
Backs we kept Ship off again S W
Lat by Obs 26=20 S Long by chro 161=29 E

Bound to Westward on a cruise

Thursday Oct 14 = 1847

First part Pleasant breeze from E by E with fine weather Ship Course S W employed in Ship duty at 3 P M saw Sperm Whales going quick to the windward lowered the Boats and gave Chase could not get nigh them and came on Board again at 5 P M saw another Whale lowered the Boats and gave Chase Whale going to quick Boats came on Board and took in sail double reef main top sail and fore sail

Latter part Moderate freeze from E by E at daylight made all sail ship standing to Northward and Westward at 10 A M kept Ship off to W S W with a light breeze Lat by Obs 26 05 South
Long per Chro 161 05 East

Friday Oct 15 = 1847

First part light freeze from E by E Ship steering W S W at Noon pose Sperm Whales lowered the Boats at 1 P M Larboard Boat struck and saved there Whale at 2 P M took him along side at 4 P M commence cutting at 7 P M finish the Body Head along side at 8 set the watches at 5 P M calms latter part light breeze from S W at daylight called all hands and took in sail at 8 A M made all sail ship steering to E by N commence Bailing Sleeve at 10 A M wore Ship heading S S E

Lat by Obs 25-46 S Long by Chro 161-16 E

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Saturday Oct 16 = 1847

First part light air from S.W.
Ship heading S.E employes boilin
at 4 P.M saw Fin Backs at sun set
took in sail latter part wind varied
to S.E blew a fresh breeze at day light made
sail to Whole top sails Ship heading
S.S.W at 10 A.M double reefed top sails
Lat by Obs 25-48 S Long by chro 162-28 E

## Sunday Oct 17 = 1847

First part fresh breze from S.E and
Pleasant ship steering S.S.W employes
Boiling Body at sun set took in sail as
usual and set the watch latter part
fresh gales from S.E by E Ship steering
S.S.W at daylight made sail to
double reefed top sails at 7 A.M fire
Boiling Made here up 42 bbls
Lat by Obs 26-12 S Long by chro 161-30 E

## Monday Oct 18 - 1847

first part fresh gales from S.E Ship
steering S.W.S at 4 A.M took fore
and mizzen top-sails and hauled upon
a wind heading S.S.W latter part fresh
gales from S.E and squally wore Ship heading
N.E by E broke out for water
Lat by Obs 26 = 17 S Long by chro 161 = 03 E

## Tuesday Oct 19 = 1847

First part fresh gales from E.S.E Ship
heading N.E employed at various Jobs
Latter part strong gales from E.S.E Ship
heading N.E at daylight broached the o
and stowed down between decks

Lat by Obs 25-45 South
Long by chro 161-16 East

cruseing to ~~East~~ Eastward of
New Holland

Wednesday Oct 20 = 1847

First part fresh gales from E S E and
Pleasant weather Ship heading E by E under
double reefed main top sail and fore
sail and stay sails Latter part fresh gales
from E S E at daylight set fore and
mizzen top sails double reefed wore ship heading
Lat by Obs 26 20 S Long by chro 160 = 54 E

Thursday Oct 21 = 1847

First part Pleasant gales from E S E
Ship heading S by W by the wind
started Barrel of Beef at sun set took
in fore and mizzen top sails latter
part fresh breeze from E S E wore ship
heading W by N at daylight made sail
Lat by Obs 25 = 00 S Long by chro 161 - 11 E

Friday Oct 22 = 1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh
breeze from E S E Ship heading W by N
at sun ~~day~~ set took in sail
latter part light breeze from East
Ship steering W by N at daylight
made all sail broke out H for water
at noon wore ship heading S S E

No Obs

Saturday Oct 23 = 1847

First part light air from East at
1 P M kept Ship off to S W sail
Plum Backs employed in Ship duty
at sun set ~~to~~ took in sail ~~[illegible]~~ Ship
wore by wind heading S S E
latter part wind hauled to North
at daylight made all sail course
Ship steering W by S wind Pleasant

Lat by Obs 26 = 00 South
Long Per Chro 160 = 51 East

# Remarks On Board Ship Kingst

## Sunday Oct 24 - 1847

First part light air from North
and Beautiful weather at 1 PM
kept ship off to S W at sun set too
ing sail pauced ship by the wind
Shewing N N W latter part strong bree
from North at day-light made all
sail kept off to S W
Lat by Obs 26-44 South
Long by ~~Obs~~ Chro 160-22 East

## Monday Oct 25 - 1847

First part of these 24 hours light breez
from N W ship heading W by S by the
time of sun set took in sail Ship
Bound to West ward latter part Pleasan
breze from N N W at daylight made all sail
Course W by S made a few pose and main top
sail yards and stove them to ends
Lat. by. Obs 25-55. N. Long. by Chro 158-35 E

## Tuesday Oct 26 - 1847

First part wind light and prove N W
Ship steering W S W by the wind broke out
for Beef Pork molasses and Flour at sun set
took in sail as usual latter part variable
winds and weather ship heading on differen
tacks at daylight made all sail at noon
wind haule bound to S E took top gallan
sail and double reefed the top sails furled
main sail ship heading S W
S E Obs

## Wednesday Oct 27 - 1847

First part light breeze from S E with fin
weather ship heading S W a number o
Humpe Backe in sight at sun set too k
in sail latter part light and variable win
at daylight made all sail S E to S W employed Brea
for Water took out 4 casks upon deck
Lat. by Obs 27-42 S Long by Chro 157-00 East

cruiseing to Northward off
Fore Flows Is

Thursday Oct 28 = 1847
First part small breeze from WNW ship heading SW it is beautiful weather and no Whales more of the ~~fine~~ Right being at 4 PM finish Breaking out at sun set took in sail Latter part fresh gales from North ship heading WSW at daylight made sail to double reefed top sail and Jib at 8 PM kept ship off to South at noon wind hauled suddenly roaring to SW ship heading SE
Lat by Obs 25=02 South
Long by Chro 155=54 East

Friday Oct 29 = 1847
First part wind Hauled round to S blowing heavy took in Jib and fore and mizzen top sails and close reefed main top sail Ship heading E & E Latter part calms and pleasant at 8 AM bent main sail and hoisted it up to repair others sails bent a new one unbent fore top sail and bent a new one employed repairing the old one
Lat by Obs 27=52 S Long by chro 155=21 E

Saturday Oct 30 = 1847
First part calms till 4 PM then springing up light breze from NE & employed repairing fore top sail ship heading SW at sun down took in sail William Carey is sick again and off duty with rheumatic complaint Latter part wind from North at daylight made sail to whole top sails ship heading SW at 10 AM came on to heavy took in sail to double reefed main top sails and stay-sails at noon more moderate ship hauled to WNW
Lat. by Obs 27:57 S Long by chro 155=15 East.

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

~~Latitud~~:

Sunday Oct 31 = 1847

First part moderate breze from WNW Ship heading S W at 1 P.M. set fore and mizzen top sails Jib and main sail at sun set took in sail Latter part strong gales from N E and cloudy weather at day light Made sail to double reefed Ship heading S W

Lat by Obs 28-07 S Long Per chro 154-37 E

Monday Nov 1st = 1847

First part moderate gale from S E and Pleasant weather Ship steering S W at sun set shorten sail as usual saw the Land Cape Byron bore the compass West distant 9 leagues more Ship heading W by S off shore Latter part light breze and Calms at daylight Made all sail heading S W off shore at noon Land out of sight men repairing fore top sail

Lat by Obs 29-10 S Long by chro 153-49 E

Tuesday Nov 2 = 1847

First part of these 24 hours strong breze from N E Ship steering E S E employed repairing fore top sail at sun set Took in sail as usual Latter part fine breze from N E with Pleasant weather at 2 A.M. more Ship heading N W at day light Made all sail finished fore top sail at 10 A.M. Made Solitary Island Bearing N W by W distant 4 leagues

Lat by Obs 29-50 S Long by chro 153 = 28 East

Wednesday Nov 3 = 1847

First part Pleasant breze from N N E and Beautiful weather Ship heading N W at 5 A.M. more Ship head off shore East at 8 A.M. unbent fore top sail and

bound on cruise I believe ~~to~~

the old one at sun set shorten sail as usual
latter part fresh breze from N E Ship
steering East at daylight made all sail
at 8 A M more Ship heading N W for
for the land two sails in sight Broke
one Barrel of Beef and one cask of Bread
got out of the pun all of the yams put
them in pure Hole at noon Smoky
~~Cape~~ Cape Bore W S W Distant 4 leagues
more Ship heading East

Thursday Nov 4 - 1847

First part came on to blow fresh
from N N E Ship heading East
took in top gallant sails and
double reefed top sails sent down
mizzen Royal mast and top gallant
yard puting straps upon New fore
sail and main top sail at sun set
took in sail to double reefed main
top sail latter part strong gales
from North Ship heading W N W
Lat by obs Long. by Chro

Friday Nov 5 - 1847

First part fresh gales from North
and Pleasant weather Ship heading
W S W under double reefed main top sail
and fore sail more Ship heading E N E
latter part heavy gales from North Ship
heading E N E N O obs

Saturday Nov 6 - 1847

First part blowing fresh gales from N
Ship heading E N E at 8 P M took fore sail
and close reefed main top sail latter part
wind hauled suddenly round to South
at daylight more moderate set fore and
mizzen top sails kept Ship North heavy
sea running from the North ward at sun set
N O obs

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

took in sail to double reef main top sail and fore sail at 4 P.M. made all sail Ship steering S E
Lat. by Obs. 30=00 S Long by chro 155=21

## Sunday Oct 7=1847

First part moderate breeze from S E Ship hauled up to East at 4 P.M. unbent main top sail and bent new one to at sun set shorten sail mid Night blowing fresh with rain Latter part fresh breeze from S E and Pleasant Ship steering E N E at daylight made sail
Lat. by Obs 28=30 S. Long. by chro 156=12 E

## Monday Oct 8=1847

First part strong breeze from S E Ship heading E N E saw a number of fin back at sun set took in sail as usual Latter part light breeze and calms at daylight made all sail Ship heading E N E
Lat by Obs 27=50 S Long by chro 155=22 E

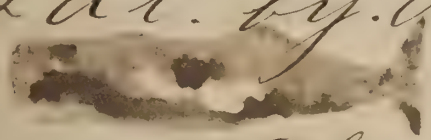
## Tuesday Nov 9=1847

First part calms and Pleasant weather unbent main top gallant sail and repaired it and bent it again at 4 P.M. at sun set took in sail as usual Latter part wind hauls round to North Ship heading E N E made all sail at daylight
Lat by Obs 27=57 S Long by chro 156=50

## Wednesday Nov 10=1847

First part Pleasant breeze from North Ship heading E N E at sun set took in sail Latter part moderate breeze from N N W at daylight made all sail Ship steering E by N at 6 A.M. rose Sperm Whale

Now cruiseing off Smoky cape
New Holland
Lowered the Boats Larboard and
Waist Boats struck and saved the
Whales at 10 A.M took one Whale
along side and commence cutting
at 1 P.M
Lat. by obs 26 = 51 S Long. by chro 157:38 E



Thursday Nov 11 = 1847
First part light breeze from N.W.
and Pleasant the at 1 P.M finish
cutting one Whale at 4 P.M took
the other Whale along side and
commence cutting at 6 P.M
finish cutting the took in rail
and the Watches employed clearing
away the Head, latter part Pleasant
breze from N.W. Ships heading
West at daylight made sail Ships
heading S.E. employed boiling
head Mr Pierce and Charles Luce
Boat steerer had ~~[illegible]~~ words
some words and Charle Luce was insolent
and Mr Pierce struck him Pierce and
the Capt had some words and the
Capt put Him off duty
Lat by obs 28 = 08 South
Long. Per chro. 157 = 22 E

Friday Nov 12 = 1847
First part fine breeze from
North Ships heading E.S.E employed
boiling at sun set took in the
last part strong breeze from N.W
Ships heading N.E. at daylight
made sail William Eddy still
continue the same

Lat by obs 27 = 55 South
Long Per chro 157 = 40 E.

Remarks on Board Ship Kingst

South
Saturday Nov 13 = 1847
First part light air from N W & th
Ship heading S E an employed boil
out at sun set took in sail
Latter part fresh breeze from E S E
Ship heading S at daylight made
sail and finished boiling
Lat. by Obs 27-57 S. Long. by chro 158:2 E

Sunday Nov 14 = 1847
First part strong gales from E S E
Ship heading South till sun set
wore ship and took in sail ship
heading N W & Latter part fresh
breeze from E ship heading on
different tacks at daylight made
sail E
Lat by Obs 28:18 S Long by chro 168:0

Monday Nov 15 = 1847
First part strong breeze from E Ship
heading N W & at sun set took in sail
Latter part light breeze from N E and
Pleasant at daylight made sail S E
Ship heading E S E employed breaki
out fore Hole and stowing down
oil No obs

Tuesday Nov 16 = 1847
First part light breeze from N E
and fine weather employed stowing
down oil at sun set took in sail
saw one fin back Latter part Pleasant
breeze from N E at daylight made sail
employed sowing down at 11 A M finis
stowing down stowed down 103 bbls
Lat by Obs 27-55 S Long by chro 155:46 E

Whilst cruiseing In South ~~Pac~~
Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Nov 17 = 1847
First part fine breeze from NNE and Pleasant Ship heading E at sun set took in sail latter part light breze from North Ship heading E by N at day-light made all sail
Lat by Obs. 28-17. S. Long. by chro. 157-02 E

Thursday Nov 18 1847
First part of these 24 hours fine breze from North and Pleasant Ship heading E by E at sun set took in sail latter part light breze from N by E at daylight made all sail Ship heading E by N
Lat by Obs. 28-06. S. Long. by chro. 157.15 E

Friday Nov 19 - 1847
~~Bid~~ First part wind hauled round to SE Ship heading E by N at sun set took in sail latter part wind hauled to NE and Pleasant at daylight made all sail Ship heading North and NNW
Lat by Obs 27-20 S

Saturday Nov 20 = 1847
First part fresh breze from NNE and Pleasant Ship heading NNW nothing in sight this day at sun set took in sail and man Ship heading E by N at 9 PM spoke Barque rose from China Bound to Sydney 65 days out latter part fresh breze from North Ship heading E by N at day light made all sail
Lat by Obs 27-05 South
~~Lat~~ Long by chro 157-05 East

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Sunday Nov 21 = 1847

First part light breeze from North and Pleasant, Ship steering E by N saw a number of Humblocks at sun set took in sail employed in Ship duty latter part calms made all sail daylight long, can not keep the run of
Lat by Obs 27. 02 South

## Monday Nov 22 = 1847

First part calms at sun set took sail all this day calms and Pleasant Weather saw nothing dont expect to latter part calms at daylight made all sail
No obs

## Tuesday Nov 23 = 1847

First part light breeze from South and calm ship heading to the East ward at sun set took in sail latter part Pleasant breze from N E Ship heading E S E by the wind at daylight made all sail and said, at eight tasted one cask of water
Lat by Obs 26-57 S South
Long Per Chro 150-21 East

## Wednesday Nov 24 = 1847

First part Moderate breze from N E and Pleasant weather Ship steering E S E at sun set took in sail as usual latter part fresh breze from N E and Pleasant Ship heading E S E at daylight made all sail
Lat by Obs 27-43 S Long by Chro 150-41 E

## Thursday Nov 25 = 1847

First part light breze from N E and fine weather Ship heading E S E at sun set took in sail latter part light breze from North at daylight made all sail kept Ship off S by E
Lat by Obs 28-22 S Long by Chro 150-41 E

Now cruising North and Eastward
off Sydney

Friday Nov 26 = 1847
First part light breeze from North
and Beautiful weather Ship course
S by E at sun set took in sail
hauled Ship by the wind heading
N by E Latter part fresh breze from
N W at daylight Made all sail
Wore Ship heading S S W
Lat by Obs 28-54 S Long by chro 160-58 East

Lat by obs
Saturday Nov 27 = 1847
First part wind (hauled) round to E S E wore
Ship heading S at sun-set took in
Latter part Moderate breze from East
at daylight Made all sail Ship course
South Lat. by Obs 29:39 South
Long per chro 160-33 East

Sunday Nov 28 = 1847
First part light breze from East
Ship course South at sun-set
Shortened sail Latter part strong breze
from N E and pleasant at daylight
Made all sail Ship course S by W
Lat by Obs 29:43 S Long by chro 159-56 E

Monday Nov 29 = 1847
First part Moderate breze from N E
Ship course S S W at 5 P M rose the
Land Lord Howes Island Bearing
by Compass S W distant 20 leauge
at sun set took in sail Ship course
S by S Latter part strong gales from
North at 2 A M luff to the wind
Ship W S W at day light Made
sail to whale top sails and courses

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Lore Flores Bore SW by W Kept Ship off
for the Island at 7 A.M Capt asked
Mr Pierce if He had made up his mind
to do the Coopering or to go on shore
Mr Pierce told the Capt that He would
go to his duty and do as He had done
before if not he should not do the
Coopering and if he was put on shore
he wanted to be put where there was
a Consul at 10 A M Kept Ship
SW by W double reefed the top sails
Bound to Sydney

Lat by Obs 31-50 S Long by chron 158-2

Tuesday Nov 30 = 1847

First part strong gales from NW
Ship course SW by W at sun set
took in all sail but close reef
main top sail and fore sail
hauled the Ship to wind heading W
Mid Night rainy with thunder
and lightning latter part fresh
gales from SW at day light set
fore top sail at 7 A M the wind
hauled from SW to S S E at
9 A M set Jib and main sail
let one reef out off top sails
Ship course SW by W No Obs

Wednesday Dec 1 = 1847

First part fresh gales from
S E Ship course SW by W at 7 P M
set half watches carrying sail
latter part variable winds and wea
at 7 A M made all sail at 9 A M
Cleared away Wind hauled round to
SW blowing fresh took in sail to
double reef fore and main top sail
Ship heading W N W
Lat by Obs 32-29 S Long by chro by 158-29

Bound to Sydney I expect

## Thursday Dec 2 = 1847

First part more moderate set fib and
mizzen top sail split fib in bunt
it and he pared it and bent it and
set it at 9 AM made sail Ship
heading W S W Mid night came
on to blow took all sail but double
reef main top sail Latter part the
same Ship heading W
Lat by Obs 32=19 S Long by Chro 153:16

## Friday Dec 3 = 1847

First part more moderate made
sail Ship heading W and S W at
Mid Night made all sail E
Latter part light breze from S E by
Ship course S S W under all sail
at ½ 8 AM made the Land Port Phillip
New Holland Bearing Per Compass
West Distant 16 leagues at 11 AM saw
Sperm Whales Lowered the Boats and
gave chase Waist and Larboard Boats
struck and saved the Whales E
Lat by obs 33=10 S Long by chro 153:22

## Saturday Dec 4 = 1847

First part strong breze from E
at 2 PM took Whales a long side
at 4 PM commence cuting at 7 PM
finished cuting took in sail more
Ship course S by E at 8 PM set
the Watch employed clearing away
the Fleaks Latter part fresh breze
from E at daylight made all sail
Ship steering different courses employed
Boiling William Cardy Has gone to His
duty after being sick since July

Lat by Obs 33=28 South
Long Per Chron 152=22 E

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Sunday Dec 5 = 1847

First part strong breezes from
S Ship course S W by S employed
Boiling at noon set Took shorten
sail Wore Ship heading North at
mid night wore Ship and lay laid
with main Yard a back
Latter part light breeze from
N E at day light Made all sail
kept Ship off W by S saw the Land
Bearing W Likewise 2 sails at 8
A M finished Boiling

Lat by Obs. 33-37 S Long by chro 151-43 E

## Monday Dec 6 = 1847

First part fresh breeze from North and
Pleasant Ship course W S W at 4 P M took
in top gallant sails at 5 P M double
reefed the Top sails hauled Ship by the
Wind heading S W In for land saw the
Heads Bearing S W distant 7 leagues at
7 P M wore Ship heading E
Latter part fresh breeze from North
Ship laying off and on 10 miles to
the Northward of Sydney Heads
at 7 A M kept Ship off for the Heads
at 9 A M took a Pilot at noon came to
anchor In Sydney Harbour In 8 fathom
of Water Broke out and stowed down
145 bbls Sp.r oil between decks Ships that
lying at Sydney Schooner Alfred
Rosellee Sarion 2500 bbls Sp.r oil

## Tuesday Dec 7 - 1847

all these 24 hours strong breeze from
S E employed unbent all the sail
and cleaning Ship

on Her Passage To Sydney

Wednesday Dec 8 = 1847
all these 24 hours strong breeze
from N to employed seting up
Rigging put Mr Peirce to his duty
again this night some of men on
shore on liberty pore the night

Thursday Dec 9 1847
all these 24 hours strong gales from
N E employed seting rigging
and Blacking the Yards
Charles Readding has not came on
Isaac John Morell also

Friday Dec 10 = 1847
all these 24 hours strong gales from
N E employed Rattlingdown and
Tarring Albert Harlow has been away
Charles Readding and John Morell
came on Board this morning to
theire duty

Saturday Dec 11 = 1847
all these 24 hours fresh gales from
N E and Pleasant employed
Tarring and Painting discharge
James Mac James Mc Canney

Sunday Dec 12 = 1847
all these 24 hours strong breezes
from N E employed Painting Ship
at 8 A M Capt Collins call all of the
officers in say that he was not
going to leave the Ship and the Ship
was Bound Home and Capt Mead
was going Master and asked if the
the officers would go in the Ship or
be discharged if we go Monthly wages
and if we get any oil we are to have
the same Lay

Remarks on Board Ship Kingsc

Monday Dec 13 = 1847
J all this Day strong breze from NE
employed Painting Ship and rearin
new rigging and other Jobs

Tuesday Dec 14 = 1847
all this Day strong breze from
NE employed in ship duty
Capt Meac fetch his thing
on Board and Capt Ellis took
his thing on shore

Wednesday Dec 15 = 1847
first part moderate breze from NE
finished Painting hoisted out from
between decks 41 bbls of Spr oil and
commence Braking out main hatchway
for to take in ballast so Ends

Thursday Dec 16 = 1847
all these 24 hours variable winds and
rainy Weather finished Breaking out
main hole and all ready for the
battles get off from shore one bag of
coffe two bggs of sugar three coils of
rope & box of Sea 2 Boxes of clo 1
canvas

Friday Dec 17 = 1847
all these 24 hours variable winds
and rainy Weather sent on shore 41 bbl and 13
gallons of Sperm oil received on Board 11 tons Ballast
get of from shore one Barrell vinegar
Commence Breaking out after hole
at 5 P.M. finished the after hole

now Lying at Sydney

Saturday Dec 18 - 1847
all this day strong breezes from E/E
and Pleasant weather took on
Board 44 tuns of ballast and
10 Barrels of Beef

Sunday Dec 19 - 1847
all this day fine Weather men on
liberty ~~Tom~~ John Morell ran away
and William Shephard

Monday Dec 20 - 1847
all this day Pleasant Weather employed
Breaking out main hole hoisted out
80 bbls of Water and put it between
deck stowed down empty casks and
filled them with salt Water 3 cask
of Molasses came on Board from shore

Tuesday Dec 21 - 1847
all this day fine Weather employed
stowing of fore hole took 111 tuns of Ballast
the Whole of the Ballast we received
on Board 66 tuns finished stowing
of the Hole and washed off the deck

Wednesday Dec 22 - 1847
all this day fresh gales from E/E
employed bending sails set up
main Royal yard Discharged this
Day Albert Doolittle and
John B Macconber and
Samuel ~~John~~ Jones Thomas Pendarg

Thursday Dec 23 - 1847
all this day strong gale from E/E
got off from shore one tun of
Potatoes one 100 lbs Butter

Remarks on Board Ship

came on Board Mr Greenwell as thirc Mate

Friday Dec 24 = 1847

all this day Fleat weather names of men refused their duty Henry Clay Charles Lace Peter Robertson Henry Hill James Cannon Clark Hallock David Braggs William Bogo Cack John Morell Samuel Robertson all these men Refused their duty on account of Capt not giving them Money took at night the Boat against the orders of the officer on Board and went on shore

Saturday Dec 25 = 1847

all this day fine weather the crew off duty

Sunday Dec 26 = 1847

all this day Pleasant weather Run away Manuel Mare John Mare

Monday Dec 27 = 1847

these 24 hours fine Weather at 8 AM Capt Ellis came on Board call all hands aft asked What was their compl their complaint was that they Wanted Pro Capt Ellis Told them that He should give them none and Told them to go to their duty Which they Was very Insolent and In the forecastle took axes crowbars mincein knives and swore that they would do no more du Capt Ellis told them He was going to smoke Ship made a fire in the fore hole after a While the men Peter Robertson Henry Hill Henry Clayton Clark Hallock David Bragg

Kingston lying at Sydney

William Woodcock Charles Lace
William Cardy Promised to go to their
duty if allowed liberty it was agreed upon
all went to their duty Brake 60 on their a boat
bbls of oil for market at eight at all
hart 3 men run away

Tuesday Dec 28 - 1847
all this day strong breezes from
of the ship 56 men came on Board
sent on shore 65 bbls of oil

Wednesday Dec 29 1 - 47
all this 24 hours Pleasant Weather
a Shipping all of the crew and came
on Board get of from shore one
Barrell of Bears

Thursday Dec 30 - 1847
all these 24 hours Pleasant employ
various Jobs Ship all ready for
Sea

Friday Dec 31 1847
all this day fine Weather Ship
ready for Sea feathed of 10
Sheeps one Bullock ~~[illegible]~~
a Man we shipped

Saturday Jan 1 - 1848
this day commences with fine Weather
at 8 P.M have shaft employes
various Jobs Ship all ready for Sea

Sunday Jan 2 - 2 - 1848
this day commences variable breze
from West that at 8 M Made sail and
the Pilot came on Board get an way

# Remarks on Board Ship R

steering different courses at 8½
A M the Pilot left Ship
Cours E by N at 10 A M Sydney
Light House on South Head
Bore Per Compass W S W distant
15 Miles without the cables stow
the anchors at noon Light House
Bore W S W 25 Miles

Monday Jan 3 = 1848
First part fresh breezes from Nor
at Ship course E by N at sun
set shorten sail to single reefe
topsails and courses Fit and
Spanker at 10 P M double reefe
fore top sail latter part fresh
gales from N by W Ship course
E by N at 3 A M handed main
sail Fit and spanker close reefe
the ff top sails employed repairing
main spencer
Lat by obs 33 = 12 South
Long Per Chro 154 = 02 East

Tuesday Jan 4 = 1848
First part fresh gales from N W
with large sea running at 10 P M
Common squally and baffling Wind
took in fore and mizzen top sails
When Ship left Sydney the average
strokes at Pumps Per hour was 33 the
24 hours was 50 strokes Per hour being
bad Weather latter part Wind hauled
to S S E Ship heading E by N at 3 A M
fore and mizzen top sails so enco
pany Weather
Lat by D R 32 = 55 South
Long by D R 155 = 32 East

ngston Mead Master Bound
Home

Wednesday Jan 5 = 1848
First part fresh gales from E S E
and raining heavy at 6 P M Wore
Ship heading S S W under close reefed
top sails at mid night Wore Ship
heading N E by E Latter part the
same Lat by DR 32=31 South
Long by DR 155=35 East

Thursday Jan 6 = 1848
First part at 1 P M Wind hauled
suddenly round to North Weather
cleared off kept Ship East let one reef out
main top sail set main sail and
Fib and spanker at Mid Night came
on to blow fresh took in main
sail Jib and spanker at 3 A M
took in mizzen top sail at 10 A M
came on to blow very heavy took in
fore sail and fore top sail hove Ship
heading N E to East under close reefed
main sail and main stay sail
Lat by obs 34=12 S Long by chro 155=59 E
dont expect this obs is correct

Friday Jan 7 = 1848
First part heavy gales from N E W
and squally Weather Ship heading N E
turned up S Boat Ship made very
bad Weather Her leak increasing in
this blow at 4 P M Moderated a way
and Wind hauled round to S W at
6 P M kept Ship off to E by N set
fore sail and top sail at 11 let
one reef of top sails latter part
Wind hauled more to southward at
[illegible]
Weather employed repairing Main spanker
fore top mast stay sail and other Jobs
Lat by obs 33 24 S Long for chro 161=09 East
[illegible] correct surface left Port

Remarks on board Ship Kingsto

Saturday Jan 7 - 1848

First part Strong breezes from S.W. and Pleasant. Fresh gales. Ship course S.E. & E. Lost Spenser and Staysail split, then Fourth Mate on the sick list. Sailors among the men Joel Barklow a good look out at - Mast Heads at 12 PM took in Main Royal and flying Jib. Wind at eight Wind hauled to S.W. latter part at Daylight set Main Royal. Light breezes & Pleasant. Ship course E.S.E. employed in ship Party let go Main Sheet hauled to S.E. with Fore and Main

Lat by Obs 33-23 S. Long by Chro 161-24 E.

Sunday Jan 9 - 1848

First part Pleasant breeze from S.W. Ship course E by S employed at various Jobs at 8 PM Wind hauled to S.S.E. took in Royal latter part. Moderate breeze from the S.W. keeping the course till 12 M. then steer heading E.S.E. good look out. 4 men (sick) saw nothing set Main Royal

Lat by Obs 33-20. S. Long. by Chro. 166. 05 E

Monday Jan 10 - 1848

First part Moderate breezes from S.E. Ship heading E.S.E. by the Wind at 3 P.M. Wind hauled to E by S. Ship heading E by S at 6 PM tacked Ship heading S by E took in Main Royal & and flying Jib latter part Wind hauled E of S. Ship course S.S.E. took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails broke out between decks and saved it over and other Jobs hoisted one cask of Water one Barrell of Pork

Lat by Obs 33-46 South
Long Per Chro 166-51 East

on Her Passage cruise Home

Tuesday Jan 11 = 1848

First part Wind increased to fresh gale, from the ship heading E by the Wind at 3 PM took down top gallant sail and double reefed the top sails Weather came thick and cloudy latter part at 1 AM Wind blowing strong from E by the ship steering ESE and by 4 by the Wind got up top mast studding sail boom upon the yards started one cask of Beer and one Barrel of Flour to end

~~Lat by obs 34-44 Long by~~

Lat by D R 34-44 S Long by D R 168-36 E

Wednesday Jan 12 = 1848

First part strong gales from E by S ship heading East at 1 PM More ship heading E by N and rainy Weather more close reefed sheets at 5 PM took in mizzen mast Gib and Spanker at 6 PM close reefed top sails and More ship heading E by N Wind set main sprit and plain stay sail Wind ranks to left ship heading E by S at 7 PM took in fore and mizzen top sails blowing fresh and plenty of rain latter part little More moderate at 12 AM set fore and mizzen top sails and Gib and Spanker at 8 AM made all sail ship heading East at 4 AM saw a Barque Wind ranks of Sydney & Mrs out with the obs Sp wil E

Lat by D R 34.58 S Long by D R 168.47

Thursday Jan 13 = 1848

First part light air from North ship heading E by E from 8 PM till 6 AM light air and calm latter part rainy at 7 AM the Wind springing up from ESE

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

took in sail to double reefed Top sails
Ship heading NE at 11 AM let out one
reef of the top sails and set fore and main
top gallant sail fit and spanker main sail
to and drying
Lat by D.R 34:32 S Long by D.R 169:02 E

Friday Jan 14 - 1848

These 24 hours commences with rainy and
strong breezes from East and E by S the
heading NE by N under single reefed
top sails and fore and main top gallant
sails and courses at 4 PM caught a
Porpoise saw a Ship to the Southward and
Eastward steering NE by N at 11 P.M
took in top gallant sails latter part
fresh trade breeze prospects at 4 AM clear
away fine weather made all sail
Ship heading E by S at 8 AM spoke
Ship Europa of Bremen 76 days out
with 1130 bbls Wh oil Bound to Hobart
Town Capt Cargo came on board
Lat by obs 33:07 S Long by chro 171:00 E

Saturday Jan 15 - 1848

First part wind haule to NE Ship
heading on different tack NW and
SE and S by E at 5 PM Capt Cargo
went on board of his own Ship
latter part light breze from NE
Ship heading E by E employed on
Ship duty saw Europa to Westward sailing
to Southward and Eastward 36 ends
Lat by obs 33:25 S Long by chro 171:34 E

Sunday Jan 16 - 1848

First part light breze from NE by E and
fresh
Ship heading E by E at 1 PM found that
one of the fore top mast studding sails

on Her Home Bound Cruise

hoisted it and set it up started one 1 cask of water at 4 PM made the land three Kings New Zealand Bearing Per compass NNE distant 8 leagues at 8 PM Wore Ship heading NE first light Calm Latter part light and variable winds Ship heading on different tacks at 7 PM saw the land Bearing SSE 10 leagues and likewise on sail
Lat by Obs 33:26 S Long by Chro 174:49 E

Monday Jan 17 - 1848
First part Calms at PM sprung up light breze from North Ship course E N E Latter part at 6 AM kept Ship off to East employed on ship duty
so ends Pleasant
Lat by Obs 33:41 S Long by Chro 173:20 E

Tuesday Jan 18 - 1848
First part Wind round to West and Beautiful Weather at 4 PM set top mast and lower studding sails Ship course East at 6 PM kept Ship East at 10 PM altered Ship course East at 8 AM took in top gallant sails and studding sails and Wind hauled suddenly round to SSW with rain at 3 AM kept Ship East at 6 AM kept Ship East at 7 AM kept Ship E N E Latter part light breze from SSW and SW with fine Weather Ship course E N E under all sail saw the land Cape Brett Bearing SE by Compass distant 20 leagues Wales very light Easter
Lat 34:07 S Long by Chro 175:37 East by Obs

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Wednesday Jan 19 - 1848

First part moderate breze from WSW
Ship course E S E employed in ship
duty at 8 AM one Barrel of Beef at 10
Ship took in fore and mizzen top gallant
and studding sails at 12 M
Ship course E by N latter part fresh breze
from SSW at 1 PM made all sail at 6
PM found Ship off to E by S at 10
Lat by Obs 34 29 S Long by Obs 178.26 East

Thursday Jan 20 = 1848

First part strong gales from SSW Ship
Course E S E at 3 PM took in mizzen top
gallant sails flying Jib at 4 PM took
in the main studding sail Tasted one
Barrel of Flour employed in ship duty
at 9 PM altered course to E by S
latter part fresh gales from [illegible]
Ship course E by S and down Royal mast
and main Royal yard down for Wash
Boat to go "with a fair wind"
Lat by Obs 35.51 S Long by Obs 178.26 E

Thursday Jan 20 = 1848

We go back one Day on account of gaining
one Day by coming from the Eastward
First part strong breze from SSW Ship
course E S E under all sail started one
Cask of water at 10 PM took in fore and
Mizzen top gallant sails and flying Jib at 11 PM
took in main top gallant sails and one
reef in mizzen top sail at mid night blew
fresh latter part fresh gales from SSW
Ship course E S E at 6 AM double reefed
the topsails at 7 AM fresh Ship off East

Lat by Obs 36.31 South
Long by Obs 175 43 West

# Her Homeward Bound Cruise

## Friday Jan 21 = 1848

First part fresh gales from S W and squally Ship course East at 11 P M let one reef out main top sail and main top gallant sail Ship going Per rate 7 ~~knots~~ knots per hour at 7 P M took in main top gallant sail double reefed main top sail blowing very squaly and great sea on latter part fresh gales from S W and squally Ship course from 7 A M to 8 by S employed making and taking in sail Lat by obs 37=03 South Long by chron 172=20 W

## Saturday Jan 22 1848

First part little more moderate but squaly ship course E by S let one reef out main top sail and set ~~to~~ main top gallant sail and fore topsail at 7 P M took in main top gallant sail latter part fresh breeze from South and S by E ship course at 6 P M made sail to single reef top sails and topgallant sails & paying off before squally

Lat by obs 37=57 S Long by chro 168=16 W

## Sunday Jan 23 = 1848

First part fresh breezes from South and squally ship course E S E by the wind at 7 P M came a fresh squall took in gallant sails paying off and double reefed top sails latter part fresh ~~gale~~ breeze from South Ship heading E by S close reefed at 6 P M fore topsail made all sail fine night Ship heading E by S Lat by obs 38=39 S Long by chron 166=45 W

## Monday Jan 24 = 1848

First part small breze from S by E and pleasant ship heading E by S latter part variable breze ship heading on different tacks under all sail

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston on

[illegible]

[illegible] at 7 PM taken the
[illegible] Weather cloudy lower [illegible]
and Mizzen top gallant sail latter part fresh
breeze from E by S to S by E at 1 AM took top
gallant sails at 3 AM Wore ship stood
[illegible] at 6 by E at 6 P
double reefed the top sails wind increased to
Lat by D R 38.19 S Long by D R 165 18 West

Wednesday Jan 26 1848

First part fresh gales from S by E Ship
E by E at 2 PM took in Jib and Spanker
at 4 PM hauled Main sail and close reefed
top sails Wind increased to a fresh gale
and rainy latter part fresh gale from S by
E and rainy Ship heading E by E at 11 AM
took in fore and Mizzen top sails and stood
hauled fore sail
Lat by D R 38 19 S Long by D R 164-16 W

Thursday Jan 27 - 1848

First part strong gales from S by E and
cloudy and rainy Weather Ship heading
E by E under close reef main top sail
main spanker fore top mast stay-sail
latter part more moderate but still rain
Ship heading E by E at 1 AM set
fore sail and close reefed top sail at 4 PM
fore sail double reefed top sails and
courses Jib & Spanker at noon made all sail
Lat by Obs 38-20 S Long by D R 163 33 West

Friday Jan 28 - 1848

First part fresh breeze from S by E and
light rain Ship courses E by E and E by E latter part
fresh hauled round by degrees to South round
and West west Ship course E by E Rain light
Lat by Obs 37.33 S Long by Chro 160-25 West
Obs

# Her Homeward Bound Cruise

## Saturday Jan 29 - 1848

First part small breze from S W by W and cloudy Ship course S E by E set top mast studding sail stowed one boat hoisted & stowed latter part fresh winds and weather Ship course S E by E 70 miles

Lat by obs 38-03 S Long by chro 159-20 W

## Sunday Jan 30 - 1848

First part light breze from S W Ship course S E by E employed in ship duty Henry Ayers much better gone to his duty Latter part light and variable weather Ship steering S E by E till 11 A M wind hauled to S E Ship heading S S W by the wind under all sail

Lat by obs 33-45 S Long by chro 157-55 W

## Monday Jan 31 - 1848

First part light breze from S E and beautiful weather Ship heading S S W at 9 P M tacked Ship heading E by S at 9 P M fine breze tacked Ship heading S S E all common sailing at 10 P M took in main top gallant sails and flying jib latter part fresh gales from E S E and squalls of rain Ship heading South at 10 A M took in main top gallant sail and single reefed top sails

Lat by obs 40-21 S Long by chro 159-40 W

## Tuesday Feb 1 - 1848

First part fresh gales from E S E Ship heading South latter part fresh gales from E by S Ship heading South by the wind Made all sail at 9 P M tacked Ship heading E by S at 10 P M with a heavy squall

Lat by obs 42-11 South
Long by chro 159-36 West

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Wednesday Feb 2 - 1848

First and middle parts from E by S and
E and ship steering E by S employed
the crew at work on the lee side and
pass hawser top gallant sails & repair
the top sails latter part fresh breze from
East Ship steering N & E employed repairing main
top sail Lat by obs 40 45 N Long by chro 157 05 West
at noon tacked Ship

## Thursday Feb 3 - 1848

First part fresh breze from East Ship heading N & E
employed repairing the top sail latter part
Breed Latter part for variable Winds and steering
Ship heading on different tacks under all sail
Lat by obs 41-02 N Long by chro 157-40 West

## Friday Feb 4 - 1848

First part fresh breze from E & E ship steering
N & E under all sail employed repairing main top sail
Mr Grinnell sick and off duty latter part light
airs till 5 A M then sprung up a breze from
South Ship steering E by S to finish repairing
the main top sail
Lat by obs 40 55 N Long by chro 156-49 W

## Saturday Feb 5 - 1848

First part fresh breze from S by W
and cloudy Ship steering S by E for
the main top gallant sail at 10 P M
took in fore and main top gallant sails
Latter part fresh gales from S & E and squally
Ship heading E by S by the Wind at 6 A M latter
part the top sails
Lat by obs 41 31 Long by chro 154 11 West

## Sunday Feb 6 - 1848

First part strong gales from S & E Ship
steering East latter part fresh gales from S E
Ship heading E under single reefed top sails and
top gallant sails
Lat by obs 40-00 N Long by chro 152 09 W

# Homeward Bound cruise

Monday Feb 7 1848
First part fresh gales from SEbyE and squally Ship heading East Latter part strong breezes from SSE to SSW and squally making on [illegible] sail as the weather will permit Ship heading E to ENE by the wind
Lat by obs 41 30 S Long by chro 150-04 W
Mr Grinnell much better gone to his duty

Tuesday Feb 8-1848
First part fresh breeze from SSE by S and squally Ship heading ENE started one Barrel of Beef Latter part variable winds Ship heading on different tacks
Lat by obs 39-53 S Long by chro 148-54 W

Wednesday Feb 9-1848
First part fresh breeze from ESE Ship S and SSE Broke out for Water at 10 P.M. Tacked to ENE Ship heading NE Latter part fresh breeze from ENE Ship heading NE under all sail
Lat by obs 41-37 S Long by chro 147-55 W

Thursday Feb 10 1848
First part fresh breeze from ENE and pleasant Ship heading SEbyE employed in ship duty
Harry Eyers is of duty sick with liver complaint
Latter part moderate breeze from ENE Ship heading SE under all sail
Lat by obs 43-18 S Long by chro 145-17 W

Friday Feb 11-1848
First part fresh breezes from ENE Ship heading SE by E employed in ship duty
Latter part variable winds at 5 A.M. Tacked Ship ship at 11 A.M. Tacked Ship heading SE
We find the Ship leaks much worse on Larboard tack than on Starboard to one 100 strokes
Lat by obs 44 36 S Long by chro 144-20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Saturday Feb 12 1848

First part fresh breze from E & E Ship head
SE took fly Jib employed In Ship duty at 10 PM
Came on to blow fresh took in top gallant sail
and single reefed top sails latter part blowing
strong from E & E & E ship heading S E by E
at noon shorten sail to close reefed top sail and
fore sail stay sail spencer
Lat by obs 44-56 South

Sunday Feb 13 1848

First part strong gales from E & E and squa
ship heading S E by E at 3 P.M took in fore and
mizzen top sail latter part fresh gales from E by S
and rainy at noon set fore & mizzen top sail
280 obs Lat by L R 11 30 S

Monday Feb 14 - 1848

First part strong gales from N E by E and rain
ship heading E by S at 4 P.M made sail to main
reefed top sails and courses Jib & spanker
Latter part fresh breze from E & E and pleasant
at 6 A.M set on my all top sails ship main
E by S Lat by obs 47-47 S Long by chro 139 [illegible]

Tuesday Feb 15 1848

First part blowing strong breze from
E & E ship heading E by S set fore & main
top gallant sails at 8 PM ~~set~~ taken in
top gallant sails and double reefed top sail
latter part fresh gales from N E Ship heading
E & E Took in all & spanker broke out boat 8 PM
Lat by obs 48-55 S Long by Chro 135-53 We

Wednesday Feb 16 - 1848

First part fresh gales from N E and squally
Ship heading E & E employed in various Jobs
at 8 P.M close reefed top sails latter part more
moderate made all sail except single reef fore & main
top sails Ship heading E & E saw sin birds
Lat by obs 49-47 S Long by chro 135-04 We s

Homeward Bound cruise In South sea

Thursday Feb 17=1848

First part strong breze from E & E & fowl
Ship heading E by N E by Wind starbd Water
at 7 PM Wind haule 2 points made all sail
in latter part fresh breze from E by S
ship making E by N under all sail
Lat by obs 50-20 S Long by chro 131=41 West

Friday Feb 18=1848

First part of these 24 hours Pleasant breezes from
N E by E Ship heading E by N employed in the ship
duty at 12 PM came on to blow and raine
took in top gallant sails and double the
reefed top sails latter part blowing heavy from
E by E with rain at 7 AM took in fore
and mizzen top sails turned up Boat
at noon took in main top sail

Saturday Feb 18=1848

First part blowing very heavy from
North ship lying under fore and aft sails
heading E N E middle part Wind haule to N W
and more moderate Ship heading E N E
latter part fresh gales from N W and foggy
at 5 AM reef ship as Engel' orders close
reefed fore and main top sails & fore sail
Lat by D R 51=30 S Long by D R 128=30 West

Sunday Feb 20=1848

First part strong gales from N W and hazy
ship case course E by S under close reefed
top sails and courses Lat latter part gales from
N W & W ship course E by S under all sail
Lat by obs 51-45 S Long by chro 122=54 West

Monday Feb 21 1848

First part fresh gales from N W & W ship a course
ship's boat in fly file mizzen top gallant sails and
close reefed ~~and~~ the top sails Mizzen

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Latter part Steward breze from ENE
Weather very Ships course E by S under
all sail
Lat by obs 51-55 S Long by chro 113-46 We

Tuesday Feb 22 1848
First part Wind haules to West blowin
light breze Ships course E by S under
all sail top mast and lower stacing
sails started Bread started one fresh cask
Flour Latter part Wind haules round to
South took in larboard stacing sail
Ship course E by S so ends
Lat by obs 51 46 S Long by chro 110-28

Wednesday Feb 23 - 1848
First part light airs from south with fin
Weather confliguat at Parieuas fits of
Calms at 9 AM sprung up Moderate breze
from S W Ship course E by S latter part light
breze from S S W with cloudy weather Ship course
E by S Ship makes 90 Per Strokes Per hour
Lat by obs 51-48 S Long by chro 114-10 West

Thursday Feb 24 - 1848
this 24 hours commences with thick and rainy Weather
with breze from S W by W Ship course E by S Starti
casks of water the cook has been off duty
last 3 days with a Bile on his foot latter part
Wind haules to W by S cleared off Pleasant Ship
course E by S under all sail
Lat by obs 51-55 S Long by chro 110-59 West

Friday Feb 25 - 1848
First part Mile breze from W S W Ships cour
E by S latter part Steward breze from West
with passing Clouds of light rain Ship cour
East under all sail

Lat by S R 18 S Long by S R 107-18 W

on Her Home Bound Cruise

Now In S. Pacific

Saturday Feb 26=1848

First part moderate breezes from West and fine
weather Ship course East employed at various
jobs as ship time admitted to West pm
latter part fresh breeze from West at pm
we hauled Ship course E by S under all
sail found can out on Binnacle a Wore
very indecent cut by some of crew
Lat by S R 52=45 S Long by S R 104=11 West

Sunday Feb 27=1848

First part strong breezes from West pm with
foggy weather Ship course E by S Broke
out Bread Water Beef at 8 PM Lat in
taking sail latter part strong breezes
and thick weather Ship course E by S
Lat by S R 53.44 S Long S.R 110 15 West

Monday Feb 28=1848

First part steady Westerly gales and thick
weather took in mizzen top gallant sail
and single reefed top sail at 7 PM took
in sail to double reefed top sails and
courses latter part fresh gales from
off heavy rain took in main sail
and mizzen top sail large sea on
Lat by S R 53.51 S Long by S R 96 00 W

Tuesday Feb 29 1848

First part strong gales from
off shore raining Ship course E by S
Ship each day messages to 131 strokes
per revolution at 4 PM clearing off set out
out main top sail and set main top
gallant latter part at 4 PM
came to blow very heavy
top gallant sail double reefed main top
sail at 5 PM took in top sails and
hove to Ship to under fore and
sails

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

at 11 A M more moderate kept ship
off to E by S and sail to double reef
sails and fore sail
Lat by obs 55-19 S Long by chro 91 22 West

Wednesday March 1st 1848
First part part pleasant breezes from
SSW & heavy swell on ship course E by S
at 3 P M strike all sail at 4 P M fore top
mast studding sail and all at 5 P M
Fine handsome by W took in studding
latter part fresh gales from SW and
rainy weather ship heading E and E by S
took in sail to close reef main top sail
and fore sail and fore top sail
Lat by O R 55-27 S Long by L R 88 22 West

Thursday March 2d 1848
First part strong gales from W & W with
rainy weather ship heading E by S
~~at~~ latter part more gales W & W
ship course E by E & large sea running
Lat by obs 56-16 S Long by chro 83-28 West

Friday March 3 - 1848
First part blowing a heavy gale from
W & W and squally stop raining ship course
E & N E under close reefed top sails fore and
main latter part little more moderate
at one reef out top sails set main sail
ship course E by E at 11 A M close off
spit fire kept clear ~~one~~ fire
Lat by obs 56-06 S Long by chro 73-54 W

Saturday March 4 1848
First moderate gales from W & W fine
weather ship steering E by S
first top gallant sail third fore top sail
and top mast and foresail reefing sails
at sun set took up studding sails

on the Home Bound Cruise

latter part such breezes from the ship
heading different courses at 11 A M We
took in sail to double reefed top
sails following heavy still from the
S.E. by S.E. Lat by S.R. Long by S.R.

Sunday March 5 - 1848
First part following very heavy
at 1 P M took in all sails to ship
to the wind heaving to by & raining
this night the mate taken sick
on a fever latter part more moderate
in till 7 A M then came on to blow
tremendous high sea from mountains
high this morning head to Northward Cap
steered 20 gallons of oil smooth the sea
this morning under main spencer and
main topsail yards blowing hard
No obs

Monday March 6 - 1848
First part following hard gale from S.W. by W
at 7 P M more moderate hove ship
heading S.S.W. continues through the
night latter part made sail to close
reefed top sails and courses fresh breezes
from W.S.W. to W.N.W. to W. to S.W.
Lat by obs 57.14 S Long by chro 73-20 W

Tuesday March 7 - 1848
kept ship off to S.E. by E. moderate breezes
from W.S.W. with squalls of rain made
sail to single reefed top sails main
top gallant sail very large sea on
at 8 kept ship E. by S.
latter part strong breeze from W.S.W.
made all sail ship course E. by S.
at noon made the Land of Diego
Ramirez Bore Per compass W. distance
30 miles Lat by obs 56 54 South
Long by chro 67-56 West

# Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

## Wednesday March 8 1848

First part fresh breeze from West & S.W.
Ship course varies from E to E.S.E.
Latter part fresh breezes usually
employed Pumping and taking Sun
as weather will admit at 6 kept Ship
N.E. Broke out water Molasses
Lat by D.R. 56 00 S Long by D.R. 44 38 W

## Thursday March 9 = 1848

First part strong gales from S.W. and
usually Ship course E.S.E.
Latter part fresh breezes from West and usual
employed at 3 P.M. kept Ship
at 6 P.M. took in sail to double reefed
topsails courses at dark [illegible]
[illegible]

## Friday March 10 = 1848

First part strong breezes from West & squall
of rain at 1 P.M. kept Ship off to E.S.E.
at 4 P.M. kept Ship off E.S.E. Latter part at 10 P.M.
came on to blow a heavy gale from West took
in all sail but close reefed main top sail
[illegible]
[illegible] much further than we expected
Lat by obs 53 00 S Long by obs 17 16 W

## Saturday March 11 = 1848

First part fresh gales from West Ship heading
E.S.E. before the wind at 3 P.M. kept Ship off
[illegible]
[illegible] fresh gales from W.S.W. Ship
under all sail Saw vessel standing
[illegible] Topping [illegible]
Lat by obs 57 00 South
Long by obs 57 00 W

On her Passage Home

Atlantic ocean

Sunday March 12 1848

First part eight air from east ship
heading N.E.b.E by the wind steadi
noon fresh Barrel one latter part Wind
moderate Ship off to E.N.E and E by E at 7 P.M
Wind freshen took in light sails and
lowered reefed top sails a sail in sight
tacked ship heading N.W at 11 P.M
the ship heading E by N
Lat by obs 50 03 Long by chn

Monday March 13 = 1848

First part fresh breeze from North
Ship heading E.N.E.b.E by the wind
at 1 P.M Wind hauled to West Ship
heading North close reefed top sails
hanged Jib and Main sail at 4 P.M
Made sail to single reefed top sails
a sign left yalland at 7 latter part
fresh gales took sail to double
reefed top-sails & courses Jib
Lat by obs 49-40 Long by chron 47 W

Tuesday March 14 = 1848
First part strong breeze from W.S.W
Ship course North steered coast of
Ireland latter part variable winds and
weather employed making and taking
in sail ship heading on different
tacks at 10 obs

Wednesday March 15 1848
First part fresh breeze from W.S.W
Ship course North at 4 P.M. came
on to blow very hard took in all
sail but close reefed main top sail
and stay sail then ship to at 6 P.M took
in main top sail Wind hauled to S.W
latter part at 8 P.M more moderate set
main sail & close reef top sails and A

Remarks on Board ship Kingston

fore sail kept ship off & lay to
at 10 made sail to single reef top
sails & top gallant sails
Lat by obs 47=29 & Long by chro

Thursday March 16=1848
First part light breeze & pleasant
off ship heading N & W under
all sail breeze light steady weather
water [illegible] past [illegible] Thing hauled
North latter part Wind [illegible] & off
cleared fine weather Ship course North
under all sail employed for ship duty

[illegible] obs

Friday March 17 1848
[illegible] at these 24 hours light winds
[illegible] till 4 PM [illegible] hauled the
foresail [illegible] light [illegible] ship course
[illegible]

[illegible] obs

Saturday March 18=1848
First part at 4 PM came on to blow
pretty quite from NW took in all sail
but fore and aft mainsail ship scudding
off & light rain and thick weather
[illegible] made
[illegible] reefed top sails & [illegible]
[illegible] off ship at 10
[illegible] to ship course
NNE cleared fine weather made all
sail so ends

[illegible] obs

on the Passage Down in Atlantic
Ocean

Sunday March 19 1848
First part Light breze from E
and Pleasant Ship course N.E.
Robert Tapping sick off duty
latter part light breze ship
this course at 8 got down top m
studding sails
Lat by obs 43=03 Long by chro 46=44W

Monday March 20 1848
First part small breezes from
SSW and Pleasant Weather caught
a ~~porp~~ Porpoise Ship course N.E. by E.
latter part fine breze S.S.E. and
Pleasant Ship course N.E. lost New
main top gallant sail Took out por
studs Robert Tapping on duty
again Lat by obs 42=07 Seattle

Tuesday March 21=1848
First part strong breze from E.S.E.
Ship course N.E. employed ships duty
at 7 P.M. breze freshen took in light
studsl top mast staysl at 11 P.M.
single reefed fore & main top sails
latter part strong gales from E.
Ship course N.E. by E. at 6 N.E. by E.
at 7 A.M. close reefed top sails took
in main sail & fill
Lat by D.R. 40=24 S long by D.R. 47=05W

Wednesday March 22=1848
First part fresh gales from E.S.E. &
cloudy Ship course N.E. by E. latter
part more moderate Wind
Lost sight of Pleasant ship course
N.E. at 10 A.M. wind
Seattle to speak Pleasant
No obs

Remarks on board Ship [illegible]

Thursday March 23 - 1848
First part light breeze from [illegible]
Ship course SE under all sail
Ship [illegible] at 10 took in fore top gallant
sail fore & aft main top gallant sail
Lat by obs 38-02 S Long by chro 39-14 E

Friday March 24 - 1848
First part fresh gales from SE
double reefed fore & mizen top sails
single reefed main at 8 took in S.
double reefed main top sail took
in main sail & mizzen top sail
[illegible] fresh g[illegible]
[illegible] weather ship
[illegible] took in
[illegible] close reefed main [illegible]
No obs

Saturday March 25 - 1848
[illegible]
set fore top sail close reefed
Robert Hopping sick of duty
at 9 PM came on to blow fresh [illegible]
lightning took in all sail but
storms sails have ship to heaving
to [illegible] rain very hard latter part
more moderate kept ship off to
[illegible] set close reefed main top
[illegible] at 6 AM made sail employed
[illegible] water in after
[illegible] to pump ship down by [illegible]
[illegible] were [illegible] of fresh water
[illegible] weather more moderate
made all sail light airs
Robert Hopping on duty this day
Lat by obs 34-08 Longitude

on Her Home Bound Passage

Atlantic ocean

Sunday March 25 - 1848

first part Moderate breezes from S.W. ship course E.S.E. finish stowing down at 6 set studding sails latter part light & variable winds with beautiful weather ship course E.S.E. on one tack

Lat by obs 33.09 N Long by chro 31-25 W

Monday March 27 - 1848

first part light airs from S.W. course ship E.S.E. at 10 P.M. wind ceased to E.S.E. ship running S.E. by the wind under all sail

Lat by obs 33-12 S Long by chro 35-30

first part Pleasant breezes from E.S.E. ship running S.E. till 4 P.M. tacked ship heading North - latter part Moderate breezes from E.S.E. ship ~~the~~ heading E.S.E. employed breaking out between decks & cleaning out and towing of again at noon tacked ship heading N.E. by N. so ends

Lat by obs 33-25 S Long by chro 35-24 W

Wednesday March 29 - 1848

first part Moderate breeze from E.S.E. ship heading E.S.E. employed stowing of between decks the casks at 4 P.M. came up fresh squall took in light sails & continued to S.E. by E. ship heading E by S. Man by name Thomas Ring got hurt very bad by shooting in cask of water expect it has broke one of his ribs. hurt internally. Best of the latter part Moderate breezes from E.S.E. with rainy weather ship heading S.S.E. under double reefed top sails & course

Lat by obs

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Thursday March 30 - 1848
First part light gales and cloudy & squally, plenty of rain Ship heading E by S & E & the rest of the time the wind shifted and latter part fair with Fine weather with Plenty of rain employed making & tarring in sail started one Barrel Flour Broach Topping sick of duty and knocked by obs Long by Chro

Friday March 31 - 1848
First part fair with fine & rainy Weather ship heading NE by N to E under double reefed top sails & courses to close reefed top sail & courses hauled up at 7 PM Weather clear & pleasant set courses ship heading NE by E by Merid started part of casks of bread latter part fresh gales from SW & Pleasant Ship heading SE & made sail to single reefed top and Main top gallant sail employed Bearing out the Steerage & Stowing of again so ends

Saturday apr 1st 1848
First part fresh gales from SW by S and fine weather Ship heading E by S set fore top gallant sail finish stowing of started 1 cask of water at 9 PM made all sail nine bunts of the ship course SW by S latter part the same set studding sails employed in ship duty.
Lat by obs 30-58 & Long by Chro 30-24 West

Sunday apr 2nd 1848
First part small breezes from SE till 11 PM then variable winds & rainy Weather studding sails ship course SW by E at 11 PM ship heading E by S latter part NE Ship heading E by S under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 30-18 & Long by Chro 30-24

on Her Passage Home atlantic ocean

Monday apr 3rd 1848

First part moderate breezes from
N.E. at 2 P.M. tacked Ship heading
N.N.E. Weather cloudy Ship under all sail
at 4 P.M. Wind hauled to N.N.E. and
blew up fresh got top gallant sail
sails at 11 P.M. double reefed top sails
Ship course E.N.E. latter part
strong gales from N.E. and squally
at 2 A.M. took in Jib at 3 close
reefed top sails at 10 A.M. handed
main sail & mizzen top sail
Lat by obs 29-11 Long by chron 29-32 W

Tuesday apr 4 st 1848

First part strong gales from N.E.
Ship running E.S.E. under close
reefed main & fore top sails & fore
gaff sail at 4 P.M. set main sail
reefed topsails & boat Robert
Hopping is sick and off duty for
the last week at 11 P.M. hove to
main sail to double reef it & set it
latter part Pleasant gales from S.E.
Ship course E.N.E. at 7 A.M. made all
sail top gallant & royals & lowering sails
but fore Royal & mizzen top gallant sail
and set fore Royal & mizzen
Lat by obs 28-31 Longitude 18-30 W

Wednesday apr 5th 1848

First part pleasant breezes from N.E.
with fine weather Ship course E.N.E.
employed at various work and light
wind hauling to S.E. blowing a fresh
breeze latter part the same Ship
course E.N.E. under all sail sent
up main & gallant studding sail
boom & got the studding sail
Lat by obs 28-06 Long by chron 28-27 W

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Thursday Apr 6 1848

First part strong breezes from S & and Pleasa
this course at 12 & underall sail employ
ed ship duty starboard watch of mates
Latter part fresh gales from S & S & E ship
course E by S at 4 PM came on to
rain took in Royals top gallant studd
sail at sunset took in sail to double
top sails and courses on account of
thick weather and the Land Martin
was Island or Rock
Lat by DR 41 Long by DR 48 41 W

Friday Apr 7 1848

First part strong breezes from
E S E and raining ship course N by W
at 2 PM saw Martin was Rock Bear
S E Gun shot distant 18 Miles
Made fast to single reef top sails
fore and main top gallant sails.
at 5 PM Martin was Bore East dista
2 Miles at 11 PM blew fresh took
in sail to double reef top sails &
courses Latter part fresh breezes from
E S E Ship course N by E at 11 PM
saw Brig to the Northward standing
to South made all sail Weather
squally and raining Lat by DR 13 39 South
Long by DR 29 14 West

Saturday Apr 8 1848

First part strong breezes from E S E
with squally & raining weather Ship
course E by S & E at 4 PM took in fly
ing jib mizzen top gallant sail at 6 PM
single reef top sails at 9 PM commence
blowing hard double reef fore & main
top sails took in main and fly mizzen to
the latter part Moderate winds & squally
made sail to single reef top sails courses &
fore & main top gallant sails ship course E S E
Lat by obs 15 48 S Long by chron 29 40 W

on the Passage Home atlantic ocean

Sunday apr 9 = 1848
First part moderate Windows
squally Weather Ship courses E&E
at 6 P.M. Fine breeze off the Mass
ship moving off by 8 P.M. on top
gallant sails. Midnight close hauled
moving off by E. Latter part moderate breze
from E&E Ship heading N and off by E
under all sail Weather fine at 9 A.M.
saw land to E of us at noon a boat
came on board from the Mouth of the
Bay for us we put 100 lbs more
Bread In St Salvador or Pernambuco
Lat by obs 15.00 S Long by chron 29=40 W

Monday apr 10 = 1848
First part moderate breze from off by E
to E&E Ship heading S.S.E. 5 P.M.
Capt of Town went on Board last
the John have 100 lbs of Bread at
11 P.M. tacked ship heading E&E latter
Royals latter part Pleasant
breze from North Ship heading
E by S Commence Tar & Rattling
down Lat by obs 15 02 South
Long by chron 29 13 West

Tuesday apr 11 - 1848
First part of these 24 hours light breze
from North Ship steering E by S
employed Tar & Rattling down latter part
moderate breze from North Ship heading
E&E under all sail started Beef & Pork
Lat by obs 14.42 S Long by chron 27.57 W

Wednesday apr 12 = 1848
First part light breze from off E with
fine Weather Ship heading E&E till 3 P.M.
latter Ship heading off E employed
Rattling & Tarring down at 5 P.M. came

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston on

on to rain latter part light & variable
winds & weather ship heading on different tacks
Lat by obs 14-34 N Long by chro 27-52 W

Wednesday apr 13 = 1848
First part light & variable winds & rainy
weather ship heading on different tacks
Broke out for water at 9 PM wind hauled
to E and squalls of rain ship course N by E
latter part fresh breeze from E by N with
fine weather ship heading North on starboard
tack southward employed taking down
Lat by obs 12-58 N Long by chro 27-53 West

Friday apr 14 = 1848
First part of these 24 hours Pleasant breeze
from E by N Ship heading North employed
in ship log at noon lat see noon
latter part light breeze from N to E by N
and squally Ship course N by E under all
sail top mast & top gallant studding
sail finished taking down
Lat by obs 11-15 N Long by chro 27-32 West

Saturday apr 15 = 1848
First part moderate breezes from E
to E by N ship course N by E latter part
small breezes from E by N with beautiful
weather ship course N by E under all
sail Lat by obs 9-12 N Long by chro 27 [illegible]

Sunday apr 16 = 1848
First part fine breeze from E by N &
Pleasant Ship course N by E set fore top
gallant & fore royal sail latter part
Pleasand breezes from E by N ship course
N by E under ~~[illegible]~~ every Rag of sail
fair & regards steering to Shelter Bay
Lat by obs 7-20 South
Long by chro 27-35 West

Passage Home In atlantic ocean

Monday apr 17 = 1848
First part moderate breezes from E by N
and beautiful weather Ship course
N by E latter part pleasant breezes from
E Ship course N by E bent & set main top
mast stud sail saw a number of
people on board [illegible] day
Lat by obs 05-42 S Long by Chro 29 59 W

Tuesday apr 18 = 1848
This 24 hours commences with fresh
breezes from E with fine weather
Ship course E by N the two degrees in night
latter part the same at noon spoke
a Spanish brig from Rio Degrande
Lat by obs 2-31 S Long by Chro 30-31 W

Wednesday apr 19 = 1848
First part fine breezes & pleasant
weather ship course N by E employed
Paint work ways started one cask of water
latter part light breeze E
at 9 PM large brig Juanita of
Salem bound to Monte Video
at noon kept ship off to
NNW employed in ship duty
Lat by obs 00-42 S Long by Chro 31-40 W

Thursday apr 20 = 1848
First part light winds from E
and pleasant Ship course NNW
latter part light variable winds and
weather Ship course NNW
Lat by obs 00-16 North Long by DR 32-30 W

Friday apr 21 = 1848
First part light winds and rainy
at 3 PM sprung up fresh breeze from
E to ESE in light sails Ship course NNW
came to main at midnight weather cleared off

Remarks on Board Ship Kingston

Latter part calm till 8 A M
throwing up small breeze from E & E
with fine weather Ship course E & E W
Lat by obs 0-00 Long by chro 32-57 West

Saturday apr 22 1848
first part of this day commences with fine a
from E & E and Beautiful weather Ship course
E & E W under all sail unbent main top sail
& bent another one a sail in sight saw
Black fish ~~[illegible]~~ Lowered 2 Boats could no
strike came on Board Started 1 cask of Bee
Latter part variable winds & calms Ship
in my different courses & sails in sight
Lat by obs 1-21 S Long by chro 33-25 W

~~[illegible]~~ Sunday apr 23 1848
first part light airs from E & S E
course E & E W 2 sails in sight at
8 P M spoke Barque Barcley of West Port with
330 bbls 11 days Latter part variable winds
& weather at 9 A M Capt Mac went
Barcley Ship course E & E W under all sail
Lat by obs 2-22 S Long by chron 33-39 W

Monday apr 24 = 1848
First part variable winds & weather
Ship standing to North ward & West ward
in company with Barcley at 5 P M
the Capt came on Board Latter part
the same employed repairing main
top sail No obs

Tuesday apr 25 = 1848
first part begins with rainy weather &
variable winds Ship standing E & E to
W & W course get a fresh water & beef
latter part fresh breeze from E & E and
squall of rain Ship course E & E W 2 sail
in sight employed repairing main top sail
No obs

on the Passage Home In north
atlantic ocean

Wednesday apr 26 = 1848

First part fresh breze from ENE
one squalls of rain Ship course ENE
employed repairing main topsail
a sail fin sight Latter part strong breze
from ENE Ship course ENE under reduced all
sail finished repairing main top sail
at noon found Ship 11 Degrees ~~north~~
further to the West than the
expected Lat by obs 41 = 57 Long by chro
39 30 W

Thursday apr 27 = 1848

First part fresh breze from ENE under
Ship up ENE by the Wind and down
main-top-mast studding sail boom
& fore top gallant studding sail boom
rove off the studding sails at 4 P M
took main Royal flying Jib in
Latter part fresh breze from ENE gallant
Ship course NW by N took in mizzen top
Lat by obs 7 = 24 N Long by chro 41 = 39 W sail

Friday apr 28 = 1848

First part strong trade Winds from
ENE Ship course ENE by N employed
in ship duty at 8 P M single reefed
the top sails & set top gallant sails
Latter part strong breezes from ENE
and Pleasant Ship course NNW set
fly Jib so ends
Lat by obs 9 = 43 N Long by chro 43 30 W

Saturday apr 29 = 1848

First part fresh breze from ENE & pleasant
Ship course NNW Latter part pleasant
breze from ENE by E Ship course NW under
all sail employed at various jobs
Lat by obs 11 = 57 north
Long by chro 45 = 48 West
the end Book first

Jan 1st 1848

List of Part the things Capt Ellis took out of ship at Sydney
1 Brass Cannon 3 lances 3 spades
100 lbs Whales ~~Teeth~~ Teeth or their about
one piece of [illegible] 24 Fathoms Lance Rope
1 Plain one bundle Iron Hoops

Sydney Dec 17-1847
Lanced 41 bbls S. oil and 13 g[illegible]

Dec. 28-1847
Lanced 67 bbls S oil

Oil Sold at Sydney 184

Tuesday March 11th 1845
Landed on Shore 16 casks of
Whale oil 103 ~~Barrels~~ Barrels or
there abouts and Bone between
400 and 500 Pounds

Oil Sold at Sydney
Friday April 4th 1845
two casks of Sperm oil

Gages of Sperm oil Sold

Monday April 7th 1845
Landed two casks of Sperm
oil on Shore which makes 4 casks

201
206
141
67
615

Oil Sold at Hobart Town
Van Diemans Land 1846

Tuesday March 3rd 1846
Landed on Shore 6 casks of Sperm oil
Gages of 6 casks of oil

145
130
193
145
139
50
852

Oil Sold at Sydney 1846

Wednesday November 11th 1846
Landed on Shore 18 casks of Sperm oil
Gages of the 18 casks of oil

195 190
197 190
222 156
208 190
203 126
200 197
199 111
190
190

1847

Oil Sold at Hobart Town
Gages of the casks of oil

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 124 | 200 | 190 |
| 200 | 199 | 144 |
| 144 | 120 | 200 |
| 101 | 203 | 147 |
| 205 | 190 | 122 |
| 170 | 200 | 105 |
| 144 | 128 | 222 |
| 151 | 242 | 223 |
| 89 | 246 | 184 |
| 101 | 194 | 123 |
| 180 | 131 | 129 |
| 90 | 104 | 201 |
| 148 | 90 | 133 |
| 131 | 129 | 146 |
| 146 | 207 | 241 |
| 170 | 130 | 106 |
| 98 | 80 | 93 |
| 199 | 162 | 110 |
| 149 | 124 | 123 |
| 110 | 160 | 128 |
| 126 | 70 | 118 |
| 200 | 103 | 199 |
| 98 | 80 | 126 |
| 202 | 146 | 195 |
| 128 | 145 | 235 |
| 209 | 100 | 254 |
| 200 | 102 | 98 |
| 200 | 124 | 241 |
| 130 | 146 | 242 |
| 126 | 144 | 238 |
| 128 | 120 | 254 |
| 113 | 130 | |
| 131 | 100 | |
| 197 | 241 | |
| 199 | 213 | |
| 195 | 232 | |
| 223 | 129 | |
| 189 | 150 | |
| 125 | 129 | |
| 200 | 130 | |
| 134 | 186 | |
| 135 | 119 | |
| 150 | 131 | |
| 203 | 130 | |
| 137 | 121 | |
| 131 | 111 | |
| 192 | 151 | |
| 190 | 146 | |
| 80 | 123 | |
| 230 | 102 | |
| 236 | 166 | |
| 195 | 119 | |
| 124 | 139 | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 190 | 252 | 151 | 144 | 130 | 118 |
| 197 | 134 | 136 | 115 | 145 | 128 |
| 201 | 136 | 144 | 151 | 139 | 123 |
| 126 | 129 | 131 | 139 | 243 | 254 |
| 125 | 241 | 127 | 28 | 194 | 238 |
| 128 | 241 | 128 | 98 | 129 | |
| 131 | 145 | 141 | 200 | 126 | |
| 193 | Sum 202 | | 195 | 209 | |
| 178 | 131 | 110 | 131 | 200 | |
| 195 | 146 | 78 | 95 | 191 | |
| 130 | 139 | 104 | 84 | 235 | |
| 144 | 242 | 246 | 145 | 188 | |
| 126 | 140 | 126 | 193 | | |
| 2054 | 2035 | 1784 | | | |

2.00
113
129
184
209
181
110
165
3.00
125
150
200
200
197
175
2.25
171
166
145
2.22
2.22